BD 208 151

CE 030: 180

 $\cdot$  (

AUTHOR

Ethridge, Jim: And Others

TITLE .

Core I Materials for Metropòlitan

INSTITUTION

Agriculture/Horticulture Programs. Units A-C. Illinois Univ., Urbana. Dept. of Vocational and

Technical Education.

SPONS AGENCY

Illinois State Board of Education, Springfield. Debt.

of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education.

PUB DATE

Jun'81

CONTRACT

R-33-31-D-0542-388

NOTE

305p.: Not available in paper copy due to colored paper. For related documents see CE 030 181-182.

EDRS PRICE DESCRIPTORS

MF01 Plus Postage: PC. Not Available from EDRS: \*Agricultural Education: \*Agricultural Occupations: Agricultural Skills: Behavioral Objectives: Career

Exploration: Grade 9: Grade 10: Guidelines:

\*Horticulture; Instructional Materials; Leadership;

Learning Activities: Program Development: Recordkeeping: Secondary Education: Student

Organizations; \*Supervised Farm Practice; \*Urban Areas; Vocational Education; Work Experience

Programs

IDENTIFIERS

Puture Farmers of America: National Junior

Horticultural Association

#### ABSTRACT

These units of instructional materials and teaching aids are the first three of a series of 10 designed for use in metropolitan agriculture/horticulture programs for students in grades 9 and 10. Covered in the unit on agricultural occupations are the school program, agriculture and society, and careers in agriculture. Orientation to supervised occupational experience (SOE) programs, planning an individual SOB program, and keeping records on an SOE program are examined. Discussed next are such topics pertinent to leadership in horticulture/agriculture as understanding the National Junior Horticultural Association and the Future Farmers or America as a part of vocational horticulture/agriculture education, duties and responsibilities of youth club officers and members, and developing basic parliamentary skills. Each of these units or problem area packets includes some or all of the following components: suggestions to the teacher, a content outline, a teacher's guide, information sheets, student worksheets or assignment sheets and keys, demonstrations, job sheets, transparencies, a discussion guide for cransparencies, and sample test questions and a teacher's key. (The remaining seven units are available separately--see note.) (MN)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made

from the original document.



### Core I Materials for Metropolitan Agriculture / Horticulture **Programs**

Project Staff

Co-directors Paul Hemp Roger L. Courson

' Developers ∕Jım Ethridge • Jerry Pepple Earl Russell

Department of Vocational and Technical Education and Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

### Sponsored by State Board of Education

Donald F. Muirheid Chairman

Donald G Gill State Superintendent of Education

Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education

Research and Development Section

June, 1981

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Reisinger

TO+THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC) .

## Illinois State Board of Education

# Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education Research and Development Section

P	rod	uct	Αb	stra	ıct

	1	Title of materials Core I Materials for Metropolitan Agriculture/Horticulture Program
	2	Date material was completedJune, 1981
	3	Please check one New material X Revised material
	4	Originating agency University of Illinois /
		Address Urbańa, Illinois Zıp Code 61801
	5	Name(s) of developer(s) Paul Hemp and Roger Courson
		Address 1310 S. Sixth St., Champaign, IL 61820 ZIP Code 61820
	Ģ	Developed pursuant to Contract Number R-33-31-D-0542-388
	7	Subject Matter (Check only one according to USOE Code)
		USOE Code
, '	•	10 Industrial Art Education10 Industrial Art Education
,	فعيد	04 Distributive Education 17 Trade and Industrial Education 22 Cooperative Education
		09 Home Economics Education Career Education
)	•	Other (Specify)
	_	
	8	Education Level
•	•	Pre-K Thru 6 7-8 9-10 11-12
		Post-Secondary Adult Teacher (Pre-service) Administrator (Pre-Service) Other (Specify)
		While dervices while dervices
	9	Intended for Use By
		X Student X Classroom Teacher Lecal Administrator
		Teacher Educator Guidance Staff State Personnel
	,* -	Other (Specify)
	10	Student Type
	10	E
		X Regular X Disadvantaged X Handicapped  Limited English Proficiency — Other (Specify) — — —
		Other topechy/
~	11	Medium and Format of Materials
		_X HARDCOPY VIDEOTAPE FILMMICROFICHE
	•	No of pages Minutes Minutes B & W
		Paper bound B & W B & W Color
		Hard bond Color Color /*
		Photos Yes X No No mm
		Photos Yes X No No No Diagrams Yes X No
		100

1	SLIDES	<u>X</u>	FILM STRIPS	<u>X</u> AUC	· OIO	OTHER		
ŧ	No of frames		o of frames	_ \ A	utomatic synch	Specify		•
	B & \	*	B & W	• _	Hz		<del></del>	
	Color Audi		_X_ Color , Audio		Manual cue Reel			
	-	usel provided	Addio		X_ Cassette	•		
,		r packaging used	•		Cartridge '	•		
	(Spe	cify)	•		•			
12	Availability	<del></del>		<u> </u>				<i>•</i>
	One cop	v free	For sale	@ \$ r	ner čony	N	ot available	
		system (No	)		oci copy		oan copy availa	able
	Contact .	Name	Roger Cour	cson .		Pho	ne 217) 333-3	3870
,		Address	. 434 Mumfor		1309 W. Greg	ory, Zin	Code 61801	
		· <u> </u>	Urbana, II	_				,
13.	Copyright Restri	ctions	•		*		_	• -
	Contact	Name	· ·		<u> </u>	Pho	ne ( ゝ )	
		Address				Zıp	Code	
_		· \			•		<u> </u>	
14	Is Training Requ	ired for Optimum	Use of These Mate	erials? Yes	No	•	•	
	Contact.	Departmen Research a 100 North	Available? Yes 2 te Board of Educat at of Adult, Vocation and Development S First Street I. IL 62777 4620	ion ( ) onal and Tech	~	· .		
			eral objective and s is sheet or on anot			marize the cont	ent and tell hov	v it is
	as suggeste	d areas of st	cludes teachinudy to be incl rolled in a re	luded in a	core curric	ulum for ni		•
		<b>\</b>	•					
		•		•			~	٠
17	Barron Commiss	ing this Abatast's	Paul E. Her	mp	*	+		
17	reison Complet	ing this Abstract	Ç	· ·	*		' - '	
		Full Addre	ss 357 Educat: 1310 SSi		•		•	
		•	Champaign.		0	·•	,	·
•		_	t0		,	<i>(</i> ),	•	
	:			<del></del>		•		
				<u> </u>	· -	7 is	)	
	$\mathcal{O}$	<u> </u>	•		•		•	
	•			~		• ,		

ERIC

# AGRICULTURE HORTICULTURE PROGRAMS

#### CORE I

UNIT A: Orientation to Agricultural Occupations

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Introduction to the school program
- 2. Introduction to agriculture and society
- 3. Identifying careers in agriculture

\* UNIT B: Supervised Occupational Experience

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Orientation to my SOE program
- 2. Planning my SOE program
- 3. Keeping records on a SOE program

UNIT C:. Leadership in Horticulture/Agriculture

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- Understanding the National Junior Horticulture Association and FFA as a part of Vocational Horticulture/Agriculture
- 2. Duties and responsibilities of youth club officers and members
- 3. Developing basic parliamentary skills

UNIT D: Horticulture/Agricultural Mechanics

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- Understanding and practicing safety in horticulture/agriculture
  - 2. Identifying, fitting and using hand tools
  - 3. Using and maintaining selected power tools
  - 4. Developing basic carpentry skills



UNIT E: Plant Propagation

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Care, handling and storing herbaceous seeds
- 2. 'Seeding in containers
- 3. Propagating by cuttings
- 4. Propagating by layerage
- 5. Propagating by divison or separation

UNIT F: Plant Identification and Classification.

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Identifying and classifying plants
- 2. Identifying different parts and types of leaves
- 3. Identifying different parts and types of stems
- 4. Identifying different oparts and types of fruits
- 5. Identifying different parts and types of flowers
- 6. Identifying different parts and types of roots

UNIT G: Growing and Managing Horticultural Crops

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Watering plants'
- 2. Pruning, pinching and disbudding plants
- 3. Planting plants
- 4. Identifying and using structures used in the production of plants
- 5. Understanding and controlling temperature around plants
- 6. Understanding and controlling light around plants
- 7. Growing vegetables

UNIT H: Identifying and Controlling Pests of Horticultural Plants
PROBLEM AREA:

1. Pest identification and safe use of pesticides

UNIT I: Urban Animals

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Care and feeding of the family dog
- 2. Care and feeding of the family cat
- 3. Care and feeding of the family horse

UNIT J: Soil Science and Conservation of Natural Resources

### PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Pasteurizing and preparing a growing media for the green-house of
- 2. Collecting soil samples from the greenhouse, garden and lawn and applying sample test results
- 3. , Identifying soil amendments and their functions

### SUGGESTIONS FOR USING CORE MATERIALS

These instructional materials and teaching aids have been designed to improve instruction and increase student learning. Each problem area packet includes some or all of the following components:

- 1. Suggestions to the teacher
- 2. Content outline
- 3. Teacher's guide
- 4. Information sheet
- 5. Student worksheets or assignment sheets and keys
- 6. Demonstrations
- 7. Job sheets or laboratory exercises
- 8. Transparencies
- 9. Discussion guide for transparencies
- 10. Sample test questions and teacher's key

This combination of instructional materials should be utilized as a source unit. This means that teachers should selectively choose those components and those parts which they need to achieve their teaching objectives. The project staff does not recommend that teachers "teach" the core program as it is presented. Instead, the teacher should personalize and localize the materials for the particular group taught and, wherever possible, add other materials and teaching techniques to enrich the core program.

Teachers could teach everything included in the core curriculum but this would not be advisable considering the variations which exist in agriculture programs, students' needs and interests, and program objectives. Instead, teachers should select problem areas for a "local core" and supplement them with other problem areas important in the local area. Another suggestion is that the entire packet need not be taught to a given

group during a given year. For example, teachers may want to teach part of the parliamentary procedure packet to freshmen and teach the remaining part to an advanced class.

Specific suggestions for using the different components of a problem area packet are presented in the following section.

1. <u>Suggestions to the teacher</u>. These suggestions are included on the first page of each problem area. Teachers should read these suggestions before problem areas are scheduled for the year.

Decisions need to be made regarding which problem areas will be taught, when they will be taught and the approximate number of days to be devoted to each problem area. On the basis of these decisions, teachers can construct a course calendar.

In some cases, the suggestions also indicate the preplanning that needs to be accomplished before instruction begins. Instructional materials not included in the packet need to be ordered in advance. To assist the teacher in ordering Vocational Agriculture Service materials an order blank has been included at the back section of the core materials.

- 2. Content outline. This outline has been prepared for some of the problem areas to provide the teacher with an overview of the subject matter included in the problem area. It will provide the teacher with a general idea of the scope and content of the problem area.
- 3. <u>Teacher's guide</u>. The teacher's guide is not a lesson plan. It is a source of teaching ideas which may be implemented by the agriculture teacher to conduct an effective instructional program. Each guide includes more material than most teachers would use.

Teachers should select from the several interest approaches and teaching activities those suggestions which seem most appropriate for the local situation. The teacher's guide emphasizes the problem solving method and a student-centered, activity approach. Lecture-presentation, rote memorization of facts and subject matter mastery should be kept to a minimum. The teacher's guides include suggestions for carrying learning to the "doing" level. Application of classroom learning to S.O.E.P.'s and FFA activities is an important part of the teaching process.

- 4. Information sheet. These sheets have been prepared for those problem areas where subject matter may be difficult to locate. If reference materials are not available, the teacher may want to duplicate copies of the information sheets for class use.
- 5. Student worksheets or assignment sheets and keys. These exercises are designed as classroom activities for student use. They may provide a change of pace for students when they have grown tired of other activities which may be overused. Most exercises include a teacher's key with suggested answers.
- 6. <u>Demonstrations</u>. The teaching of certain problem areas often calls for demonstrations of manipulative skills or projects. The demonstration outline may be used by the teacher or students to conduct demonstrations of manipulative skills. Teachers may want to change some of the student activities included in the Teacher's Guide into student demonstrations.
- Job sheets or laboratory elercises. In some problem areas, such as the agricultural mechanics or horticulture areas, job sheets or laboratory exercises have been provided which include a step-by-step procedure for performing agricultural jobs. These

sheets may be used to guide students engaged in individualized learning and to take a load off the busy teacher who has a large class involved in a variety of learning activities.

- 8. <u>Transparencies</u>. Some of the problem areas include transparency masters which can be used to prepare overlays and others include small reproductions of transparencies developed for the Core Project which are available from Vocational Agriculture Service, Univerity of Illinois.
- Discussion guide for transparencies. Most of the transparencies included in the core materials do not include on the overlay any narration or explanation. The discussion guide provides teachers with some suggested points to bring out in the discussion of a transparency including explanations, descriptions and discussion questions related to the transparency.
- 10. Sample test questions and key. The sample test questions are not intended to be used as a test. The teacher can select questions from those included in the problem area if they are appropriate and add others as needed. Some teachers may choose not to administer a test at the close of each problem area and to prepare a comprehensive test at the end of a unit.

The core materials, if used properly, can improve the teaching process and save valuable teacher time. At the same time, misuse or overuse of these materials may lead to a lock-step approach to teaching and learning with the teacher adding little in the way of resourceful innovations and creative techniques.

Remember, for best results from the Core-Curriculum materials, teachers should--

1. Use it but don't handle it like a teaching plan,

12

- 2. Localize it for your community.
- 3. Personalize it for your students.
- 4. Supplement it to achieve local objectives.

### METROPOLITAN AGRICULTURE PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE

### 1. High School Teachers

Emiel Hamberlin DuSable High School

Carl Reed Barrington High School

Louis Schairer District (214

Pamela Wolf Willowbrook High School

### 2. . Area Vocational Center Representative

James Phelps WILCO Area Vocational Center o

### 3. Community College Representative

Marcia Eberwine Joliet Junior College

### 4. <u>Business and Professional Representatives</u>

Paul J. Chase Chicago Board of Education

Kenneth D. Gallt D. R. Church Landscape Co., Inc.

James Hayward Illinois State Nurserymen's Association

Peter Orum Midwest Ground Covers

George Schuman, Jr. Stonegate Farm Nursery & Landscaping, Inc.

### FIELD, TEST TEACHERS

- 1.1 Carl Reed Barrington High School.
- 2. Louis Schairer District 214
- 3. Michael Scheer Addison Trails High School
- 4. James Phelps WILCO Area Center
- 5. Michael Tierney John Marshall High School



### **COLOR SEQUENCE**

The color scheme used in the publishing of the Illinois Core Curriculum is as follows:

Salmon - Suggestions To The Teacher

Ivory - Teacher's Guide

Light Blue — Information Sheets

Tan - Student Worksheets

Pink - Job Sheets

White Transparencies and Transparency Discussion Guides

Yellow - Sample Test Questions

**Green — Teacher's Key to Sample Test Questions** 

Gold — Safety Rules

Gray - Project Plans

Raspberry - Suggested Content Outline

# UNIT A: Orientation to Agricultural Occupations PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Introduction to the school program
- 2. Introduction to agriculture and society
- 3. Identifying careers in agriculture

### UNIT A: ORIENTATION AND GUIDANCE

PROBLEM AREA: INTRODUCTION TO THE SCHOOL PROGRAM

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER:

This problem area is designed for use with ninth grade or beginning students in a horticultural or agricultural occupations program. The recommended time for teaching this problem area is in the fall at the beginning of the school year. The estimated instructional time for this problem area is two to three days:

It is important for beginning students to receive instruction pertaining to the overall objectives and procedures of the school and the horticulture agriculture program. This problem area should also be used to introduce the beginning students to the role and fuction of the FFA or local horticulture club.

The instructor is encouraged to conduct a local search to locate other supplementary materials for use with this problem area. The items in this problem area are for reference or modification as the instructors adapt this problem area to their local situation.

### CREDIT SOURCES:

These materials were developed through a funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinois State Board of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Section, these materials do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The teacher's guide and student worksheets were developed by Jerry Pepple and Jim Ethridge, Agricultural Education Division, University of Illinois. Transparencies and the transparency discussion guide were prepared by Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois. The suggested aims and objectives were developed from material supplied by Cedric Gowler, vocational agriculture instructor, Centralia High School, Centralia, Illinois. The worksheet on the Greenhand Degree Check List was adapted from material in Student Handbook-FFA. Suggestions and guidance in the development of these materials were provided by the Metropolitan Core Curriculum Pilot Test Teachers.



16

#### TEACHER'S GUIDE

- I. Unit: Orientation and guidance
- II. Problem area: Introduction to the school program
- ill. Objectives: At the close of this problem area students will--
  - 1. Understand the school policies for attendance, tardiness, hall passes, and school assemblies.
  - 2. Understand the school disciplinary policies and procedures.
  - 3. Be able to explain the procedures for acquiring first aid and health care.
  - 4. Understand the daily classroom procedures and learning activities.
  - 5 Understand class grading system.
  - 6. Understand the need for and use of individual program notebooks.
  - '7. Understand the intracurricular role of youth organizations.
    - 8. Be able to list six types of learning activities used in this course.
  - 9. Be able to list the major facilities to be used during the course.
  - \*10. Be able to list the major objectives of the course.

### IV. Suggested interest approaches:

- 1. Distribute personal inventory sheets to the students and lead the class in completing the forms.
- 2. Have a personal data sheet transparency completed with the instructor's data to introduce yourself to the students and show the students how to fill out the form.
- 3. Have students introduce themselves to the class by reporting from their data sheet.
- 4. Circulate a copy of the school yearbook and the F.F.A. or Horticulture Club scrapbook and point up examples of successful agriculture/horticulture occupations students.
- 5. Show slides of selected agriculture/horticulture occupations students illustrating school extracurricular activities and how F.F.A. or Horticulture Club fits into the total school programs.
- $\hat{V}$ . Anticipated problems and concerns of students:



17

- 1. What are the school rules and regulations?
- 2. What are the rules and regulations in the agriculture-horticulture department?
- 3. How will my grade be determined?
- 4. Why do we have to keep a notebook?
- 5. Do\_we have to do homework?
- 6. What will we do in the nursery or greenhouse?
- 7. Will we be taking field trips?
- 8. What opportunities do I have to become involved in school activities?
- 9. What will we study this year?
- 10. Do I have to have a project?
- 11. What is required to become a successful student in the agriculture-horticulture program in our school?
- VI. Suggested learning activities and experiences:
  - 1. Distribute copies of the school's handbook and lead a discussion on its use and purpose.
  - 2. Distribute attendance slips, hall passes, parking and driving permits and discuss how each of these are used according to school policy.
    - 3. Take the class on a tour of the facilities to locate exits, identify tools, fire extinguishers, and assign lockers and notebook shelves.
  - 4. Handout and discuss student worksheet on "Agricultural Occupations Registration Card" (Have students complete and return before leaving)
  - 5. Distribute examples of notebooks completed by seniors and discuss their purpose and uses.
  - Prepare, on the chalkboard or use transparencies, a list of learning activities objectives, and units for the course.
  - 7. Arrange for an FFA or Horticulture Club member to lead a discussion on what is required to be a successful agriculture student and a FFA or Horticulture Club member.

### VII. Suggestions for using this problem area:

- 1. The main purposes of the problem area are to introduce the student to the school and agriculture-horticulture program policies and procedures.
- 2. The personal data sheets will be filled out for every student and filed in the department office for reference.
- 3. This problem area should provide students with a general orientation to the high school and agriculture-horticulture facilities and to the agriculture-horticulture course content.

### VIII. Evaluation:

- 1. Collect personal data sheets and check for completeness.
- 2. Assess the oral reports from the students introductions and their reactions to the learning activities.

### IX. References and aids:

(The enclosed samples are for use or reference. The instructor should use these or other forms or materials developed and used by the local school.)

- 1. Information Sheets on:
  - Suggested Aims and Objectives of Vocational Agriculture-Horticulure Programs.
  - b. Daily Report-Project Activities, Accomplishments and Self Evaluation.
- 2. Information Outlines on:
  - a. Report on Field Trips.
  - b. Report on Visit to Land Laboratory.
    - c. Suggested Format for Agriculture Notebook.
- 3.. Student Worksheets on:
  - a. Agriculture Occupational Student Personal Inventory.
  - b. Agriculture Occupational Registration Card.
  - c. Greenhand Degree Checklist.
- 4. Transparencies and Transparency Discussion Guide.

#### INFORMATION SHEET

### SUGGESTED AIMS AND OBJECTIVES OF VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE-HORTICULTURE PROGRAMS

- 1. Vocational Agriculture-Horticulture is an integral part of the total school program and as such it shall promote all of the aims and objectives of the school.
- Provide vocational education in agricultural-horticultural occupations when students are ready for it and continue it at intervals throughout their careers.
- 3. Make available effective education in horticulture and other agriculture occupations for those beyond school age.
- 4. Assist students in deciding whether to engage in agricultural occupations and assist those who choose careers in planning and preparing for work in these occupations.
- 5. Give appropriate education in agriculture-horticulture to adults who are not engaged in agricultural occupations but who have direct relationships with agriculture and horticulture people.
- 6. Familiarize the students with metropolitan organizations and institutions relating to agriculture.
- 7. Make students aware of their responsibilities as citizens in influencing public policies which affect agriculture and prepare them to carry out the responsibilities.
- 8. Cultivate appreciation of rural and urban life and culture and the values of rural and urban people.
- 9. Help the students to understand and appreciate the contribution of agriculture to the welfare of all and to realize the many inter-relationships between urban and rural people.
- 10. Treat the history of agriculture and rural and urban life as an integral part of our total history and make students aware of the great advances which have been made in agriculture.
- 11. Show the possibilities of agriculture and horticulture uses of leisure time in landscaping for home grounds, raising food for home use, and enjoying the countryside and urban life.
- 12. Develop understanding of the steps involved in food production, processing and distribution and the fraction of the total cost of food acquired at each step.

21

INFORMATION SHEET

WEEK STARTING MONDAY1	19 NAME
DAILY REPORT-PROJECT ACTIVITIES, A EVALUATION OF MY OWN WORK, SKILLS, A including WEEKLY SUMMARY.	ACCOMPLISHMENTS, AND SELF. ACCOMPLISHMENTS,
VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE	-HORTICULTURE .
	DAILY: Check the items below where
DAILY: After you <u>CLEAN UP-WRITE UP!</u> 1. What main enterprise did you work	you can answer YES, otherwise, leave
<ol> <li>What main enterprise did you work on today?</li> </ol>	the spaces blank
2. What job did you do on that	All tools and equipment
enterprise?	MTWTF Good Housekeeping! All tools and equipment put back in their places
, ,	CLEANED, up my work
MONDAY	area well.
Enterprise:	HELPED others clean
•	where required.
Jobs:	REPORTED any broken,
	dull, or damaged tools.
<u> </u>	MTWTF Attitude toward work Goofed off, horsed
	around, bothered others
TUESDAY .	so they could not work.
Enterprise:	Not interested much in
Jobs:	. Wasted too much time
	just doing notihing.
	Slowed down today due
	_ to many problems.
1.	Solved them.
WEDNESDAY	Did not get as much
Enterprise:	work done as planned. WORKED STEADY.
. Jops:	GOT A LOT OF WORK
	DONE - FEEL MIGHTY
	GOOD - I DID MY
	VERY BEST TODAY!
	TODAY If I had been working for an
THURSDAY	employee, or in partnership with my
Enterprise:	Dad, I think they would fate me as
lohe .	one of the following
Jobs:	MTWTH (Use letter grades) Reckless, careless, no
	interest in shop.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Poor
	fair
FRIDAY	ीgood
Enterprise:	· · · · · · · · · very good
•	- excellent
Jobs:	SUMMARY-VALUE OF WORK THIS WEE
	Check one by ABCDF
·	instructor A - Excellent B - Good C - Fair
	D - Poor F - Low
′ 3	D - FOOI I LOW
•	•

ERIC

2;

# INFORMATION OUTLINE REPORT ON FIELD TRIP

1.	*DATE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• , •
П.	LOCATION	<b>e</b> /	
IIĮ.	EMPLOYER OR BUSINESS VISITED_		
IV.	MAIN PURPOSE OF VISIT		* <u> </u>
			, A
٧.	IMPORTANT POINTS COVERED		-
	1	*	
	***		<u>r_</u>
	2	•	
-			
	3	7	<u> </u>
			<del>-</del>
	4.	*	r
· <b>\</b>			- · ·
VI.	PRACTICES LEARNED ON TRIP		
	1		•
			<u></u>
,	2		
•	3		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



### INFORMATION OUTLINE

### REPORT ON VISIT TO LAND LABORATORY

١.	DATE:	NAME	
11.	MAP OF LABORATORY (Show	location of enterprises):	•
	•	•	
			•
	· - 🔪	, , ,	• /
ш.	PURPOSE OF VISIT:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	<u> </u>		
IV.	ENTERPRISES ON LABORATO	ORY (type and quantity):	•
	A	D	
	В	E	•
مه مغر	č. **	² F	
•	<del></del> ·	•	•
٧.	CONDITION OF ENTERPRIS	ES (stages of growth o	r qevelopment): ~
A	•		<u> </u>
В	<del>_</del>		·
c:-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
D\_		·	
E			
·F.	Ant u	, 	
_	MAJOR PROBLEMS WITH EN	ERPRISES: (Identify we	ceds, insects, etc.)
	•	<b>ć</b>	
	•	-, *	
B	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<i>™</i> ( )	<u> </u>
Ç			<u>,                                     </u>
VII	MAJOR JOBS TO BE COMPLI	ETED NEXT:	
	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•
	· .	•	
	·		



M-1-A-1-10

INFORMATION OUTLINE

### SUGGESTED FORMAT FOR AGRICULTURE NOTEBOOK

		MAINE		<del></del>
	ť	DATE		
		SUBJECT		``
UNIT				. ,
PURPOSE			1 200	- <del></del>
`	ļ		, .	
OBJECTIVES	•	·	•	,
1		· ·		
		<b>`</b>	,	
2	`	•	A-	· ·
	~ .	• • •	•	
PROBLEM AREAS.	,			•
1		٠		
2	,	<u> </u>		<b>,</b>
3		· .		<u> </u>
4				
5		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,
6.	•			
· 7	-,		; ·	
8.			**	
9.	•		·20x ·	,
10.				
11.	F		`	
12.				
	<u> </u>			,
13	*		<del></del>	
14	•	1		_

ERIC

24

M-1-A-1-11

<i>'</i>	NAME
,	DATE
	SUBJECT
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
UNIT	, , ,
PROBLEM AREA	
· THINGS TO CON	SIDER IN SOLVING THE PROBLEM:
`1	·
	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2.	
	· c
3.	
"	
4	
5	
6	. 1
	·
7.	5 × 7 4-4.
	- January gy targette
8.	# "
·	••
<del></del>	
9	, it has
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
10	<b>.</b>
11.	• -
	- '
,	25

)		NAME		ı
. 3	•	DATE_		
•	•	SUBJEC	т ~	٠
JNIT		· · · · · ·		3
PROBLEM AREA	3 , ¢			
	SOLUTION T	O PROBLEMS	/ · · · · · ·	
		. ~	*	*
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	¢	<b>.</b>	7	
•			` ~	•
<del></del>	. ,	λ	• 1	-
•	<u> </u>			2. •
'è	·	<del> </del>		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_ <del></del>		•	•
	11	<del></del>		<del></del>
1		<u> </u>	•	•
	<u> </u>			
	· ·		. •	٠ ٠ ٠
	Y		•	
	~ .	, .		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	/	
• .	<u> </u>	·	·	
		<u>/</u>	· · ·	• •
l .	<u> </u>			•
REFERENCES:		· -		<u> </u>
•	·	1	• •	•••

ERIC

Full Text Provided by ERIC

# STUDENT WORKSHEET AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS STUDENT PERSONAL INVENTORY

	Name 2. Telephone
	Parent or guardian's occupation
	Brothers and sisters (name and age),,
	What are your habbies or special interests?
	What agricultural or horticultural machines have you operated?
•	What power hand tools have you used?
,	Describe any work experience which you have had.
	<u> </u>
	·
	If you had a choice, what occupation would you choose for a career?
	Why?
	What occupation would you least like to follow for a career?
	Why?
•	What are your vocational plans now?; and after high school?
• (	
• ,	•



# STUDENT WORKSHEET AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS REGISTRATION CARD

1.	Name	, he	4.	Telephone_	
2.	Address		5.	Age	·
3.	Date <u>·                                    </u>		,	c •	<i>f</i>
6.	What are you	plans for your Su	pervised Od	ccupational Ex	perience Program
_	,	,	•		,
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,	à.	•
7.	What is your	class schedule?		. (	•
	Period , 1	Subject	,	•	Room No.
	.2		• *		
	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	·
<b>-</b>	5	 	•	•	<del></del>
	6 7	•			
	8	•	المنتسد ا	;	*.

*2*ن

# STUDENT WORKSHEET GREENHAND DEGREE/CHECKLIST

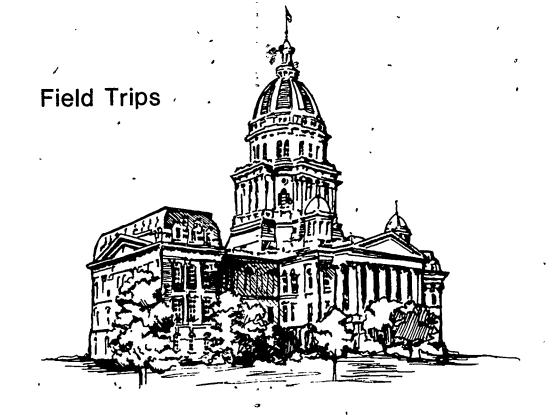
	la. I am enrolled in a vo prògram.	ocational agriculture/horticul	ture,
	1b. I have a satisfactor Program planned for	ry Supervised Occupational the current year.	Experience
My progra	am is:	. •	*
Kind		Scope (number, si	ze, quantity)
	;	,	
			•
·			
		·	
	_ 2a. I have learned and c	an explain the meaning of t	he FFA creed.
<u> </u>	_ 2b . I can recite from 'n	memory the FFA motto and	the salute.
	_ 3. I know the FFA color symbols.	rs and can describe the FFA	A emblem and
<del></del>	4. I can explain the pro	oper use of the FFA jacket.	
	5. I can identify the his	storical highlights of the FF	A organization.
	6. I know the duties at have an understanding	nd responsibilities of FFA on a second of the aims and purposes	members and s of the FFA.
	7. I personally own or	have access to an Official	FFA Manual.
	8. I have submitted an records.	application for the Degree	for Chapter
, ,			·

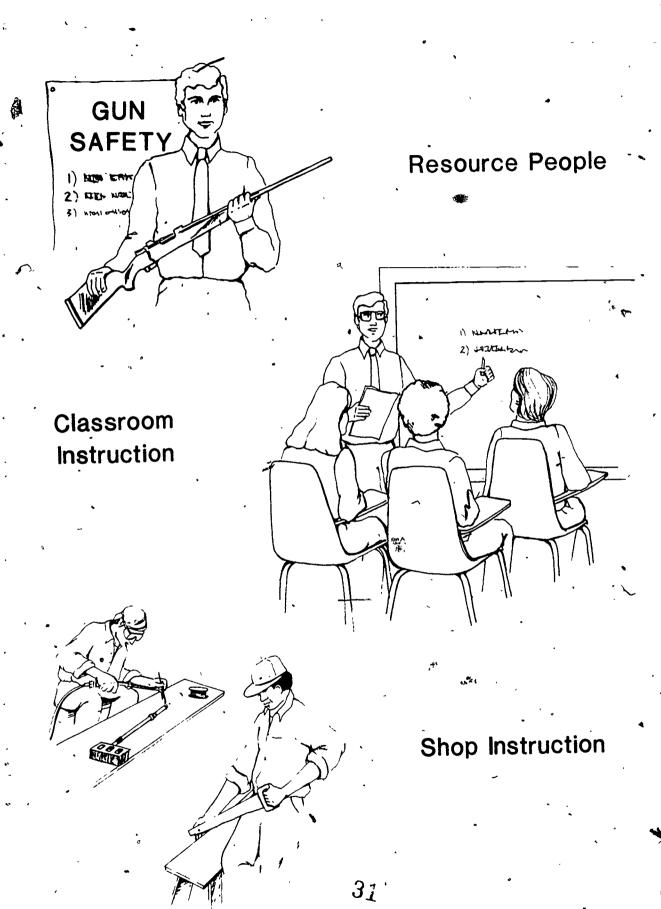
**2**0

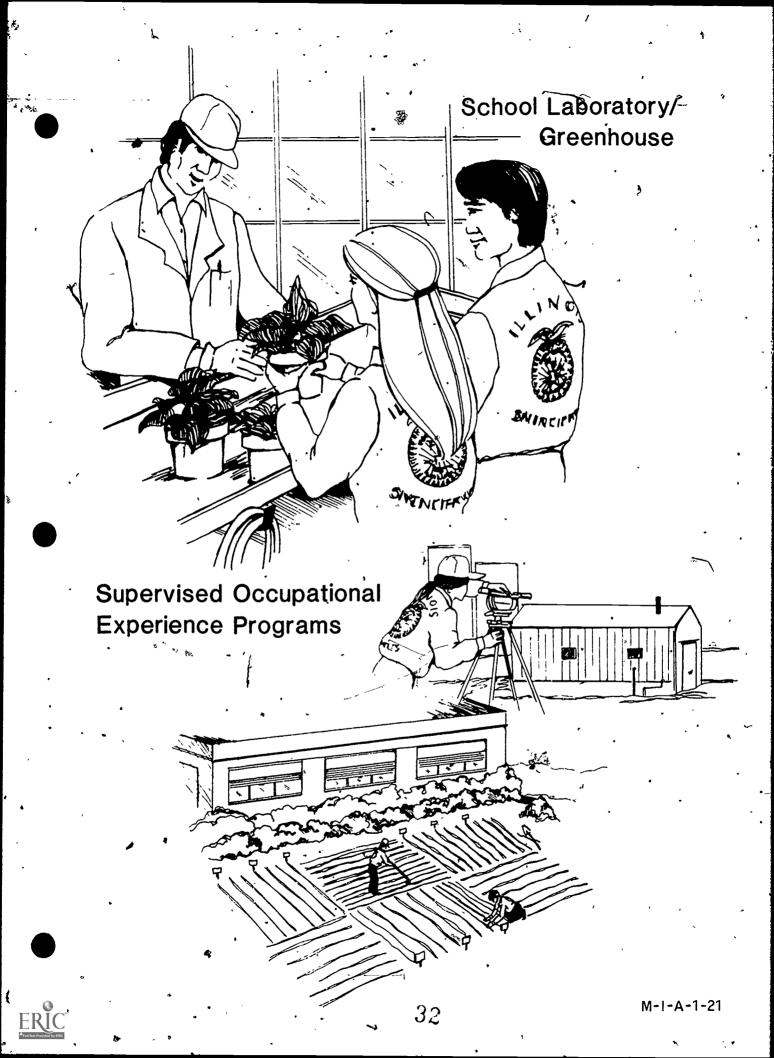
# Learning Activities in Vocational Agriculture



**FFA Activities** 

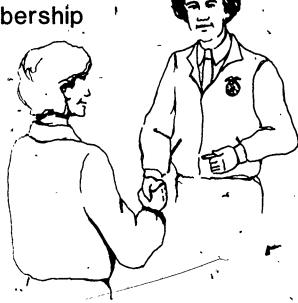






## **FFA Greenhand Degree**

1. Awarded by local chapter as the first level of membership



2. Qualifications for the Greenhand Degree



Be enrolled in Vocational Agriculture



Be familiar with the aims, purposes, and history of the FFA

Be able to explain the FFA Creed



Receive a majority vote from the local chapter members





3. Start planning now for an active year.

### DISCUSSION GUIDE FOR TRANSPARENCIES

- I. Transparencies No. 1, 2, 3: Learning Activities in Vocational Agriculture
  - A. Use transparencies 1, 2, and 3 to explain to the students the different methods used to learn about agriculture.
  - B. Discuss how-instruction in agriculture involves more than reading from a textbook.
  - C. Inform the students that the best way to learn is by "doing."
  - D. Using various methods of instruction makes vocational agriculture more meaningful and enjoyable for the students.
- II. Transparencies No. 4, 5, 6: FFA Greenhand Degree
  - A. Explain to the class why FFA is an integral part of the vocational agriculture program.
  - B. Discuss how the FFA Chapter provides many of the "extras" which place in your local program. Ask the class to identify some of the FFA activities in which they can participate.
  - C. Explain to the students the procedure to follow to become an FFA member and receive the Bronze Greenhand Degree Pin.

UNIT A: ORIENTATION AND GUIDANCE

PROBLEM AREA: INTRODUCTION TO AGRICULTURE AND SOCIETY

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER:

This problem area is designed for use with ninth grade or beginning students in a horticultural or agricultural occupations program. The recommended time for teaching this problem area is during the fall semester at the beginning of the school year.

The estimated instructional time for this problem area is 3 to 5 days, depending on how far the teacher wishes to go in developing student understanding concerning the scope of Agriculture. If the teaching plan is limited to classroom discussion with little or no practice or observation, the instructional time can be 3 days or less. If the students are to be involved in other activity exercises, the instructional time will need to be increased.

The instructor is encouraged to conduct a local search to locate other supplementary materials for use with this problem area. The items in this problem area are for reference or modification as the instructors adapt this Instructional Material to their local situation.

### CREDIT SOURCES:

These materials were developed through a funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinois State Board of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Section, 100 North First Street, Springfield, IL 62777. Opinions expressed in these materials do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The teacher's guide, student worksheet, and test questions were developed by Jerry Pepple and Jim Ethridge. Transparency masters and the transparency discussion guide were prepared by the Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois. Suggestions and guidance in the development of these materials were provided by the Metropolitan Core Curriculum Pilot Test Teachers. The information sheets were developed by the Illinois Cooperative Crop Reporting Service, Springfield, Illinois.



#### TEACHER'S GUIDE

- I. Unit: Orientation to agriculture-horticulture occupations
- II. Problem area: Introduction to agriculture and society
- III. Objectives: At the close of this problem area the student will--
  - 1. Understand the economic importance of agriculture to Illinois and the United States.
  - 2. Understand the characteristics and trends of modern agriculture.
  - Know the major agriculture-horticulture products produced in the county, state, and nation.
  - 4. Know the importance and function of various government agencies and horticulture organizations affecting agriculture.

### IV. Suggested interest approaches:

- 1. Solicit volunteers for students to form a committee to make a bulletin board of the various local, state, and national agencies which provide a service to agriculture and a list of the major horticultural and agricultural commodities produced in the country, state, and nation. Have the class committee report entries on the bulletin board to the class each day.
- Plan a field trip to the Chicago Board of Trade or to the State Capital in Springfield to visit the State Agriculture Department.
- 3. Show VAS Slidefilm 397, "Agriculture's Contribution to Progress" and discuss the important agriculture accomplishments presented in the slidefilm.
- 4. Have each student list what they think are the major agricultural or horticultural commodities produced in the county and Illinois. Use Student Work-sheet, "Agricultural-Horticultural Commodities Produced," compile a class consensus and compare latter with answers to problem 6 and 7 of anticipated problems and concerns of students.
- 45. Have each student estimate the dollar value of the agricultural commodities produced in the county, in Illinois, and in the United States. Use Student Worksheet, "Value of Agricultural-Horticultural Products," to calculate the class average on chalk-board. Compare these answers later with those worked out in problem 8 of anticipated problems and concerns of students.
  - 6. Stimulate interest by raising the following questions:



M-1-A-2-3

- a. Where and by whom are the agricultural or Korticultural commodities, which are produced in this county, used or consumed?
- b. How many of your parents are involved in a horticulture industry?
- c. He many of you or your parents belong to an agricultural-horticultural organization(s)?
- d. Do any of your parents hold an office in an agriculture or horticulture organization?
- V. Anticipated problems and concerns of students:
  - 1. Involve students in identifying problems and concerns by asking the question, "What do I need to know about agriculture in order to understand how it affects me in my local area, the state of Illinois, the United States and the world?"
  - 2. Distribute the following information sheets.
    - a. Fruit
    - b. Vegetables
    - c. Flowers and Foliage Plants
    - d. Local Agriculture Census Reports from County Extension Office.
    - 3. Utilize the above materials to involve students in supervised study to discover solutions to the problems and concerns identified by the students and teacher, then conduct a discussion on each problem to summarize the findings.
    - Distribute Student Worksheet, "Orientation to Horticulture Agriculture in Illinois and United States," and have students complete the exercise and turn in for evaluation. Use the information sheets and transparencies.
    - 5. Have a guest speaker from a government agency to discuss the importance of agriculture to this county, Illinois, and United States, and discuss the major problems affecting agriculture-horticulture industry.
    - 6. Distribute Student Worksheet, "Orientation to Urban Agriculture in Illinois," and have students complete the exercise. VAS Units 4059 and 6020 can be used for further information on international agriculture. Use information sheets, "Vegetables and Fruit Planting Dates and Producing Areas" and "Trends of Vegetables and Other Crop in Illinois".
- VII. Application procedures:
  - 1. The main purpose of this problem area is to focus attention on the importance of agriculture and horticulture in our society, and to stimulate student interest in horticulture and in horticulture careers.

- 2. Students should be encouraged to read and to gather additional information on their own.
- 3. Students should be encouraged to use problems discussed in this problem area as topics for F.F.A. Public Speaking, as speech topics for 4-H Club, or as a speech or theme topic for English Class.
- 4. Students should be informed about and encouraged to participate in youth club activities such as the F.F.A. American Heritage Program, Food for America Program and the B.O.A.C. Program.

### VIII. Evaluation:

- 1. Prepare and administer a pencil and paper test using the Sample Test Questions as possible test items.
- 2. Collect and evaluate worksheets
- 3. Collect and grade written and/or oral reports on agricultural-horticultural agencies.

### IX. References and aids:

- 1. The following materials are available from Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois.
  - a. VAS Unit 4059, The World's Chief Food Crops;
  - b. VAS Unit 6020 telping Provide Food for the World's Growing Population;
  - c. VAS Slidefilm 397, Agriculture's Contribution to Progress
- 2. Information Sheets from Illinois Cooperative Crop Reporting Service on;
  - a. Fruits
  - b. Vegetables
  - ć. Flowers and Foliage Plants
  - d. Vegetables and Fruit Planting Dates and Producing Areas in Ulinois.
  - e. Trends of Vegetables and Other Crops in Illinois
- 3. County Agriculture Census Data, Local County Cooperative Extension Office
- 4. Transparencies and Transparency Discussion Guides
- 5. Student Worksheets
- 6. Sample Test Questions

### FRUIT.

### 1979 APPLE PRODUCTION

Illinois commercial utilized apple production totaled 110 million pounds (2,619,000 bushels, 42-lb. equivalents) in 1979, up 24% from 1978. Quality and size of the fruit were good to excellent throughour the State. No widespread losses were encountered from either weather conditions or pest-related problems. Golden Delicious was the leading variety, accounting for 33% of the total crop. Jonathan ranked second with 30%, and Red Delicious was third at 24% Price per pound was estimated at 11.4 cents in 1979, compared with 12.8 cents per pound in 1978.

### 1979 PEACH PRODUCTION

Illinois peach production for 1979 was estimated at 15 million pounds (313,000 bushels, 48-lb. equivalents), 6% below the 1978 production of 16 million pounds. Severe winter weather damaged peach production for the third consecutive year. Weather damage ranged from very little to complete crop loss, dependent upon the local weather conditions. Value of the 1979 crop totaled \$2,775,000 compared to \$3,504,000 the previous year. Price per pound decreased from 1978's 21.9 cents to 18.5 cents per pound in 1979.

Year		roduction	Price	Value of	
		Total Utilized pe		utilized production	
	- <u>Mi</u>	llion pounds -	Cents	1,000 dollars	
	•	A	PPLES	•	
1975	. 115.0	112.0	7.60	8,512	
1976 1977	86.0	86.0	10.20	8,772	
1978	108.0	105.0	9,90	10, 395	
1979	. 89.0 110.0	, 89.0	12.80	, 11 <b>,</b> 392	
	. '	110.0	11.40	12,540	
	•	<u>PEA</u>	CHES	*	
1975	27.0	27.0	13.80		
1976	20.0	20.0	14.50	3,726 2,900	
1977	9.0	9.0	. 16 40	1, 476	
978	16.0	16.0	21.90	3,504	
1979	<u>_</u> 15.0	15.0	18.50	2,775	

Variety	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
	L		Million pounds		1919
Red Delicious	26.0	19.0	25.0	22.0	26.0
olden Delicious	36.0	28.0	. 35.0	29.0	36.0
Jonathan	33.0°	25.0 <sup>-</sup>	32.0	25.0	33.0
Rome Beauty	5.0	4.0	4.0	3.5	4.5
Winesap	1.0	1.0	. • <u>1</u> /	1/	<u>1</u> /
Other,	14.0	9.0	12.0	9.5	10.5
Total	115.0	86.0	108.0	89.0	110.0

<sup>1/</sup>Included with "Other" varieties.

### VEGETABLES.

### 1979 PROCESSING SUMMARY

Total 1979 production of the principal processing vegetables (cabbage for kraut, cucumbers for pickles, hmabeans, green peas, sweet corn, snap beans, tomatoes and beets) is estimated at 373, 280 tons, up 6% from last year's 352, 050 tons. The area harvested is estimated at 95, 020 acres, slightly less than the 95, 180 acres harvested in 1978. An increase in yield levels allowed production to increase as harvested acres were virtually unchanged. Value of the processing crop is estimated at \$33.8 million, up 14% from \$29.6 million in 1978. Estimates for carrots for processing, cucumbers for pickles, lima beans, green peas, tomatoes, and beets for processing are not published separately in order to avoid disclosing individual operation.

### 1979 FRESH MARKET SUMMARY

Total production of the principal fresh market vegetables (fresh and processed asparagus, fresh and processed carrots, fresh market cabbage, and sweet corn) in 1979 is estimated at 748,000 cwt., down 3% from last year's production of 775,000 cwt. Harvested area of 8,800 acres was estimated at 12% below the 1978 acreage level. Yield levels were generally higher than the past year but not enough to allow production to offset the reduction in acreage. Value of the crop was estimated at \$6.8 million, compared to \$6.9 million in 1978.

SWEET COR	N AND CABBAG	E FOR FRESH MARKET	: Acreage, yield	d, production, an	d value, Illinois,	1975-79· production	_
Year	Acreage harvested	Yield per acre	Production ,	Season average price per cwt.		Per acre	_
<del></del>	Acres	Cwt.	1,000 cwt.	Dollars	1,000 dollars	Dollars	
	<del> </del>		SWEET	CORN	· Kan	·	
1975 1976 1977 1978 1979	4,700 4,600 4,000 3,900 4,000	76 86 84 87	385 350 344 328 348	4.68 5.55 4.27 7.53 8.25	1,802 1,943 1,469 2,470 2,871	383.40 422.39 367.25 633.33 717.75	•
			CAB	<u>BAGE</u>	÷		
1977 <u>1</u> / 1978 1979	1,500 1,500 1,400	193 204 195	289 306 273	4.82 •• 7.08 5.65	1,393 2,166 1,542	928.67 1,444.00 1,101.43	

1/Estimates not available prior to 1977.

SWEET COR	Ň AND SNAP BEANS F		Acreage, yiel	d, production, and	Value, Illinois, 19	975-79 duction
Year	Acreage harvested	Yield per acre	Production	average price	Total	Per acre
	Acres	Tons	1,000 tons	. Dollars	1,000 dollars	Dollars
•	•		SWEET	CORN	**;	
1975 1976 1977 1978 1979	59,700 52,600 45,900 48,400 44,000	4.63 4.84 4.91 5.10 5.72	276.4 244.3 225.4 246.9 251.7	54.60 50.50 52.80 51.00 51.90	15, 091 12, 335 11, 898 12, 589 13, 062	252.78 234.51 259.22 260.10 296.86
	1	•	. SNAI	BEANS	\	
1975 1976 1977 1978 1979	9,000 7,700 7,200 9,200 9,500	2.35 2.78 2.80 2.61 2.99	21.2 21.4 20.2 24.0 28.4	151.00 132.00 142.00 146.00 139.00	3, 194 2, 825 2, 861 3, 504 3, 949	354.89 366.88 397.36 380.87 415.68

## FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE PLANTS

### TOTAL VALUE OF FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE PLANTS UP SLIGHTLY

and potted) and foliage plants in 1979 by Illinois commercial producers was \$23.7 million, 3% more than the \$22.9 million value of gross wholesale sales in 1978. The gross wholesale value for cut flowers was up on all surveyed types, except for chrysanthemums (standard and pompon), and snapdragons. Wholesale value for potted plants (including flowering and vegetable bedding plants) was up 6%, as all types, except poinsettias and geraniums, showed an increase over 1978. The wholesale price per unit for cut flowers in 1979 was lower than 1978 for all types with the exception of sweetheart roses and gladioli. Wholesale prices for potted plants were up-from 1978 except for chrysanthemums and hydrangeas. Volumes sold for all cut flower types except snapdragons were higher in 1979 than the previous year. Volumes sold for most potted plants were also higher in 1979 than in 1978. Potted poinsettias and geraniums both had lower volumes of sales in 1979 compared

with 1978. Flowering bedding plants were up in volume of sales compared with 1978 while vegetable bedding plants were slightly lower.

Net value of sales in 1979 of toliage plants for indoor or patio use was \$3.1 million, down nearly 18% from 1978 when it was \$3.8 million. The 1979 area in production was also lower at 612,000 square feet compared with 707,000 square feet in 1978, a decrease of 13%.

The Illinois Cooperative Crop Reporting Service began making official estimates in 1976 for the production of snap-diagons, potted poinsettias, potted geraniums, potted lilies, potted hydrangeas, and flowering or vegetable bedding plants. Thus no production figures are available for these items prior to this time.

ROSES AND	<u> HRYSANTHEMUMS</u>	Plants in production	, sales, price and who	lesale value, Illino	
Year ,	Units in production	Units sold	Percent of sales at wholesale	Wholesale price	Value of sales at wholesale
	1,000 plants	1,000 blooms	Percent	Dollars	1,000 dollars
			HYBRID TEA ROSES	<del></del>	
1975	<u>1</u> /1,541	17,041	96	. 186	170 ي
1976 '	$\frac{T}{1}$ , 310	15,030	96	. 245	$\sqrt{}$ 3,682
1977 1978 -	- 885 758	14,759	100	.242	3, 572
1979	738 721	12,387 13,507	<b>99</b> 100	.261	3, 233
1010	121	13, 507	100	. 246	3, 323
4		MINIA	TURE OR SWEETHEART	ROSES	
1975	1/397	6,917	99	.102	. 200
1976	T/316.	7, 201	95	.168	706 1, 210
1977	<sup>-</sup> 214	5, 795	100	.162 •	939
1978	169	4, 231	100	.183	. 774
1979	161	4, 520	96	.221	999
	v		•		L
		STAN	DARD CHRYSANTHEM	<u>IUMS</u>	
1975	$\frac{1}{325}$	1,706	73	.351	599
1976 1977 4-	T/318	1, 445	78	.366	• • 529
1978	$\frac{1}{2}$	1, 155	82	. 365	422
1979	$\frac{1}{1}/139$	534	47	.515	275
9.9	<u>1</u> /106	573	75	.366	210
	•		· <u> </u>		,
*	·		IPON CHRYSANTHEMU	<u>JMS</u>	
975	<u>1</u> /296	2/324	49	1.22	395
976 077	T/258	$\frac{2}{2}$ /265	<b>6</b> 2	1.45	384
977	/ 1/152 T/012	2/174	55	1.45	252
1978 1979	<u>I</u> /213 I/228	2/271 2/275	با 64	1.65	447
V . V	1/220	4/410	04	. 1.33	366

<sup>1 1,000</sup> square feet. 2'1,000 bunches.



M-I-A-2-9

V		Acreage	Yield			Season	Value of proc	Value of production	
¥еаг		harvested	per acre	Pro	duction	average price	Total	Per acre	
		Acres	Cwt. 3	1,	000 cwt.	Dollars	1,000 dollars	Dollars	
	*		`	q	CAB	BAGE			
1975		1,600	191		305	, 4.03	1,230	768.75	
1976	•	1,700	210		357	3,88	1,385	814.71	
1977		1,600	200		320	4.53	1,448	905.00	
1978 19 <b>7</b> 9		$\frac{1.600}{\underline{1}}$	205	•	328	6,72	2, 205	1,378,13	
	•				CAR	ROTS			
1975		300	240	7	72	6.67	480	1,600,00	
1976		250	300		75	6.27	470	1.880.00	
1977		250	350		88	5.45	480	1,920.00	
1978		350	295		103	6,61	681	1,945,71	
1979	•	300	310		93	8.03	747	2,490,400	

<sup>1/</sup>Estimates not available - See previous page for fresh market cabbage.

A SPARAGUS: Acreage, yield, production, and value, Illinois, 1975-79

		ALL ASPARAGUS									
Year	Acreage	Yield		Season	Value of p	Value of production					
	harvested	per acre	Production	average price per cwt.	Total	Per acre					
	Acres	Cwt.	. 1,000 cwt.	Dollars	1,000 dollars	Dollars					
1975 1976	6,800 5,200	14	95	26.60	2,529	371.91					
1977	4,500	11	47 50	29.80 <b>34.</b> 50	1,400 1,725	269.23 383.33					
1978 1979	4,200 3,100	9 11	38 34	41.80 46.90	1,588 1,594	378,10 514.19					

		Fresh marke		Processing			
	Production	Season average price per cwt.		Production	Season average price per ton	Total value	
•	1,000 cwt.	<b>Dollars</b>	1,000 dollars	Tons	Dollars	1,000 dollars	
.975 .976 .977 .978 .979	9 7 9 6 7	41.70 49.10 46.30 51.80 51.90	375 344 417 311 363	4,300 501 2,000 528 2,050 638 1,600 798 1,350 912	2, 154 1, 056 1, 308 1, 277 1, 231		

Acres  580 601 573 586 485  1,000 pots  1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743  1,000 sq.ft  657 879 723 707 612  1,000 sq.ft.  123	1,000 pots  1,052 1,040 1,160 1,177 1,240	at wholesale  GLADIOLI  Percent  99 100 100 90 100 TED CHRYSANTHEMU  Percent  75 90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS  Percent  77 70 84 71 86	Dollars  . 079 . 111 . 077 . 093 . 120  IMS  Dollars  2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45 .2.41	1,000 dollars  663 1,021 702 686 1,133  1,000 dollars  2,251 2,413 2,807 2,884 2,988  1,000 dollars
580 601 573 586 485 1,000 pots 1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743 1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft	8.397 9.196 9.121 7.374 9.441 POT  1.000 pots  1.052 1.040 1.160 1.177 1.240	Percent  99 100 100 90 100 TED CHRYSANTHEMU  Percent  75 90 97 94 95 FOLIA GE PLANTS  Percent  77 70 84 71 86	.079 .111 .077 .093 .120 <u>Dollars</u> 2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	663 1,021 702 686 1,133  1,000 dollars 2,251 2,413 2,807 2,884 2,988  1,000 dollars
580 601 573 586 485 1,000 pots 1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743 1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft	8.397 9.196 9.121 7.374 9.441 POT  1.000 pots  1.052 1.040 1.160 1.177 1.240	99 100 100 100 90 100 TED CHRYSANTHEMU  Percent 75 90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS  Percent 77 70 84 71 86	.079 .111 .077 .093 .120 <u>Dollars</u> 2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	663 1,021 702 686 1,133  1,000 dollars 2,251 2,413 2,807 2,884 2,988  1,000 dollars
601 573 586 485 1,000 pots 1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743 1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft 123	9, 196 9, 121 7, 374 9, 441 POT  1, 000 pots  1, 052 1, 040 1, 160 1, 177 1, 240	100 100 90 100 TED CHRYSANTHEMU Percent 75 90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS Percent 77 70 84 71 86	.111 .077 .093 .120 <u>Dollars</u> 2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	1, 021 702 686 1, 133 1, 000 dollars 2, 251 2, 413 2, 807 2, 884 2, 988 1, 000 dollars
573 586 485  1,000 pots  1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743  1,000 sq.ft  657 879 723 707 612  1,000 sq.ft	9, 121 7, 374 9, 441 POT  1, 000 pots  1, 052 1, 040 1, 160 1, 177 1, 240	100 90 100 TED CHRYSANTHEMU Percent 75 90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS Percent 77 70 84 71 86	.111 .077 .093 .120 <u>Dollars</u> 2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	1, 021 702 686 1, 133 1, 000 dollars 2, 251 2, 413 2, 807 2, 884 2, 988 1, 000 dollars
586 485 1,000 pots 1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743 1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft 123	7, 374 9, 441 POT  1, 000 pots  1, 052 1, 040 1, 160 1, 177 1, 240	90 100 TED CHRYSANTHEMU  Percent  75 90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS  Percent  77 70 84 71 86	. 093 . 120 IMS Dollars 2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	702 686 1, 133 1, 000 dollars 2, 251 2, 413 2, 807 2, 884 2, 988
1,000 pots  1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743  1,000 sq.ft  657 879 723 707 612  1,000 sq.ft	9, 441 POT  1,000 pots  1,052 1,040 1,160 1,177 1,240	100 TED CHRYSANTHEMU  Percent  75 90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS  Percent  77 70 84 71 86	Dollars  2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	1, 133  1, 000 dollars  2, 251 2, 413 2, 807 2, 884 2, 988  1, 000 dollars
1,000 pots  1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743  1,000 sq.ft  657 879 723 707 612  1,000 sq.ft	1,000 pots  1,052 1,040 1,160 1,177 1,240	TED CHRYSANTHEMU  Percent  75 90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS  Percent  77 70 84 71 86	Dollars  2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	1, 133  1, 000 dollars  2, 251 2, 413 2, 807 2, 884 2, 988  1, 000 dollars
1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743 1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft	1,000 pots  1,052 1,040 1,160 1,177 1,240	Percent  75 90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS  Percent  77 70 84 71 86	Dollars  2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	1,000 dollars 2,251 2,413 2,807 2,884 2,988
1/549 1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743 1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft	1, 052 1, 040 1, 160 1, 177 1, 240	75 90 97 94 95 FOLIA GE PLANTS Percent 77 70 84 71 86	2.14 2.32 2.42 2.45	2, 251 2, 413 2, 807 2, 884 2, 988
1/735 1/819 1/602 1/743 1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft	1,040 1,160 1,177 1,240	90 97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS Percent 77 70 84 71 86	2.32 2.42 2.45	2, 413 2, 807 2, 884 2, 988 1, 000 dollars
I/819 I/602 I/743  1,000 sq.ft  657 879 723 707 612  1,000 sq.ft	1, 160 1, 177 1, 240	97 94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS Percent 77 70 84 71 86	2.32 2.42 2.45	2, 413 2, 807 2, 884 2, 988 1, 000 dollars
I/602 I/743 1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft 123	1, 177 1, 240	94 95 FOLIAGE PLANTS Percent 77 70 84 71 86	2.42 2.45	2,807 2,884 2,988 1,000 dollars
<u>I/743</u> 1,000 sq.ft  657 879 723 707 612  1,000 sq.ft.	1,240	95 FOLIAGE PLANTS  Percent 77 70 84 71 86	2.45	2, 884 2, 988 1, 000 dollars
1,000 sq.ft 657 879 723 707 612  1,000 sq.ft.		FOLIAGE PLANTS  Percent 77 70 84 71 86	<i>₹.</i> 41	2, 988 1, 000 dollars
657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft.		Percent 77 70 84 71 86		1, 000 dollars
657 879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft.		77 70 84 71 86		
879 723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft.		70 84 71 86		
723 707 612 1,000 sq.ft.	1 000 ete me	84 71 86		3, 796
707 612 1,000 sq.ft.	1 000 eteme	71 86		4, 343
612 1,000 sq.ft. 123	1 000 stems	86		6, 145
1, 000 sq. ft.	1 000 eteme			3, 757
123	1 000 eteme	<u>SNA PDRAGONS</u>		3, 091
	1,000 300 115	Percent -	_Dollars	1,000 dollars
	6 0 5	^ 69	.154	93
95	443 /	79	.174	77
。 、 95	401	33	.255	102
58	278 /	54 POTTED POINSETTIA:	. 252	70
1,000 sq.ft.	1,000 pots	Percent	<u>Dollars</u>	1,000 dollars
1,117	863 .	87•	2.78	2, 399
1,489	1,166	94	2.93	3, 416
1, 403	960	. 90	3.07	2,947
1, 164	898	89 • POTTED GERANIUMS	3.18	2,856
	_			•
959	2,662	71	.74	1,970
736	2, 588	74	.69	• 1,786
122 864	2,776	69	.83	2,304
004	2, 509	71 POTTED LILIES	. 88	2, 208
001		<del></del>		
, 331 536	597 524	• 92 88	1.92 2.39	1,146
307	380	94	^	1,252
307	389	90	3.06	977 . 1,190
		OTTED HYDRANGEAS		1,130
23	26	55	2.47	64
16	12	-89_	3.39	41
, <b>2</b> 0 *	14	86	3.71	63
33	36	92	3.06	110
•	FLOW	ERING BEDDING PLAN	ITS	
1,000 sq.ft.	1,000 flats	<u>Percent</u>	Dollars	1,000 dollars
	803	. 65	3.08	<b>2,4</b> 73
1, 457	758	67		3, 381
1,585	ø 811	61		3, 358
1,585 1,448		80	4.25	3, 927
1,585	1 202			_
1,585 1,448 1,534	<del>_</del>	55 70		,904
1,585 1,448 1,534	280	1Z .		996
1,585 1,448 1,534 589 487	280 251	60	J. 43	1,118 1,238
	1, 000 sq. ft.  1, 457 1, 585 1, 448	FLOW  1,000 sq.ft. 1,000 flats  1,457 803 1,585 758 1,448 811 1,534 924  VEGE  589 280 487 251	FLOWERING BEDDING PLAN   1,000 sq.ft.   1,000 flats   Percent   1,457   803   65   67   1,585   758   67   1,448   811   61   1,534   924   80     VEGETABLE BEDDING PLAN   589   280   66   487   251   72   543   326   62	FLOWERING BEDDING PLANTS   1,000 sq.ft.   1,000 flats   Percent   Dollars

ERIC Full fext Provided by ERIC

### TRENDS OF VEGETABLES AND OTHER CROPS IN ILLINOIS

A special effort had been made by assessors to obtain a detailed breakdown of the acerage for the various vegetables and miscellaneous crops. Due to small acreages involved and the fact that some of these crops are located close to urban areas, there is some incompleteness. Only the more important crops in these categories are listed in the following tabulation.

Vegetable and Other Crops Harvested, Illinois in Northeast District, 1962, 1966, 1972, 1976

Сгор	1962	1966	<u>1972</u>	1976
Asparagus Cabbage Cantaloups Carrots Cucumbers Horseradish Onions, dry Onion Sets Peppers Potatoes Pumkins Snap Beans Strawberries Sweet Corn Tomatoes Watermelons White corn Radishes Squash Orchards Kidney Beans Other Vegetables Nurseries Vineyards Sunflowers	1,033 1,262 278 696 372 15 512 1,444 167 115 478 462 130 15,520 5,822 42	678 1,312 213 142 450 = 437 1,293 218 115 = 712 96 12,366 3,768 41 173 198 337	353 1,475 125 142 247 6 262 1,027 272 93 = 156 50  1,700 21 475 183 628 5 15,969 10,564 56 1,922	151 1,125 160 102 226 = 289 1,008 216 150 = 223 56 15,661 899 38 1,733 256 256

Vegetables Harvested for Sale, Illinois by Counties, 1962, 1967, 1972, 1976

•	.si		. of Far eporting		Acre	age		t
North East District	1962	<u>1967</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1976</u>	<u>1962</u>	<u>1967</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u> 1976</u>
Boone	90	67	39	23	5.552	5,311	2,650	2,715
Cook	336	210	72	51	7,887	5,296	2,575	1,597
DeKalb	. 227	203	81	69	13,841	14,525	7,954	4,819
Du Page	54	. 32	13	<sup>'</sup> 15	819	533 ·	195	204
Grundy	14	.8	3	=	356	·· 276	173	=
Kane	62	53	34	<b>'</b> 89	1,176	1,673	775	2,588
Kendall	25	13	8	4	1,241 🐇	255	354	53
Lake	64	63	25	19 ,	1,680	1,764	867	553
La Salle	166	123	63	80	7,135	6,715	3,720	4,178
Mc Henry	137 .	108	45	47	3,940	4,916	1,972	2,940
Will	`58	60	31	28	1,559	2,127	1,247	1,693

### INFORMATION SHEETS ON VEGETABLE AND FRUIT PLANTING DATES AND PRODUCING AREAS

VEGETABLES: Usual planting and harvesting dates and principal Illinois producing areas

Crop and general	Usual planting		Usual harvesting		Principal producing
classification	dates	Begins	Most active '	Ends	areas and counties
•		FRESH	MARKET		-
Mid-Spring Strawberries	Feb. 20-May 15	May 10	May 15— June 10	June 15	South: Clinton, Crawford, Edgar, Fayette, Jefferson, Marion, Monroe, Union, Washington
Late Spring Asparagus	Mar. 15—Apr. 15 ◆	Apr. 25	May 1- June 30	July 10	North: Cook, Kane, Kendall, Will South: Madison, Sangamon
Early Summer Cucumbers	Apr. 20-June 30	^ June 20	July 1- Sept. 30	Oct. 31	<u>Northeast:</u> Cook, Du Page <u>,</u> McHenry, Kendall <u>South</u> : Union
Onions	Apr. 1–Apr. 30	July 10	Aug. 1- Sept. 30	Oct. 31	Northeast <sup>.</sup> Cook, McHenry, Will, Kankakee
Mid-Summer Cantaloups	Apr. 10-May 15	July 15 <sub>.</sub>	Aug. 1- Sept. 30	Oct. 10	. North: Carroll, Cook, Kankakee, Will Central: Cass, Henderson, Mason, Tazewell, Woodford South: Madison
_ate Summer Cabbage	Apr. 1-June 15	June 20	July 1- Oct. 31	Nov. 30	Northeast: Cook, Lake, McHenry, Will
Carrots	May 1-June 15	Aug. 15	Sept. 1- Sept. 30	Nov. 1	Northeast: Cook, DeKalb, McHenry
Sweet Corn	Apr. 15-July 10	July 1	July 15– Sept. 15	Oct. 10 .	North: Boone, Cook, De Kalb, La Salle, Lee, McHenry, Ogle, Will, Lake South: Jasper, Madison, St. Clair
<b>Tomatoes</b>	Apr. 10-June 15	June 20	July 10– Sept. 30	Oct. 31	North: Du Page, Rock Island Cook, Lake, Will Southwest: Madison, Monroe, St. Clair, Union
Watermelons	Apr. 10—May 20	Aug. 1	Aug. 1- Sept. 30	Oct. 10	North: Carroll, Henderson Central: Cass, Mason, Tazewell South: White, Madison
•		PROC	ESSING		•
Asparàgus	Mar. 15—Apr. 15	Apr. 25	May 1 July 5	July 10	North: Bureau, DeKalb Lee, Ogle East: Iroquois, Kankakee, Vermilion
Beets	Apr. 20-June 30	July 15	Aug. 10– Oct. 31	Nov. 30	<u>Central</u> : Peoria, Marshall <u>Northeast:</u> Cook, Kankakee, Lake, Will
Cucumbers for Pickles	May 15-June 30	July 10	Aug. 5— Sept. 10	, Sept. 30	<u>Northeast:</u> Cook, Kankakee, Will <u>Central</u> : Mason
••		¹ (Con	tinued) .		1



VEGETABLES: Usual planting and harvesting dates and principal Illinois producing areas (Cont'd)

Crop and general .	Usual planting		Usual harvesting d	ates	Principal producing	
classification	dates	Begins Most active Ends		Ends	areas and counties	
	•	PROCESSI	NG (continued)			
Green Lima Beans	May 20—June 20 .	Aug. 20	Aug. 25- Sept. 10	Sept. 30	. <u>North:</u> Bureau, DeKalb, Ogle, LaSalle, Lee, McHenry, Will <u>Central:</u> Ford, Livingston	
Green Peas	Mar. 25—May 25	June 5	June 10—' July 15	July 25 	North Central: Boone, Ford, Bureau, DeKalb, Livingston, Lee, Kane, LaSalle, Marshall, McHenry, Ogle, Peoria, Putnam, Stark, Stephenson, Winnebago	
Snap Beans	Apr. 25-June 10	July 1	Aug.′1–15	Aug. 3	Northwest: Henry, Lee, Ogle, Rock Island Central: Mason, Tazewell South: Lawrence	
Sweet Com  Tomatoes	May 1—June 20.	Aug. 1	Aug. 1— Sept. 15	Sept. 30	Northeast: Bureau, Carroll, DeKalb, Kane, LaSalle, Stephenson, Winnebago East: Ford, Iroquois, Livingston, Vermilion Central: Marshall, Mason, McLean, Peoria, Stark, Tazewell, Woodford	
Direct Seeding  Transplanting	Apr. 15-May 20 May 1-June 30	Aug. 1	Aug. 15- Sept. 30	Oct. 10	North: DeKalb, Grundy, Lee, Henderson, Kane, Kankakee, Kendall, Livingston, Merçer, McHenry, Ogle, Rock Island, Vermilion, Warren	

APPLES AND PEACHES: U	Jsual dates of full bloom and	harvesting dates and principal	Illinois producing counties
-----------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Region	Usual date	Usu	al harvesting da	tes	
	of full bloom	Begins	Most active	Ends	Principal producing counties
		APP	LES	•	
LLINOIS	Apr. 15-May 1	June 20	Sept. 5- Oct. 10	Nov. 10	
West Central	Apr. 25	July 5	Sept. 15— Oct. 10	Nov. 10	Calhoun, Jersey Pike, Adams, Macoupin
South	Apr. 15 <sub>,</sub>	June 20	Sept. 5— Oct. 5	Nov. 5	Union, Jackson, Johnson, Williamson
South Central	Apr. 20 '	June 25 /	Sept. 10— Oct. 10	, Nov. 10	Marion, St.Clair, Perry, Washington, Randolph
North -	May 1	Sept. 15	Oct. 1-20	Nov. 10	Rock Island
•		PEAC	CHES	,	
LLINOIS	Apr. 5–15	July 15	Aug. 1-30 `	, Sept. 10	,
South	Apr. 5	July 15	Aug. 1-15	Aug. 25	Union, Jackson, Johnson, Franklin, Williamson
South Central	Apr. 10 `	, July 20 ,	' Aug. 10–25	'Aug. 30.	Marion, Calhoun, Jefferson, St.Clair, Randolph, Bond
West Central	Apr. 15	July 25	Aug. 15-30	Sept. 10	Calhoun, Jersey, Pike



M-I-A-2-15

### Number of Farms, Farm Population and Land in Farms: Illinois, 1950-1980

Year		umber f farms	Farm population <sup>1</sup>	Land in farms <sup>2</sup>	Average size of farms
		_Th	ousands—	, 1,000 acres	Açres
1950		203	763	31;700 - `	156
1951		198 ·	744	- 31,600	• 160
1952		192	ેં 🛬 748	31,600	165
1953		186	҈ 709	• 31,500	169
1954	1	181	~ 694.	31,300	173
40		<b>3</b> (% - 4	· Jones Comment	<b>A</b>	
1955		78	699	<sup>-</sup> 31,300	176
1956		75	<sub>*</sub> 693	31,200	` 178
1957		72	672	31,100	· 181
1958		68	660	31,000	- 185
1959	1	64 🌣	<sub>,</sub> 652	30,900	188
4000			• ,		
1960		59 °	621	∉్ల్	<i>.</i> 193
1961		55	.605	30.600	198
1962		51	596	。 30,500	202
1963		48	574	30,400	206
1964	1	44	565	. 30,300	' 210
1965	. 1	40	550	30,200	216
1966		36	<b>₽</b> 529	30,100	221
1967		33	507	30,000	221 226
1968	3	31:	495	29,800	226 227
1969	. 1 <sup>°</sup>	30. <sup>(2)</sup> .	492	29,700	
a.	***		. , , , ,	29,700	228
1970	1	29ັຼີ.	473	29,500	229 →
1971	· [s] , 1	28.	Not	29,400	<b>–</b> 230
1972	1	28 🍀	available	29,400	230
1973		27		29,300	~231
1974	. 1:	26�� ૣૺ <sup>૽</sup> ૄ	10 -4 /0	29,200	232
					,
1975		14 (		28,900	254
1976		13、		28,900	256
1977,		11	· +	· 28,800	259
1978		09	, ~ 4	28,700	263
1979		07		<sup>1</sup> 28,700 <sup>1</sup>	268
1980	10	05	•	28,600	272

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Official estimates available since 1950 only.

### STUDENT WORKSHEET

	A. AGRICULTU	RAL-HORTICULTURAL	COMMODITIES	PRODUCED
	, .	What I Regard As <u>Major Products</u>	Class Consensus	Facts From My Study
1.	In my county	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		**************************************
	<del></del>		<del></del>	·
		· h		
2.	In Illinois .			,
	. , "			·
	, 5			<del></del>
	B. VALUE	OF AGRICULTURAL-H	ORTICULTURAL	PRODUCTS
•		My Estimate	Average Of Class Estimate	Facts From My Study `
, · 1.	In my county	· ·	•	:
	In Illinois		<del></del>	

## STUDENT WORKSHEET ORIENTATION TO HORTICULTURE AND AGRICULTURE IN ILLINOIS AND THE UNITED STATES

7.	. In Illinois, the leading variety of apply in 1979 was	
	, which amounted to% of the apple cr	op. The
	second leading variety was with	_% and
	was third with _ ~ % of the apple crop.	
2.	,	
3. /		
	a b	¢
	c d,	
	ef	
	g h	
4.	-	_
	ab	
	c d	<del>-;</del>
<b>5.</b> ,	•	
	(updown)	•
6.	Which cut flower has had a decrease in total volume of prod	uction?
7.	Which potted flowers have had a decrease in volume of produ	action?
	<del></del>	,
8.	Foliage plant production is down in Illinois about	
9.	The amount of square footage of glass house space for growing	flowering
	crops in Illinois is down & over 1977.	

,10.	The ten leading U.S. exports in	n agricultural broducts are:	
	a	fV	
	b	g	
	c	h	
	d	· ?	
	e	j	
11.		•	٠,
	_a*	f	2
~	b	g	
	c	h	-
	d	i	
	e	j	
12.	The eight leading imports to the	e U.S. are:	
	a	e	
	b	f	
	*G:	g	
	d	- >h	
13.	Agriculture's net contribution 1	to the balance of payments in 1976 v	vas
	<u>.</u>	-·	
	· •	·	
	,	· •	

STUDENT WORKSHEET

1		-	
<del></del>		<u> </u>	
	<b>)</b>	•	
<u>,</u>			<del></del>
	·	·	
Use a line of the years	graph and chart the 1972, 1966, 1972,	vegetable productión 1976. (Use selected	in your Distric
•	,		,
			•
	11	•	•
		· ·	•
			, ,
	•	,	
		•	
			<b>æ</b> *
1962	1966	1972.	1976
		Vegetable cr	op(s) `
Use a line of the years	raph and chart the 1962, 1966, 1972, 1	vegetable production 1976. (Use selected	in your county vegetable cro
	. •	`	÷ 1
	, •	-	\$
g ,	•	•	\$
ď			\$
o ,			\$
ď			*
	•		•
1962	1966	1972	1976

`54

M-1-A-2-20

									_
	,		_						_
<u></u>									
				·` ,					
							_		_
•		•							
List the value pal produc	getables er	with	which	your	county	is cre	dited a	as being	аp
					•			·	
					•			•	
	•				-				
						•			•
			~i.	•					
					•				
		<u> </u>							
,								, ,	
- ,						•		<del></del>	
	<u> </u>	•		•					_ •
	•								

## TEACHER'S KEY STUDENT WORKSHEET ORIENTATION TO HORTICULTURE AND AGRICULTURE IN ILLINOIS AND THE UNITED STATES

- 1. In Illinois, the leading variety of apply in 1979 was <u>Golden Delicious</u>, which amounted to 33% of the apply crop. The second leading variety was <u>Jonathan</u> with <u>30%</u> and <u>Delicious</u> was third with <u>24%</u> of the apple crop.
- 2. The apple crop in 1979 was (up---down) 24% from 1978.
- 3. The eight principal processed vegetables in Illinois are;
  - a. <u>Cabbage</u>

b. Cucumbers

c. 🗗 Lima beans

d. Green beans "

e. Sweet corn

f. Snap beans

g. Tomatoes

h. Beets

- 4. The four principal fresh market vegetables in Illinois are;
  - a. <u>Asparagus</u>

b. <u>Carrots</u>

c. <u>Cabbage</u>

d. Sweet corn

5. The total value of flowers and foliage plants grown in Illinois are;

(up---down)

6. Which cut flower has had a decrease in total volume of production?

Snapdragons.

7. Which potted flowers have had a decrease in volume of production?

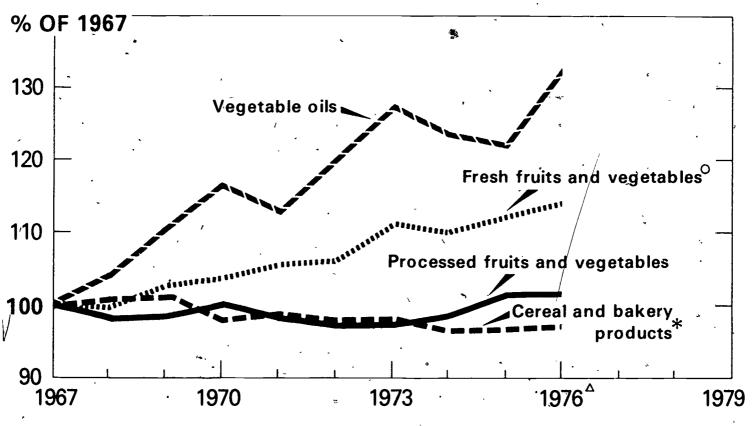
Poinsettia and Geranium

- 8. Foliage plant production is down in Illinois about 18%.
- 9. The amount of square footage of glass house space for growing flowering crops in Illinois is down 13% over 1977.



10.	The	ten leading U.S. exports	in a	gricultural products are:
	a.	Almonds	f.	Tallow
	b.	Wheat	g	Grain sorghum
*	c.	Cattle hides	h.	<u>Tobacco</u> ,
	d.	<u>Soybeans</u>	i.	Rice
•	e.	Cotton	j.	Corn
11.	The	ten leading agricultural e	expor	t buyers are:
	a.	Japan	f.	· <u>Italy</u>
•	b.	<u>U.S.S.R.</u> .	g.·	<u>India</u>
	c.	Netherlands	h.	Rep. of Korea
	d.	West Germany	i."	<u>Spain</u>
	e.	Canada	j.	United Kingdom
12.	The	eight leading imports to	the U	.S. are:
	a.	<u>Coffee</u>	e.	Oilseeds
	b.	Sugar	f.	Rubber
	C.	Meats	g.	Cocoa beans
	d.	Fruits, Nuts, Vegetables	h.	Wines
13.	Agri was	culture's net contribution about \$12 Billion	to t	he balance of payments in 1976

## PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED CROP PRODUCTS

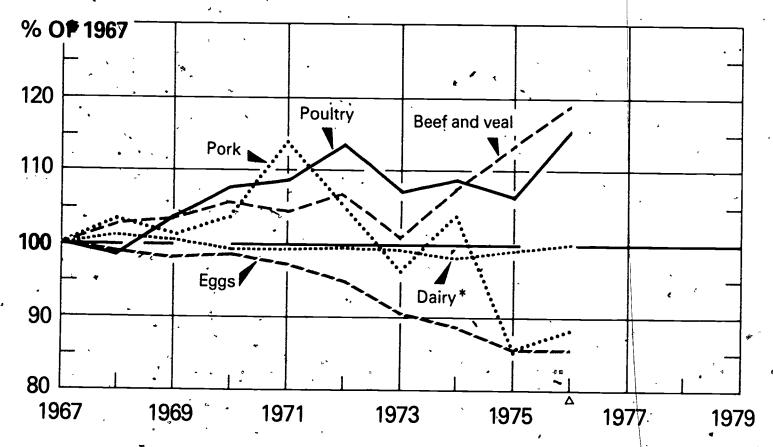


ITEMS COMBINED IN TERMS OF 1957-59 RETAIL PRICES. \*GRAIN COMPONENTS ONLY.

OEXCLUDES MELONS.

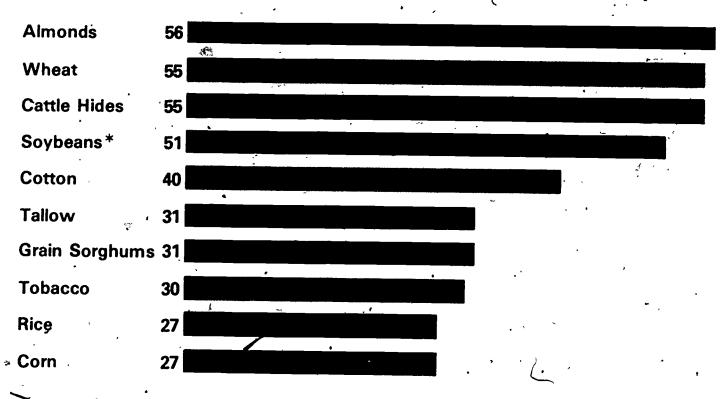
-1-A-2-2

# PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS



ITEMS COMBINED IN TERMS OF 1957-59 RETAIL PRICES. \*INCLUDES BUTTER. APRELIMINARY.

# TEN U.S. AGRICULTURAL EXPORTS AS PERCENTAGE OF FARM PRODUCTION, 1976



YEAR ENDING JUNE 30 \* SOY BEANS INCLUDE

\* SOY BEANS INCLUDE BEAN EQUIVALENT OF MEAL

## U.S. AGRICULTURAL EXPORTS BY COUNTRY, 1976

:	\$ BIL.	*			,	•	
⊃Japan .	3.30						
U.S.S.R.	1.86		•		•	•	
Netherlands	1.76		· 		,		
West Germany	1.62			• •	·		
Canada	1.40			· . , .		-	
Italy .	0.80		٠ ٥		• •		1
India	0.74		·.	, i	`		
Rep. of Korea	0.72	•	·				•
Spain	0.66		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•	_		•
U.K.	<b>0.65</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<b>,</b> ;	•	-	•
,Taiwan ∵,	0.56	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	r		
Poland /	0.45						
Brazil	0.43			•	•		
France	0.41	,	, `	. `		.: `	
Egypt	0.41			<b>~</b> \$\$	* **		
YEAR ENDING JUNE 3	Q. DATA NOT AD	JUSTED FOR TRAI	ISSHIPMENTS.			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

: 64

## LEADING U.S. AGRICULTURAL IMPORTS BY VALUE

Coffee, green **Sugar and** related products Meats and products Fruits, nuts, and vegetables Oilseeds and Rubber and allied gums XXX Cocoa beans Wines

**BILLION DOLLARS** 

YEAR ENDING JUNE 30.

6.

Number of Farms, Farm Population and Land in Farms: Illinois, 1950–1980

	<del>^</del>			
Year	Number of farms	Farm population 1	Land in farms <sup>2</sup>	Average size of farms 2
·			1,000 acres	Acres
1950	<sup>°</sup> 203	763	31,700	· 156
1951 <i>'</i>	198	744	31,600	160
1952	192	748	31,600	165
1953 /	186	709	31,500	169
1954	181	. 694	31,300	+ 173
1955	178	699	31,300	,
1956	175	693	31,200	178
1957	172	672	31,100	181
1958	168	660	31,000	, 185
1959	164	652	30,900 5	188,
1960	159 -	621	<sup>°</sup> 30,700	193 `
1961	155	605 .	30.600	198
. 1962	151	596 /	30,500	202 <sup>°</sup>
1963	148	574	30,400	206
. 1964	144 <sup>-</sup>	565	30,300	² 2 <b>,</b> 10
1965	.140	<b>550</b>	30,200	216
1966^	<b>136</b>	529	30,100	221
1967	133 🗼	507	30,000	226
<b>*19</b> 68*	131	<sup>-</sup> 495	29,800	227
1969	130	492	29,700	, · · · 228
11970	129	473	29,500	229
1971	128	Not	29,400	230
1972 🕈	<b>128</b> ,	available	29,400	230
1973	. 127	•	29,300	231
1974	126°		29,200	<b>`</b> 232
1975 📩	114		38,900	254
1976	113	•	28,900	256
1977	111	,	28,800	259
1978`,	109		28,700	263
1979	107	, <b>)</b>	28,700	268
1980	105	/	28,600	272
	<del></del>		<del></del>	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Official estimates not yet available for 1971-80.

 $<sup>^2\,\</sup>mathrm{Official}$  estimates available since 1950 only.

### DISCUSSION GUIDE FOR TRANSPARENCIES

- I. Transparencies: Per Capita Consumption of Selected Crop Products and Per Capita Consumption of Selected Leivestock Products
  - A. Explain to the students the changing eating habits of the consumer. Point out the increased consumption of vegetable oils, beef and yeal, and poultry; point out the decrease in the consumption of pork and eggs when based on 1967.
  - B. Ask the students to identify some possible reasons for the changes in consumption.
  - C. Discuss how these changes affect the production of these agriculture products.
- II. Transparencies: Agricultural Exports by Products,
  Agricultural Exports by Country, and
  Agricultural Exports by Value
  - A. Illinois leads the nation in total agriculture exports.
  - B. Discuss with the class the importance of the producer being aware of which agriculture products are exported and the major buyers of these products.
  - C. The United States cannot produce all of its food products. Discuss which products are not produced in the United States and must be imported, then point out the products which are produced in the United States (and Illinois) but are also imported from foreign countries. Explain how these imported products effect the prices received by the Illinois producer.
- III. Transparency: Number of Farms, Farm Population and Land in Farms: Illinois
  - A. Since 1950, Illinois has lost about 100,000 farms and 3 million acres of farm land.
  - B. Since 1950, the average size of farms has increased about 120 acres.
  - C. Ask the class to identify some causes for the reduction in the number of farms and farm land in Illinois.
  - D. Point out the relationship between the decreasing number of farms and the overall increase in the size of Illinois farms.
  - E. Explain how agriculture is more than farming.
    - 1. Agriculture is America's number one industry.
    - 2. Farming also includes the production of vegetables, fruit, and flowers.
    - 3. Agriculture is the major employer for people with a basic knowledge in production, processing, and marketing technology.
  - F. Point out how other areas of agriculture need more employees as many agricultural industries are increasing in number, unlike farming.



6:

## SAMPLE TEST QUESTIONS ORIENTATION TO AGRICULTURE ILLINOIS AND UNITED STATES

1.	List three major	agricultural commod	dities produced in this <u>county</u> .
	a	. 1	•
	b		
	· c	<u> </u>	
2.	Name fivê major	vegetable crops pro	oduced in Illinois.
	a		4
	b	·	
•	c		(Note: refer to information
	d•	<u> </u>	sheets.)
	e		, a
3.		exported by the Ur	nited States.
,	a. <u>Al</u> monds	Tallow	
	b. Wheat	Grain .sorgh	um Note: other vegetable
	c. <u>Cattle hides</u>		crops should be noted as identified through
	d. Soybeans	Rice	class discussion.
	e. Cotton	Corn	
4.		<del></del>	nited States products.
	a. Japan	Canada	Spain
•			
	b. U.S.S.R.	Italy	United Kingdom
	c. Netherlands	· India	*
	d. West German	ny Republic c	of Korea
<u>a</u> 5.	The main produc	t imported by the U	Jnited States is
	a, Coffee		•
	b. Soybeans		<i>J</i>
, . 	c. Wool		,
	••••		<b>.</b>



- b 6. Since 1965, agriculture exports have
  - a. Remained the same
  - b. Increased
  - c. Decreased
- 7. The cut flower which has decreased in volume of production is
  - 🏂 a. geraniums 🦠
    - b. poinsettias
    - c. snapdragons
- a 8. In Illinois, the leading variety of apple in 1979 was
  - a. Golden Delicious
  - b. Jonathan
  - c. Red Delicious
  - d. Rome Beauty
  - 9. Name four principal processed vegetables in Illinois.
    - a. <u>Cab</u>bage-Sweetcorn
- b. Cucumbers-Snap beans
- b. Lima beans-Tomatoes
- d. Green beans-Beets
- 10. Name two principal fresh market vegetables in Illinois
  - a. Asparagus-Cabbages
  - b. <u>Carrots-Sweet corn</u>

# UNIT A: ORIENTATION TO AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS PROBLEM AREA: CAREERS IN URBAN AGRICULTURE

#### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER:

This problem area is designed for use with ninth grade or beginning students in a horticultural or agricultural occupations program. The recommended time for teaching this problem area is during the fall semester.

The estimated instructional time for this problem area is 15 to 20 days, depending on how far the teacher wishes to go in developing job and occupational identification skills at the first year level. If the teaching plan is limited to classroom discussion with little or no practice or observation, the instructional time can be 10 days or less. If the students are to be involved in other activity exercises, the instructional time will need to be increased.

The intructor is encouraged to conduct a local search to locate other supplementary materials for use with this problem area. The items in this problem area are for reference or modification as the instructors adapt this material to their situation.

#### CREDIT SOURCES:

These materials were developed through a funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinios State Board of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Section, 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777. Opinions expressed in these materials do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The teacher's guide, student worksheet, and test questions were developed by Jim Ethridge and Jerry Rapple. Transparency masters and the transparency discussion guide were prepared by the Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois. Suggestions and guidance in the development of these materials were provided by the Metropolitan Core Curriculum Pilot Test Teachers. The information sheets on Agricultural Occupations were developed by Paul Hemp, Univerity of Illinois, as part of a DAVTE Project. The information sheets on Occupational Level and Competencies were developed by Ohio State University and reprinted with their permission.

The student worksheet "Student Awareness/Attitude Inventory" was taken from <u>Orientation to Applied Biological and Agricultural Occupations</u>, Illinois Office of Education, Springfield, Illinois.



M-I-A-3-1

### TEACHER'S GUIDE

- 1. Unit: Orientation to agricultural occupations
- II. Problem area: Careers in urban agriculture
- III. Objectives: At the close of this problem area the student will--
  - List at least five criteria for selecting an occupation.
  - 2. Determine the occupational category and specfic job titles in each field of activity.
    - a. Professional
    - b. Technical
    - c. Managerial
    - d. Clerical
    - e. Production
    - f. Sales
    - a. Service

- 1. Production Agriculture
- 2. Supply and Service
- 3. Mechanics
- 4. Product Processing
- 5. Natural Resources
- 6. Forestry
- 7. Ornamental Horticulture
- 3. Identify the different types of enterprises and jobs included in rural and/or urban agriculture.
- 4. List the major competencies needed by a person employed in a given occupation.
- 5. List the major educational requirements of a person employed in a given occupation.
- 6. Describe in writing or orally the working conditions involved.
- 7. List the approximate earning expected in a given occupation.
- 8. Cite at least one reference which provides information about occupations in agriculture.
- 9. Understand the opportunities available for agriculture employment in different parts of the nation.
- 10. Identify instructional units relating to each occupational area.
- 11. Place selected jobs\_in the appropriate occupational areas.
- 12. Become familiar with the rural and/or urban agriculture opportunities in the community by surveying the agriculture businesses and using survey forms, questionnaires, visitations, personal interviews, and other available procedures.
- 13. Complete written worksheets on each occupational area and define each occupational area.



- Complete a written agriculture career interest research paper using Learning Resource Center Occupational Information.
- 15. Select the type of work in which they are ment interested and do further research and study on that occupation.

### IV. Suggested interest approaches:

- 1. Show and discuss the career slidefilms, "Your Opportunities in Agriculture," and "Think Big" Available from Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois.
- 2. Visit an agricultural industry in the community to observe the jobs being performed (select highest interest area).
- 3. By brainstorming, develop an interview questionnaire for studying occupational areas in the community,
- 4. Interview an employee at an agricultural industry.
- 5. Prepare a chart showing necessary skills of various agriculture workers.
- 6. Prepare a bulletin board showing major agricultural occupations in the community.
- 7. Show a film relating to occupations that are available in agriculture. Locate films in the "free films" catalogs located in your instructional resource center.

### V. Anticipated problem and concerns of students:

- 1. What are the eight major areas of occupations in agriculture?
- 2. \ What jobs are available in each of the agricultural areas?
- 3. What competencies are necessary to get a job in an agricultural occupation?
- 4. How can'l make use of the local high school agricultural occupations education program to prepare for an agricultural occupation?
- What do I need to know about an occupation to select it for exploration?
- 6. How do I begin to identify my career interest area?
- 7. What are the opportunities for entry level jobs in the agricultural occupations in my local community? In Illinois? In the United States?
- 8. What is urban agriculture?

齏

- 9. What are agriculturally related jobs?
- 10. What is each area of agriculture comprised of? (Sub-divisions)
- 11. What are occupational titles?
- 12: What reference materials are available for each area?
- 13. How are interests related to career choices?
- 14. What is the importance of studying careers?
- 15. What urban and/or rural agriculture careers, are available within a 25 mile radius of our area?
- 16. What is meant by educational requirements?
- 17. What is entry level?
- 18. Which areas of agriculture offer the most career opportunities?
- 19. What are seasonal occupations?
- 20. What areas of agriculture are limited in our area?
- VI. Suggested learning activities and experiences:
  - 1. Involve students in identifying problems and concerns in selecting careers in agriculture.
  - Introduce the unit by discussing the contributions of the agriculture industry to the community, state, and nation. Distribute VAS Unit 5025 "Careers in Horticulture," and VAS Unit 5017a "Careers in the Retail Flowershop Business."
  - Hold a class discussion on reasons for choosing a career in agriculture.
  - 4. Invite a representative of a local agriculture industry to speak on agriculture's importance and trends.
  - 5. Conduct a class discussion on advantages and disadvantages of private ownership and employment.
  - 6. Distribute Worksheet I, "Student Awareness/Attitude Inventory." Allow students time to complete the handout then call on one or two students to review with the class their answers. (Do not force this requirement.) There is no Teacher Key, it is for class discussion. Items 1-60 are for general class discussion and items 61-102 are for career guidance discussion.



- Distribute Worksheet II on names of each occupational area and the handout, "Career Directory." Use handout on suggested interview questions to stimulate student discussion.
- 8. Show transparencies on agricultural occupations and discuss the scope of each area and definition of each area.
- 9. Show a filmstrip on each occupational area of agriculture with special emphasis on ornamental horticulture due to many subdivisions. Making slides of your students at their training stations is recommended. Complete Worksheet III, "Introduction to Agriculture Occupations," using one sheet per filmstrip.
- 10. Distribute Worksheet IV, "Agri-career Investigation" along with a worksheet for studying an occupation. (The class can develop their own forms or use one of the four examples in the packet.)
- 11. Develop a list of various agricultural occupations in your community. Handout Worksheet V, "Occupational Directory Assignment," with the Guide Sheet for Studying an Occupational Business (one sheet per business).
- 12. Have students prepare a written or oral report on one or more occupations of interest to them. Use form "Occupations in Agriculture," in Worksheet V as a suggested guide.
- 13. Permit the students to discuss how their selected jobs fit their personal qualifications and the results of their interest inventory.
- 14. Use the transparencies and discussion guide for information on the scope of the agricultural industry.
- VI. \_\_Possible student projects in agricultural mechanics:
  - Identify and list those businesses in the community which employ people in agricultural construction jobs. The phone book or city business directory will be of help in doing this.
  - 2. Obtain and examine some blueprints. Ask an architect or shop instructor to help in learning how to read them. Draw to scale a plan for a new building.
  - 3. Gather materials to make a model farm including farm buildings. Paper maché on a board can be used for the ground. Paint, and add buildings made from construction paper. Dried weeds, grasses, or pine cones make beautiful trees. Ponds, fences, drives etc., may be added.

- 4. Make drawings or models of the agricultural buildings needed by a variety of producers. Show, for example, how a cotton grower's needs are different from a soybean or dairy farmer's needs.
- 5. Write or visit a company dealing with agricultural structures. Ask for information about the types of materials used in farm buildings. Try to find out why certain materials are better for specific buildings. Make a chart showing the different types of farm buildings; the best material for each, and why it is best. Pictures should be used to further illustrate the structures.
- 6. Examine farm buildings in the area to find out the construction methods and types of materials which are used. List these and describe them.
- 7. Select one of the agricultural structures occupations suggested and research it. If possible, interview someone in this area. Gather the following information from the interviewee and any reference material available:
  - a, special skills and/aptitudes required,
  - b. educational requirements
  - c. working conditions and setting
  - d. employment possibilities (including source of career placement information)
  - e. effect of training and experience on earning potential
  - f. summer or seasonal job exportunities
- 8. Design a packet of materials which introduces occupations in agricultural mechanics. Include pictures of people at work, equipment used, and the work setting. Information gathered in Project 7 above could be recorded on tape to accompany the packet.
- 9. Compare the agricultural structures occupation chosen with any other interesting occupation. What educational requirements, skills, settings, and other characteristics are common to both?
- VII. Possible student projects in agricultural products, sales, supplies and services
  - 1. Prepare charts which identify the carcass location of various cuts of meat. Identify the occupational difference between a slaughterer and a butcher.
  - 2. Prepare a map showing beef, swine, sheep, and other animal producers in the U.S. Locate the major packing houses. Outline the process for moving the animal from the producer to the packing house to the customer.

- 3. Prepare a report with pictures showing the use of animal parts which are not used for human food. What happens to the animal hides, tail, and squeal.
- 4. Display pictures of several ways meat is processed and packaged, i.e., frozen, canned, fresh, smoked. For each picture, prepare statements as to why each method is chosen.
- 5. Compare the methods used 50 years ago with those used today in processing poultry, fish, beef, swine, or sheep.
- 6. Research the history of meat processing. Is the geographical location of this industry changing? Why? Is the need for meat-packing workers decreasing? Why? What are the trends in the industry?
- 7. Find out and report to the class the health standards which must be met by meat, poultry, and fish packers. What is the purpsoe of inspecting meats? What does the label "USDA" mean on a side of beef?
- 8. List as many of the by-products of the meat packing industry as possible. What is the importance of these by-products to the industry?
- 9. Investigate possible ingredients of a meat product such a bologna. What are some differences between brands? Which products give the most protein for the money?
- 10. Prepare a chart showing the definitions of various grades of meat.
- 11. Visit a kosher butcher shop, a Chinese market, or any food specialty shop to gain some firsthand information. Are there special ways of slaughtering and butchering meats or processing other foods? for certain cultural or religious groups?
- 12. Select one of the meat-processing occupations suggested and research it, interviewing someone in this area. Gather the following information from the interviewee and any reference material available:
  - a. special skills and aptitudes
  - b. educational requirements
  - c. working conditions

7-1-A-3-8

- d. employment possibilities
- e. attitudes and values necessary to obtain, hold, and advance in career selected
- f. qualities necessary to be a productive worker
- VIII. Possible student projects in natural resources, forestry and environmental control:

- 1. Obtain a map of the town, county, or township and locate all of the recreational areas.
- 2. Plan a new recreational area in the county.
  - a. What natural areas will be developed?
  - b. What buildings will be needed?
  - c. What sports equipment will make the park more functional for adults and children?
  - d. Why is the area selected a better area than any others that could have been suggested?
  - e. Make a scale drawing of the proposal. Indicate streets or highways, paths or trails, water areas, and major structures.
  - f. Prepare a list of persons needed to operate the park.
  - g. Estimate the cost of the project.
- 3. Prepare a guide brochure for prospective hunters and fishers.
- 4. Make a scale drawing of an imaginary campground area. Include both permanent and temporary structures, as well as the landscaping needed to make the area attractive.
- 5. Design a roadside park. Indicate roads, buildings, and landscape features.
- 6. Prepare a talk to give to the class (record it, on a cassette tape if desired) which would explain the value of particular plants to the local area--some of those plants should be displayed in a terrarium.
- 7. Select a historic spot in the area. Research it and present an illustrated talk about it. Use photographs, drawings, models, and maps which would be helpful to the tourists visiting this area.
- 8. Get samples of camping permits and fishing and hunting license forms. Duplicate them and have the class fill them out. Be sure to include a list of rules and regulations.
- 9. Prepare a report about the recreational uses of forests, the history of the park services, the importance of forests to the total environment, and future trends for uses of forest land.
- 10. Color a map of the United States locating the national parks, and tell about the types of recreational facilities found in each. If possible, obtain pictures of the parks to show the class.

# IX. Application procedures:

1. The main purpose of this problem area is to introduce the students to the careers available in agriculture.

- 2. The suggested learning exercises will also start the students planning for a career in an occupation.
- 3. Encourage students to prepare and give a speech for the F.F.A. Public Speaking Contest on the topic of My Oppor-/tunities for a Career in Agriculture.
- 4. Try to interest the local F.F.A. Chapter in preparing and presenting a radio program on careers in agriculture.
- 5. Attempt to relate instruction in each other problem area to careers in agriculture, where applicable.
- 6. Major emphasis is on "Look at what is available," and "Agriculture is more than production farming. How might I, as an urban student, with my types of interests find a satisfying and rewarding career in agriculture?
- 7. Dispel the myth "My uncle promised me a job so what is the use!"

#### .X. Evaluation:

- 1. Prepare and administer a pencil and paper test using the sample test questions.
- .2. Collect and evaluate worksheets.

#### XI. References and aids:

- 1. Slidefilms, Agricultural Career Kit, Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois.
- 2. VAS Unit 5017a "Careers in the Retail Flower Shop Business," Vocational Agriculture Service, Uiversity of Illinois.
- 3. VAS Unit 5025 "Careers in Horticulture," Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois.
- 4. Student Information Sheets.
- 5. Student Worksheets 1-5.
- 6. Transparencies and Discussion Guide.
- 7. Suggested Test questions.
- 8. Student Awareness/Attitude Inventory.
- 9. Career Directory in Agricultural Occupations.
- 10. Occupational Outlook Handbook, Bulletin 2075, Superintendent of Documents, U. S.—Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 20402.

11. National Ag. Occupations Competency Study, - Curriculum Publisher's Clearing House, 47 Horrabin Hall, Western Illinois University, Macomb, Illinois 61455.

#### INFORMATION SHEET

#### List of References for Career Information in Agricultural Occupations

ACTION Peace Corps/VISTA Two Gateway Center, Room 318, 4th and State, Kansas City, Kansas 66101

Agri-Educator Magazine 5520 Touhy Ave., Suite G, Skokie, Illinois 60037

American Agricultural Editor's Association DuPont Public Affairs, 1403 Brandywine Bldg., Wilmington, Delaware 19898

National Association of Farm Broadcasters
WIBW-TV, Box 119, Topeka, Kansas 66601 9

Agricultural Communicators in Education 198 Agriculture, University of Missouri Columbia, Missouri 65211

American Angus Association 3201 Frederick Boulevard St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

American Association of Nurserymen , 230 Southern Building, Washington, D.C. 20007

American Cyanamid Company Berdan Avenue, Wayne, New Jersey 07470

American Farm, Bureau Federation – Young Farmers and Ranchers Activities 225 Touhy Ave., Park Ridge, Illinois 60068

American Fisheries Society, Missouri Chapter 3526 South Rock Beacon Road Jefferson City, Missouri 65101

American Hoechst Corporation Animal Healthy Division, Route 202/206 North Somerville, New Jersey 08876

American Morgan Horse Foundation 27585 West 183 Street, Gardner, Kansas 66030

American Phytopathological Society 3340 Pilot Knob Road St. Paul, Minnesota 55121

American Quarter Horse Association American Quarter Horse Association

American Soybean Association 777 Craig Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63141

American Veterinary Medical Association 930 North Meacham Road Schaumburg, Illinois 60196

Associated Milk Producers, Jac. P.O. Box 32287, San Antonio, Texas 78284

Automated Mist 2213 Quarterstaff Road, Richmond, Virginia 23235

Peace Corps International volunteer program to promote world peace and friendship by making available to interested countries Americans willing to serve overseas. VISTA: Domestic volunteer program serving in poverty areas of America.

The magazine for professionals teaching vocational agriculture.

This exhibit is concerned with career opportunities in agricultural journalism/communications and is jointly sponsored by the AAEA, NAFB, and ACE

The American Angus Association is the world's largest breed registry. This booth features educational literature on judging cattle, grooming cattle, getting a start in the registered cattle business, etc. Literature also points out the advantages of Angus cattle.

A professional organization representing nurserymen.

. Chemicals for agriculture

General farm organization of America's farmers and ranchers.

Professional career organization representing fisheries profession

FLAVOMYCIN (Bambermycins)

A breed association for the American Morgan Horse.

Educational and demonstration materials of the diversity and purpose of the role of plant pathologists in improving agriculture throughout the world.

A breed association for American Quarter Horses.

Commodity organization.

National professional association of veterinarians.

Milk marketing cooperative.

rrigation.

M-1-4-3-13

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture. Belleville Area College 2500 Cartyle Road, Belleville, Allinois 62221 Manufacturers of nutritional supplement for all animals. Bio-Zyme Enterprises, Inc 1231 Alabama, St. Joseph, Missouri 64504 Two year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture. Black Hawk College East Campus, P.O. Box 489, Kewanee, Illinois 61443 Briggs & Stratton Corporation Small gasoline engines for a myriad of farm uses. P.O Box 702, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201 Agriculture statistics and graphics produced from the Census of Bureau of the Census Washington, D. C. 20233 Agriculture, and other data from censuses and surveys. Agri-Products Div. Grain Storage, grain drying, farm buildings Butler Mfg. Co., Agri-Products Division , Jamesway Div . Silo unloader, cattle feeding equipment, manure 7400 East 13th Street removal equipment. Kansas City, Missouri 64126 Oswalt Div.: Feed loaders, feed mixing trucks, manure hauling. Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture. Carl Sandburg College P.O Box 1407 ← S. Lake Storey Road Galesburg, IL 61401 9 Chevron Chemical Company 575 Market St., San Francisco, Califorma 94105 Agricultural chemicals manufacturing and marketing. Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture. College of Lake County \* 19351 W. Washington St., Grayslake, Illinois 60030 Danville Area Community College Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture 2000 E. Main St., Danville, Illinois 61832 Equipment, career opportunities, and educational materials. John Deere John Deere Rd., Moline, Illinois 61265 Hybrid corn, sorghum, wheat and sunflower, proprietary alfalfa, DEKALB AgResearch, Inc. hybrid swine and poultry, irrigation equipment and livestock and Sycamore Road, DeKalb, Illinois 60115 commodities marketing. DuPage Horticultural School, Inc. Vocational training in horticulture. P.O. Box 342, West Chicago, Illinois 60185 AgroPlus - Soil modifier and conditioner. Dyer Distributing Co! - AgroPlus 3315 Auburn Drive, St. Joseph, Missouri 64506 Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture. Elgin Community College 1700 Spartan Dr., Elgin, Illinois 60120 Provides services to those seeking employment and to those Employment and Training Adminstration U.S. Department of Labor, Room 1000 providing 1t. ≥ 911 Walnut Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64106 A professional society disseminating information about insects `Entomological Society of America and their impact upon agriculture. 4603 Calvert Rd., College Park, Maryland 20740 Estech General Chemicals Corporation Chemicals for agriculture. 300 North LaŞalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 National trade association for field machinery and farmstead Farmianu Industrial Equipment Institute equipment, co-sponsor of National FFA Safety Contest.

A diversified agricultural cooperative. 3315.N. Oak Trafficway, Kansas City, Missouri 64116

> Provides a sound system of all risk crop insurance for improving the economic stability of the American farmer.

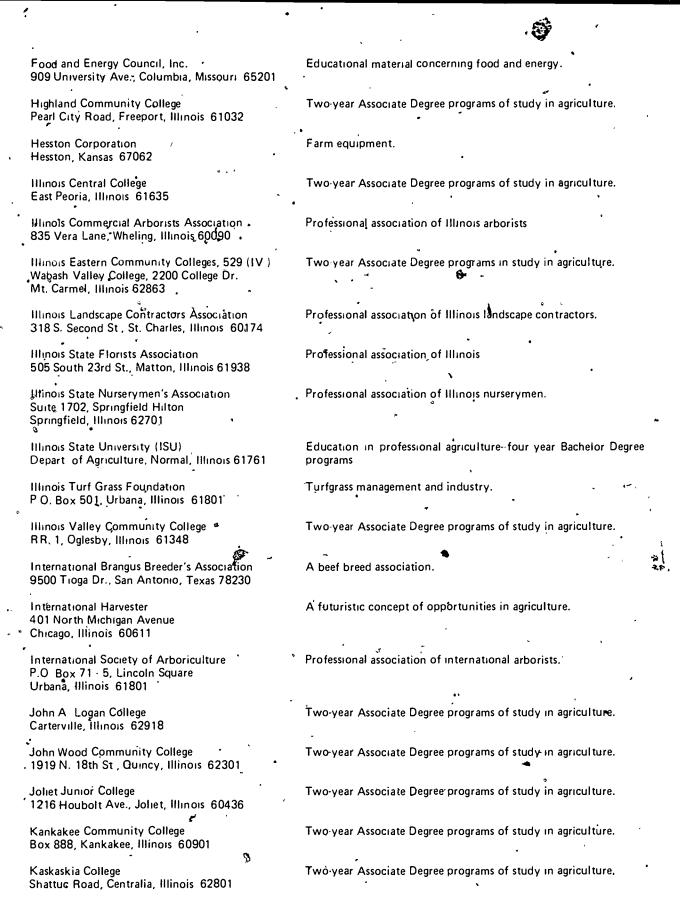
M-1-A-3-14

410 North Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60611

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, USDA

Farmland Industries Inc.

Washington, D. C. 20250



ERIC Full Text Provided by ERI

Kawasaki Motors Corporation

Box 29, Malta, Illinois 60150

Kishwaukee College

2009 E. Edinger, Santa Anna, California 92705

Economical all terrain vehicles and snowmobiles for the farm.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture,

Lake Land College South Route 45, Mattoon, Illinois 61938 The Lee Company 9001 West 67th Street Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66201 Lewis & Clark Community College 5605 Godfrey Road, Godfrey, Illinois 62035 Lincoln College Lincoln, Illinois 62656 Lincoln Land Community College Shepherd Road, Springfield, Illinois 62708 Massey-Ferguson, Inc. 1901 Bell Ave., Des Moines, Iowa 50315 Mc Henry County College Route 14, Lucas Road, Crystal-Lake, Illinois 60014 Midwest Breeders Cooperative Shawano, Wisconsin 54166 Missouri Department of Conservation and The Wildlife Society-Missouri Chapter P O. Box 372, Columbia, Missouri 65205 Mobay Chemical Corporation Agricultural Chemicals Division P.O. Box 4913, Hawthorn Road Kansas City, Missouri 64120

Moraine Valley Community College 10900 South 88th Ave., Palos Hills, Illinois 60465

National Alcohol Fuels Information Center 🕟 1617 Cole Boulevard Golden, Colorado 80401

-National Association of Animal Breeders P.O. Box 1033, Columbia, Missouri 65205

National Farmers Organization <sup>1</sup> 720 Davis Avenue, Corning, Iowa 50841

National Grain and Feed-Association 725 15th Street, N. W., Washington, D C. 20005

National Guard Bureau P.O. Box 1776, Edgewood, Maryland 21040

National High School Rodeo Association Box 563, Wright, Wyoming 82732

National Rifle Association 1600 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20036

National Society of Livestock Record Associations 210 Utah Ave., West Plains, Missouri 65775

National Weather Service 601 East 12th St., Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Navy Recruiting Command 4015 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, Virginia 22203 Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Hundred percent cotton fabrics utilizing safety features in work and leisure garments.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture

Two year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Farm machinery, industrial equipment, and Diesel engines

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Artificial insemination of dairy and beef cattle.

Conservation of Missouri's wildlife, fisheries and forestry re-

Careers in agriculture, educational literature on the proper use of chemicals in agriculture.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

A real alcohol fuel production plant in action! Free literature and information on the performance, economic, technical and other important aspects of alcohol fuel production. °

Artificial insemination industry

Collective bargaining for agriculture.

National agricultural trade association for the grain and feed industry.

Vocational training, part-time employment.

Leadership training through participation in an American sport.

Wildlife management, hunting, firearm safety.

National purebred record association representing most breeds of livestock in America.

Prepares forecast products for agriculture, careers with National Weather Service, pamphlets available for distribution.

United States Navy educational and employment opportunities.

North American Limousin Foundation 100 Livestock Exchange Building Denver, Colorado 80216

Northrup King Company

Parkland College 2400 W. Bradley, Champaign, Illinois 61820

Pfizer Agricultural Division 235 East 42nd St., New York, New York 10017

Pioneer Hi-Bred International, Inc. 1206 Mulberry Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50308

Poultry Science Association 309 W. Clark St., Champaign, Illinois 61820

Rend Lake College Ina, Illinois 62846

R J. Reynolds In<del>dustr</del>ies, Inc. Reynolds Boulevard Winston Salem, North Carolina 27102

Richland Community College 1425 Federal Dr., Decatur, Illinois 62526

Santa Gertrudis Breeders International P.O. Box 1257, Kingsville, Texas 78363

Sauk Valley College R.R. No. 5, Dixon, Illinois 61021

Seald Sweet Growers, Inc. P.O Box 2349, Tampa, Florida 33601

Shawnee College Ullin, Illinois 62992

Shell Chemical Company, Agricultural Chemicals P.O. Box-3871, Houston, Texas 77001

A: O. Smith Harvestore Products, Inc. • 550 West Algonquin Road Arlington Heights, Illinois 60006

Smith Equipment, Div. of Tescom Corporation 2600 Niagara Lane North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Society of American Florists ,901 North Washington Street Alexandria, Washington, D.C. 20014

Society for Range Management 2760 West 5th Avenue Denver, Colorado 80204

Southeastern Community College Route 4, Harrisburg, Illinois 62946

Southern Illinois University (SIU) Agr. Ed. & Mechanization SIU/C, Carbondale, Illinois 62901 Beef cattle breed association.

World's largest marketer of seeds for agricultural and other uses.

Two:year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Pays tribute to the Swine Proficiency Award winners and offers information regarding various types of career opportunities.

Seeds for high yields.

Exhibit includes eggs and incubators, chicks hatching, career publications.

Two year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

R. J. Reynolds Industries, Inc., is the parent company of R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Del. Monte Corp. (processed foods, beverages and fresh fruit), R. J. Reynolds Tobacco International, Inc.; Aminoil USA, Inc. (energy); Sea Land Industries Investments, Inc. (containerized shipping); and RJR Archer, Inc. (packaging).

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

A beef cattle breed association.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Florida's largest and oldest citrus cooperative. Shippers of fresh Florida citrus both domestically and world-wide.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Agricultural chemicals—insecticides and herbicides.

Farm equipment for storage of feed.

Oxy-fuel gas welding, brazing and cutting torches and outfits on display plus a live cutting torch demonstration featuring artistic cutting.

An association to promote the floriculture industry.

A professional non-profit scientific and educational association open to anyone engaged in or interested in any aspect of the study, mangement, and use of rangeland resources.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Education in Professional Agriculture. Four year Bachelor Degree programs.



M-I-A-3-17

Spoon River College R.R. No. 1, Canton, Illinois 61520

State Community College of East St. Louis 417 Missouri Ave , East St. Louis, Illinois 62201

Steiger Tractor, Inc 310 First Ave , Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Stone Manufacturing and Supply Co. 1212 Kansas Avenue Kansas City, Missouri 64127

Student Conservation Association, Inc P.O. Box 550 Charlestown, New Hampshire 03603

SURGE-Babson Bros. Co. 2100 South York Rd., Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Tri State Breeders Cooperative Rt. 3, Box 50, Baraboo, Wisconsin 53913

Triton College 2000 5th Ave., River Grove, Illinois 60171

United States Air Force Randolph AFB, Texas 78148

University of Illinois (U of I) Div. of Agricultural Education 357 Education Bldg., 1310 S. Sixth St , Champaign, Illinois 61820

US Army Recruiting Command Fort Sheridan, Illinois 60037

US Coast Guard Opportunities 811 Grand Avenue, Room 135 Kansas City, Missouri 64 106

US Department of Agriculture – Farmers Home Administration 14th and Independence Avenue S.W. Washington, D. C 20250

US Department of Agriculture—Federal Grain Inspection Service, Training Branch 1221 Baltimore St., Kansas City, Missouri 64105

US Department of Agriculture – Soil Conservation Service O, I, Box 2890, Washington, D C. 20013

US Environmental Protection Agency
Consumer Products Safety Commission
Food and Drug Administration
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Food Safety and Quarty Service
324 East 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture

Four-wheel drive tractors

Livestock show equipment (combs, brushes, leads, halters), livestock identification equipment (tattoo, notchers, brands, tags), livestock handling equipment (leads, catchers, chutes) rodeo roping (dogging) chutes.

Provides opportunities for young people to explore career possibilities and gain "hands on" experience by working as volunteers in national parks, national forests, and other land management, conservation and natural resource agencies. Young people from 16-18 who participate in a high school work group typically spend 3-4 weeks working and learning at a backcountry camp site, followed by a one-week recreational backpack. The Park and Forest Assistant Program offers college-age and older people the opportunity to spend 10-12 weeks working side-by-side with professional park or forest personnel.

Milking machines and related products.

Animal breeding. One of the largest direct-member farmer owned and controlled artificial insemination cooperatives in the world.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture. "

Career opportunities and training available to individuals in the United States Air Force.

Education in professional agriculture. Four-year Bachelor Degree programs.

Career and educational opportunities in today's US Army.

Career opportunities/the military service with a humanitarian mission.

A government agency working in community development.

Grain grading test display.

Career opportunities with Soil Conservation Service. A federal agency interested in the conservation of our natural resources.

Career opportunities with five federal agencies

US Department of Education - Bureau of Student Financial Assistance ROB 3, Room 4661, 400 Maryland Ave., S.W. Washington, D.C. 20202

US Department of the Interior - Fish and Wildlife Service 2701 Rockcreek Parkway, Suite 106 North Kansas City, Missouri 64116

US Department of the Interior - Office of , Surface Mining 818 Grand Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri 64106

US Marine Corps 811 Grand Avenue, Room 106 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

The Upjohn Company, Agricultural Division Department 9510 190, 700 Portage Road . Kalamazoo Michigan 49001

Versatile Manufacturing Company 830 North Agnes, Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Western Hilmois University (WIU)
Dept-of Agriculture, Macomb, Illinois 61455

Wilbur Wright College 3400 N. Austin Ave., Chicago. Illinois 60634

Wiley Enterphises Route 3, Box 161B, Lawrence, Kansas 66044

William Rainey Harper College, 512(1) Algonquin & Roselle Roads, Palatine, Illinois 60067

Youth for Understanding 3501 Newark St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016

Financial aid to students in any post secondary institute, private or public, two or four year

A federal conservation agency interested in protecting fish and wildlife for future generations and today.

Energy conservation is the theme of this exhibit featuring information about the Office of Surface Mining.

Opportunities for leadership in the service of your country

Upjohn Veterinary Products, TUCO Animal Health and Plant Healthy Products, Asgrow Seed Company, Cobb Breeders for poultry production

Large four-wheel drive tractors.

Education in professional agriculture. Four year Bachelor Degree programs

Two year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

The finest in organic products.

Two-year Associate Degree programs of study in agriculture.

Youth exchange organization.

:83

## INFORMATION SHEET

# CAPSULE DESCRIPTIONS OF AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS

## Production Agriculture

1.

A. Self-employment Occupations in Animal Production (0.E Code 01.0101) and/or Plant Production (0.E. Code 01.0102)

Job opportunities in this area involve the on-farm work of producing or growing crops and/or livestock. Farmers and ranchers are the producers of animal and plant products. Although off-farm agricultural occupations have become more important in the past few years, one must not forget that the foundation of most of the agricultural industry is farming.

tions as a self-employed person will probably require your having enough money or credit to get started as an owner-operator or as a tenant of an animal and/or plant production operation. Many young farmers and ranchers enter occupations in this area by working at home, getting live-stock, crops, and equipment as a part of their supervised occupational experience program in high school, and eventually forming partnerships with their parents.

A common characteristic of jobs in this area is that the worker must have a knowledge of planting, breeding, feeding, and other management practices.

Self-employment occupations in animal and/or plant production require the individual to do many different jobs and make many decisions. His/her jobs may include manager, supervisor, and laborer, as well as bookkeeper and financier.

B. Paid-employment occupations in Animal Production (O.E. Code 01.0101) and/or Plant Production (O.E. Code 01.0101)

Job opportunities in this area primarily involve on-farm work as a paid employee of a livestock and/or crop production operation. In recent years the United States has been involved in an agricultural revolution that is having a tremendous influence on the employment opportunities in agricultural production occupations. In the minds of many persons, farming and ranching require that a person own, operate, and manage a farm or ranch. This was true a few years ago, but today many agricultural production operations are large business enterprises which hire farm managers, foremen, herders, caretakers, veterinarians, farm hands, and various other paid employees.

Paid-employment occupations in animal and/or plant production can be at several different levels ranging from a seasonal farmhand to animal scientist. Therefore, the educational requirements for this occupations area depend on the specific job. Actual on-farm experience working with plants and animals is beneficial but not essential.

# Agricultural Mechanics Occupations (O.E. Code 01.0300)

Agricultural mechanics includes a wide variety of jobs. Knowledge of and skills in mechanics are a vital part of many jobs which may not be associated with agricultural mechanics. New jobs are continually being created to meet the changing needs of society; therefore, some of the agricultural mechanics occupations are found in urban areas. A new area of job opportunity is the area of environmental protection and pollution control. Much of the training necessary to perform occupations in environmental control is found in studying biological and agricultural sciences in combination with mechanics skills. This means that students can combine their mechanics skills with skills in other areas to qualify for new occupations. Agricultural mechanics includes such areas as engineering, agricultural construction, agricultural waste management, and agricultural equipment manufacturing.

# III. Ornamental Horticultural Occupations (O.E. Code 01.0500)

The ornamental horticulture industry deals with the selection, production, maintenance, and care of ornamental plants and materials. Occupations in this area of work have at least one thing in common - ornamental plants. Areas of knowledge which are important for people who choose a career in this field include plant propagation, soil and fertilizers, horticultural mechanics, plant growth, plant identification, landscape design and management, insect and disease control, and plant care.

Opportunities for employment in the field of ornamental horticulture are excellent. The industry is expanding as people spend more money on landscape design, flowers, and recreational activities which involve the use of parks, golf courses, and wooded areas. Increased leisure time and a national concern for environmental quality are two other factors which have caused a steady growth in the ornamental horticulture industry.

Students who wish to plan a career in the field of ornamental horticulture will find that jobs exist at various competency levels. This means that one can select semi-skilled or single-skill jobs, technical jobs, or professional-level jobs, depending on the amount of education one wishes to complete. Salaries and wages vary with the level of job\*competency. As in any field, those jobs which require limited amount of experience and training do not pay high wages. However, there are opportunities for advancement for those persons who are willing to work and willing to prepare themselves for higher level positions. To



some degree, the industry attracts the "luxury dollars". This means that some of the best opportunities are in areas where wealthy people reside. In general, one can assume that job opportunities in ornamental horticulture are most prevalent in urban and suburban areas. Most of the nurseries, greenicuses, floral shops, golf courses, parks, and sod farms are located near large towns or cities.

# IV. Agricultural Products, Supplies, Sales, and Services

# A. Agricultural Supply and Service Occupations (O.E. Code 01.0200)

A person who enjoys meeting people and is willing to accept responsibility can find many career opportunities in today's agricultural business world. Farmers and ranchers spend billions of dollars annually for supplies and services needed to produce crops and livestock. Agricultural businesses are constantly looking for dynamic individuals to perform jobs associated with providing farmers with agricultural supplies and equipment. These occupations may deal with the manufacturing, handling, distributing, and selling of supplies such as feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm equipment. Persons with an interest in business and with some basic knowledge and skills in agriculture are well suited for jobs of this kind. A knowledge of the company's product and how it benefits the user helps an employee give better service to customers.

There are agricultural businesses in almost every community. Their function is to provide supplies and services to agricultural producers and others. Agricultural supply businesses may range from a farm and garden supply store to an agricultural petroleum center. The supplies which farmers and ranchers purchase, rather than furnish themselves, are expected to increase. This will increase the number of jobs and employment opportunities in sales work. The sale of supplies frequently generates a demand for specialized services, such as applying fertilizer or chemicals, servicing equipment, and inspecting products.

Agricultural supply and service occupations offer a great opportunity for people with energy, enthusiasm, and appropriate training to enter and succeed in business.

# B. Agricultural Products and Service Occupations (O.E. Code 01.0400)

Working with plant and animal products is interesting and challenging to many people. Improved methods of processing, inspecting, and marketing agricultural products have created new and exciting careers in agribusiness and industry. Occupations associated with agricultural products

allow a trained person to use his/her knowledge of agricultural products while applying scientific and business principles. Personnel with various levels of education are needed to transform raw agricultural products into finished products.

Many steps are involved in moving raw agricultural products from their production locations to the processor and then to the consumer. Persons are needed to perform jobs such as buying, assembling, storing, packing, warehousing, advertising, selling, regulating, and inspecting. These functions and services are essential in the process of supplying "ready-to-eat" and "ready-to wear" products to consumers throughout the world.

It is expected that the number of agribusinesses will increase in the future and that the demand for trained persons to process and distribute agricultural products will expand. Career opportunities are available for both city and farm youth. Some jobs that are growing at a fast rate will require more training and education. The jobs that can be performed by persons with less than a high school education are becoming fewer. Many of the semi-skilled and skilled jobs require vocational and technical training at a secondary school or community college. Some jobs require a college degree.

## V. Forestry, Natural Resources, and Environmental Control

## A. Forest Conservation Occupations (O.E. Code 01.0601)

This group includes those jobs which are mainly concerned with the protection, management, and care of forest lands. Persons employed in these jobs prune trees to improve the quality of the timber, spray trees with pesticides to protect them from insects and diseases, and protect trees and wildlife from fire. Many of these jobs are done seasonally. For example, forest fire fightes are in demand during the summer months when fires in the forested areas are likely to happen. The jobs concerned with controlling forest pests and diseases or planting tree seedlings (reforestation) are assigned to foresters who work in laboratories or routine jobs, especially those who have had past experience in forestry work. In general, the work is performed outdoors or in woodlands and in all kinds of weather.

## B. Soil Conservation (O.E. Code 01.0603) and Water Conservation (O.E. Code 01.0605) Occupations

Persons whose jobs are included in this group are college graduates with majors in soil science, range management, or related fields of study. A job as a soil conservation aide requires less than a college education. Generally, jobs in this cluster require that the individual know how to manage



M-I-A-3-23

soil, water, and other natural resources for livestock and crop production, wildlife grazing, recreation, and other uses of our natural resources. The ability to get along with others and a genuine love for the outdoors are two important requirements for people employed in these jobs. In the future, there will be more job openings for people trained to work in soil and water conservation because of increased interest in recreation, conservation, and the environment.

# Park and Recreation Occupations (O.E. Code 01.0602)

With the increased interest in physical fitness, improvement of transportation facilities, higher wages, and shorter working hours, more and more people are spending their leisure time in parks or recreational areas for picnics, nature study, games, etc. To satisfy this public interest, more add more game preserves and recreational areas are being developed.

In most cases, people take their vacations or have leisure time during the summer months, which means parks and other recreational areas must be open then for use by the public. Except for the managerial positions, employment in maintaining these recreational areas is open to high school graduates. The work is mostly outdoors and involves the management and protection of forest and recreational areas. Employees also are engaged in giving instruction to the public for using the parks and facilities properly.

# D. Education and Research Occupations (O.E. Code 01.9900)

These jobs involve research, instruction, or other activities related to natural resources, wildlife, and recreation. Most of these jobs are found in universities and in some specialized government offices like the Natural History Survey, Geological Survey, and Department of Conservation. A requirement for most of these jobs is a college degree. However, with the nature of research studies being done, those with an advanced college degree are preferred. Work may be done both indoors and outdoors. Some positions require extensive traveling to many places, including other countries.

### STUDENT INFORMATION SHEET

### SUGGESTED INTERVIEW QUESTIONS

The following is a list of questions which could be used when interviewing people about their occupation. This list is not complete and is intended to be used as a "helper" in thinking up other questions.

- 1. Why did you pick this job?
- 2. How did you get started in your occupations?
- 3 How did you choose your place of training?
- What educational, training, and other qualifications are there for the job?
- 5. If you should wish to change jobs would the training contribute in any way?
- 6. Do you think this job would have a good future for me?
- 7. How could I get started in this career?
- 8. What is the salary range of this occupation?
- 9. What could a beginning person expect to make?
- 10. What are the fringe benefits?
- 11. Do you get paid vaçations?
- 12. Do you have medical insurance?
- 13. Is there any chance of being laid-off? If sø, how many times a year?
- 14. What sort of planning does this business have for retirement?
- 15. What do you or don't you like about your job?
- 16. What are the advantages?
- 17. What are the disadvantages?
- 18. What are the hours and working conditions?
- 19. Do you ever have to work holidays? If so, which ones?
- 20. Do you ever work on weekends?
- 21. Is there a special uniform you must wear, or are you free to wear what you want? Does the company provide the uniform or does the employee?

- 22. What tools do you need?
- , 23. Do you have to buy your own equipment?
- 24. What are the physical requirements?
- 25. What do you do in this occupation?
- 26. How much traveling is involved?
- 27. What kinds of people do you work with?
- 28. Is there any chance for advancement?
- 29. What are your responsibilities?
- 30. Do you belong to a union?
- 31. What's a typical day like for you in this job?
- 32. Is there any on-the-job training?
- 33. Has there ever been a time you couldn't stand your job? If so, why and when?
- 34. Do you have to move if the company does?
- 35. What work experience did you have before you started to work in this occupation?'
- 36. Who depends on your work? Upon whom do you depend?..
- 37. Are there opportunities for advancement in this job? If so, what are the requirements for advancement?
- 38. How does your job affect your personal life?
- 39. What kinds of people do you meet?
- 40. Do you work mainly with people or things?
- 41. Do you work a lot with ideas?
- 42. Does your job offer opportunities to be creative?
- 43. Are people with your kinds of skills usually needed even when business may be bad?
- 44. 45 your work at all seasonal?
- '45. Could your briefly describe the personal qualities a person would need to do vour job. strength, height, agility, ability to think rapidly, ability to make decisions ability to deal with other people, lets.?

- 46. Would you recommend this kind of work for your children?
- 47. How do you spend your time after work?
- 48. If you could have any job in the world, what would you like to be?
- 49. Do you still go to school for special training?
- 50. When are people promoted? When are people fired?

STUDENT WORKSHEET STUDENT AWARENESSXATTITUDE INVENTORY\*

Name:

	<del></del>			•		
agre wha ansv AGF	ections: Listed below are a number of statement and besing an occupation. Read each statement and see or disagree with it. Your answer should be at your true opinion is right now. There are wers. If you STRONGLY AGREE with the statement, circle A, if you are UND DISAGREE with the statement, circle D, and AGREE circle SD.	deci s clo no ent, ent,	de rig circ	who as p tht le S	ethe ooss or SA; rcle	r you ible to wrong if you II: if
1. — <del>-</del>	You have to know what you do well, and what you do not do well before you can choose an	•				
	occupation.	SA	Α	U	D	SD
2.	Ask others about their occupations, but make your own choice.	SA	A <sub>.</sub>	U	D	SD .
3.	It's unwise to choose an occupation until you have given it a lot of thought.	SA	Α	U	D	SD.
4.	Once you make an occupational choice, you can't make another one.	SA	Α	٤	D.	SD
5.	In making an occupational choice, you need to know what kind of person you are.	SA·	À	r U	D	SD
6. •	A person can do anything he or she wants as long as he or she tries hard:	-SA	Α	U	D	SD
7⁴.	Your occupation is important because it determine how much you can earn.	SA	Α	U	D	SD
8.	In choosing an occupation, it is more important to know what you do well than to know what		<i>,</i> `			
-	you like to do.	SA	Ą	U	D.	SD
9.	Plans which are indefinite now will become much clearer in the future.	SA	`A	U	D	SD
10 '	Your parents probably know better than anybody which occupation you should enter.	SA	Α	U	D	SD ,
11.	Work is worthwhile mainly because it lets you buy the things you want.	SA	Α	U	D	sD .
12.	Work is drudgery.	SA	. А	U	D	SD .

13.	A person should not even try to decide upon an occupation because the future is so uncertain.	SA	А	()	D	SD.
14.	It's probably just as easy to be successful in one occupation as it is in another.	SĄ	Â	', U	Ð	SD
15.	By the time you are 15 years old, you should have your mind pretty well made up about the occupation you intend to enter.	: SA	.• A	, IJ.,	D <sup>*</sup>	SD.
16.	There are so many things to consider in choosing an occupation, it is hard to make a decision	ŠĄ ŠĄ	А	· [1	, D	SD
17.	Sometimes' you can't get into the occupation you want to enter.	SA.	Д	[+	D	, SD
18.	You can't go very far wrong by tollowing your parent's advice about which occupation to enter	SA	, ,	()	5	SD.
19.	Working in an occupation is a lot like going to school.	SA	s.	, <b>,</b>	Ð	SD
20.	The best thing to do is to try out several occupations and then choose the one you like best.	C,A	Ą	U		50
21.	There is only one occupation for each individual	SA	Å		U	SU
22.	The most important consideration is choosing an occupation is whether or not you like it.	SA	А	U	D	SD
23.	Your interest in an occupation is not as important as whether you can do the work.	· ¸SA	А	t1	·D	. <b>'</b> SD
24.	You get into an occupation mostly by chance.	, SA	А	U	D	SD
25.	It's who you know, not what you know, that's important in an occupation.	SA	A <sup>.</sup>	U	D	SD
26.	You should choose an occupation which gives you a chance to help others.	SA	А	ņ	D	SD
27.	You should choose an occupation, then plan how to enter it.	SA	А	U	D	sĎ
, 28.	You should choose an occupation in which you can someday become famous.	SA	А	U	D	SD
29.	If you have some doubts about what you want to do, ask your parents or friends for advice and suggestions.	SA	А	U	D	SD
30.	Choose an occupation which allows you to do what you believe in.	SA	Α	U .	D	SD -

31.	The most important part of work is the pleasure which comes from doing it.	ر SA	Α	U	, D	SD
32	It doesn't matter which occupation you choose as long as it pays well.	SA	. · A	U	D	SD
33.	As tar as choosing an occupation is concerned, something will come along sooner or later.	SA	Α	U	D	SD
34.	I don't worry about choosing an occupation because I don't have anything to say about it anyway.	SA	Α	U	D	SD
35	The best occupation is one which is interesting.	SA	А	, n	D	SD
36.	I reamy can't find any occupation that has much appeal to me.	SA	A.	U	D	SD
37.	be like.	SA	Α	U \	. D	SD
38.	when I am trying to study, I often find myself , daydreaming about what it will be like when I start working.	SA	Α	U	, D	'SD
39	If i go into the military, I think I'll wait to choose an occupation until I'm out.	, SA	-	U		SD
. <del></del>	when it comes to choosing an occupation, I'll make up my own mind.	SA	A	U	-D	SD.
41.	I want to really accomplish something in my workto make a great discovery or earn lots of money or help a great number of people.	ŚÁ	A	U	D	SD
42.	As long as 1 can remember, I've known what job I wanted to do.	SA	Α	U	Ď	SD
43.	I can't understand how some people can be so set about what job they want to do.	SA	A	U	D	SD
44.	My occupation will have to be one which has short hours and nice working conditions.	SA	A	U,	D	SD
45.	The occupation I choose has to give me plenty of freedom to do what I want.	SA	Α	U		SD
46.	I. want an occupation which pays a lot of money.	SA	Α	U	D	SD .
47. -	occupation	SA	А	U	D/.	\$D
48. `	know which occupation I want to enter, but I have difficulty in preparing myself for it.	SA	A	U <sub>.</sub>	D	SD

49.	I know very little about the requirements of occupations	SA	Α	U	D	, SD
50. 	I want to continue my schooling, but I don't know what courses to take or which occupations to choose.	SA	А	U	D	SD
51.	I spent a lot of time Wishing I could do work that I know I cannot ever possibly do.	t S <b>A</b>	Α	U	D	SD
52.	I'm not going to worry about choosing an occuaption until I'm out of school.	SA	A	U	D	SD.
53.	If I can just help others in my work, I'll be happy.	, SA	Α	U	Đ	SĎ.
54.	I guess everybody has to go to work sooner or later, but I don't look forward to it.	SA	Α	υ	D	SD
55.	I often daydream about what I want to be, but I really don't have an occupational choice.	, SA	A	U	D	,SD.
56. ,	The greatest appeal of an occupation to me is the opportunity it provides for getting ahead.	sA	Α	U	D	SD .
57.	Everyone seems to tell me something differentuntil now I don't know which occupation to choose.	·. SA	Α	Û.	D	sD.
58. ~	I have a pretty good idea of the occupation I want to enter, but I don't know how to go about it.	SA	Α	U <sub>.</sub>	. ' D	sD.
<b>5</b> 9.	I plan to follow the occupation my parents suggest.	SA,	Α	· U ,	, D	S D.
60.	I seldom think about the occupation I want to enter.	SA.	Α	; U	D	_SD
61.	A college degree is necessary for the kind of work I want to do.	s <b>A</b>	Α	U	D	SD
62.	My father wants me to go to college.	SA	Α	, U	D	SD.
63.	My mother wants me to go to college.	SA	<b>A</b> '	٠ ں	,D	SD
, 64.	I would be able to earn more money as a college graduate.	SA ,	Ą	. ب	D	SD
65.	I want to learn more about the careers I might enter.	S <b>A</b>	'A,	U.	D	SD
66.	Marriage will help advance my career.	SA	Ą	Ů	-D	SD

			•			
67.	I enjoy learning. '	٠SA ١	ιA	U	Ď	ŠD
68.	My teachers think that I should go to college.	SA	À	U	.D	SD,
69.	I feel athletics should be an important part of my education.	SA	A	U	D	sp
<sup>.</sup> 70.	I'm influenced by many of my friends who are going to college.	SA	Á	Ų	D	SD
 71.	Social activities are very important to my career goals.	SA	Α	U	D	SD
72. 	I want to make good personal contacts for business or an occupation.	.SA	Α	U	D	SD.
73	A college education would not help me do the the things I am most interested in.	SA	A	U		SD
74.	I want to get a job and start earning a living as soon as possible.	SA	Α	U	, D	SD .
755	I need to start earning a living in order to support myself immediately.	SA	Α	U	D	SD
76.	Continuing my formal education after high school would cost more than my parents could afford.	SĄ.	Α	U .	D	SD.
77. -	Continuing my formal education after high school would cost more than my parents are willing to pay.	SA	2 A	U	D.	·SD
78.	My high school grades are too low to continue my education after high school.	SA·			D	sd
79.	I don't like to study.	SA	Α	U	D	SD
80.	I don't think I have the ability to continue my education after high school.	SA	Α	U	D	SĎ.
81.	It would cost more than it is worth to me to continue my education after high school.	SA	Α	U	D	SD
82.	Earning a good income is important to me.	SA	^A	U *	D	S <sub>,</sub> D <sub>,</sub>
83.	Having job security and permanence is important to me.	SA	Α	U	P.	SD
84.	The work that I do should be important.	SA	Α	U .	D	SD
85. oc	I want the freedom to make my own decisions in my job.	sa	A	U	D	DS
86.	in my job! should have the opportunity for promotion and advancement.	SA	Α	U٠	D	SD.

.87.	Meeting and working with sociable, friendly people is important to me.	SA	Α	٠U	D	SD.
88.	I could get better pay at another place, I would change jobs.	SA	Α	U	D.	SD
89.	If the work was not interesting enough, I would change jobs.	SA	<b>, Α</b> ,	U	` D	SD
90.	If I could do more important work elsewhere, I would change jobs.	SA	, ,	U	D	SD
91.	If & had a poor supervisor, I would change jobs.	·SA	Α	Ù	D	•\$D
92.	If I didn't like my co-workers, I would change jobs.	, SA	A	U	D <sup>4</sup>	SD
<del>-93.</del>	lf I did not receive expected promotions or salary increases, I would change jobs.	SA	Α.	U	D	SD
	ctions: Read each question and circle the lett	er t	hat	ans	wer,	s the
94.	Do you think you will quit high school before you	٠gra	duat	e?	•	
• ,	A. I will definitely leave. B. I am likely to leave. C. I don't know. D. I am likely to stay. E. I will definitely stay.		• • •			,
95.	After you graduate from high school, what do you	ı pla	n to	do?	?	
	A. I will get a job.  B. I will go to vocational, technical, or business C: I will go to junior college. D. I will go to college. E. I don't know.	sch	ool.	-		,
96.	If you go to college when do you plan to start?				•	
•	A. right after high school B. after completing military service C. after I have worked for a few years D. my plans are not definite E. I definitely do not plan to attend college	•		_	•	
97.	How much education do your parents or guardian	s wa	nt y	ou.	to h	ave?
•	A. They don't care whether I stay in school. B. high school only C. vocational school, business school, or junior college degree E. I don't know.	colle	ge			

98.	How much education are most of your friends planning to obtain
` '.	They are planning to quit high school.  B. They are planning to complete only high school.  C. They are planning to obtain vocational school, business school or junior college training.  D. They are planning to obtain four-year college training.  E. I don't know.
99.	How many different occupations have you seriously considered entering?
,	A. none B. one C. two D. three E. four or more
100.	How definite is your present choice of an occupation?
•	A. I have made a definite choice.  B. I have made a likely choice.  C. I am undecided about my future occupation.
101.	What grade were you in when you decided upon your present choice o an occupation?
•	A. I have not decided upon an occupation.  B. sixth grade or earlier  C. seventh or eighth grade  D. ninth grade  E. tenth grade
102.	What three jobs would you like to have, some day? Write your first, second, and third choice below.
•	
,	
•	

\*National €valuation Systems, Inc.,.Amherst, Massachusetts

# , STUDENT WORKSHEET

# OCCUPATIONAL TITLES

Objective:

To familiarize the student with Agri-occupational Titles and begin the process of developing career interests by seeking more information about occupations of primary interest to each student.

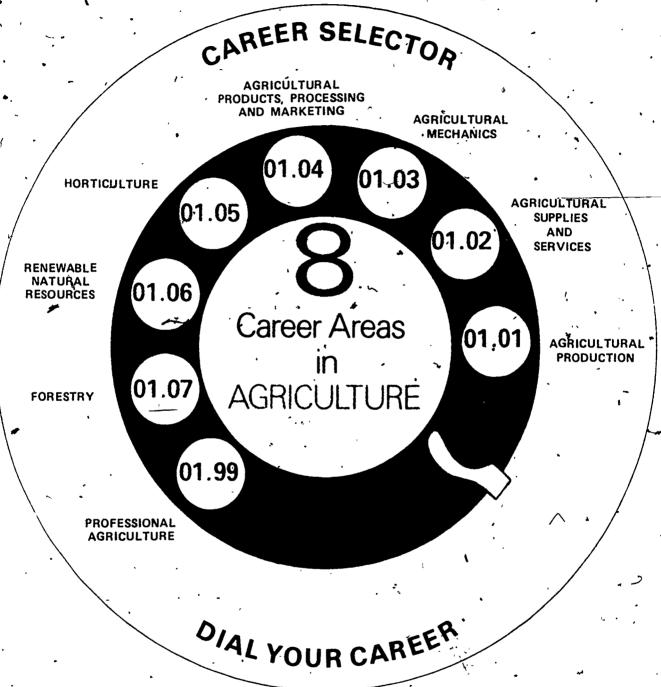
Directions:

- 1. Handout the "Career Directory."
- 2. Have students mark  $(\sqrt{\ })$  any title of interest.
- . 3. Have "students rank the marked occupations by listing them in order of "most interested" to "least interested."
  - 4. Using buzz-groups or by brain-storming, develop a list of career questions which the student would need to know about the first three careers on their list.
  - 5. Develop a master list of career questions. (This can be used in Assignment #4.)

# INFORMATION SHEET

# AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS

# Career Directory





# AGRICULTURAL OCCUPATIONS

Opportunities for students with Careers in Agri culture are unlimited. Agriculture today includes production, processing, manufacturing, distribution, utilization and consumption. In fact there are more career opportunities off-the-farm than on, In Illinois, more than 475 thousand (475,000) of the work force were engaged in agricultural occupations in 1978, and one-fifth (1/5) of those employed in agricultural occupations worked on farms in

production Agriculture in 1978.

The original concept of Agriculture, production on land, is now only one segment of the entire industry. The careers in Agriculture go far beyond the concern with production of food and fiber. The following expanded list of agricultural careers exemplifies many of the agricultural jobs available to students who follow the appropriate sequential program in Agricultural Occupations.

#### **AGRICULTURAL** 01.0100 **PRODUCTION**

# 01.0200

#### **AGRICULTURAL** SUPPLIES'& SERVICES

# 01.0300

#### **AGRICULTURAL** MECHANICS

#### 01.0101 Animal Science

Livestock producer, breeder beef,\_dairy,\_sheep,\_swine

poultry, horse Herdsman

Poultryman

Stock-ranch foreman

Specialty animal raiser

Farm hand

Livestock trainer Veterinarian aide

Fartier

Artificial inseminator

Milking machine operator

Beekeeper

Kennel mariager

Production menager

01.0102 Plant Science

Forage crop farmer

Fiber crop farmer

Fruit producer

Seed grower

Farm hand

Cereal grain producer

Specialty crop grower

Vegetable crop grower

Ornamental crop grower

Production supervisor

Fruit harvester operator

Seed harvester operator

Plant disease specialist

Plant insect specialist

01.0103 Farm Mechanics

Lubrication specialist

Soil and water manager

Agriculture structure user

Electrification technician

Farm manager

Tenant farmer

Farm record analyst

Farm loan specialist

Farm loan manager

Farm organization specialist

Machine and equipment operator Machinery and equipment repairman

Construction maintenance man

01.0104 Farm Business Management

Rural real estate salesman or broker

01.0199 Agricultural Production. Other

Oil crop producer

#### 01 0202 Feeds Feed inspector Salesman

Fumigator

Plant manager

Pest exterminator

Product salesman

Laboratory technician

Weed inspector

Grain and feed processor

Quality control technician

01.0201 Agricultural Chemicals

Chemical applicator operator

Warehouse-supervisor-

Mill operator

Elevator manager

Feed deliveryman

#### 01.0203 Seeds

Seed analyst

Agronomist

Seed inspector

Salesman

Seed hauler

Quality control technician

Plant superintendent >

#### 01.0204 Fertilizers

Plant manager

Buyer

Machine operator Plant food salesman

Regional manager

Transportation 'specialist

(Deliveryman)

Quality controller

#### 01.0299 Ágricultural Supplies and Services, Other

Laboratory technician County extension specialist

Biological aide

Quality control specialist Transportation specialist

Distributor

Jobber

Buver

Farrier

Veterinary hospital assistant

Tree pruner

Animal technician

Artificial inseminator

Blood fester

#### 01 0301 Agricultural Power and Machinery

Serviceman

Salesman

Farm equipment operator

Equipment mechanic

Machinery setup man

Parts man

Equipment deliveryman

Hydraulics technician

Local dealer

# Agricultural Structures

and Conveniences

Agricultural structure designer

Farmstead mechanization serviceman

Service supervisor

Setup manager

Structure salesman

Office manager

Local dealer

Crew member

# 01.0303 Soil Management

Conservationist

Agronomist

Soil technician

Manager

Appraiser

# 01 0304 (Water Management

Water control manager

Ecology technician

Conservation technician

Irrigator

#### 01.0305 Agricúltural Mechanics Skills

Machinery repairman Géneral shop foreman

Maintenance engineer

#### 01.0306 Agricultural Construction and Maintenance

Agriculture structure erectors

Maintenance supervisor

Maintenange man

Construction supervisor

Farmstead planner

Equipment setup man

Deliveryman

Appraiser

#### 01 0307 Agricultural Electrification

Electrician

Electrician assistant

Service company representative Safety technician

01 0399 Agricultural Mechanics, Other Agricultural technologist



M-I-A-3-38

# **AGRICULTURAL** PRODUCTS, PROCESSING

# 01.0400 AND MARKETING

01.0401 Food/Products

Livestock buyer Produce buyer Grain buyer

Meat inspector

Veterinary livestock inspector

Meat grader Produce inspector Honey processor

Butcher

Fruit buyer and grader

Egg candler

Milk sampler Milk tester

Cheese maker ice cream freezer operator-

Laboratory technician Product salesman State inspector

01 0402 Non-Food Products

Tobacco buyer Wool salesman Marketing specialist Quality control manager State inspector

01 0499 Agricultural Products. Other Appraisers

#### 01.0500 HORTICULTURE

#### 01.0501 Arboricúlture

Arborist Tree trimming foreman Tree surgeon helper Wood plant specialist Arboretum superintendent Line clearance supervisor

01.0502 Floriculture

Floral /designer Flower-grower Flower shop manager Indoor plant manager Retail florist Wholesale florist Deliveryman Rose consultanty

#### 01.0503 Greenhouse Operation and Management

Wholesale nurseryman Retail nurseryman Plant propagator Indoor plant installer Shipping foreman Greenhouse manager Greenbouse assistant Storage manager

01.0504 Landscaping

Landscape gardener Grounds keeper Landscape designer Landscape consultant Landscape contractor Pest control specialist Landscape foreman Parkway supervisor Equipment operator Laborer

#### Landscape salesman 01.0505 Nursery Operation and Management

Nurseryman Groundsman Retail oprseryman **Horticulturist** Maintenance man Rare plant specialist Fungus and pest specialist Bagger and burlap man Nursery materials salesman Garden center manager Nursery foreman Nursery propagator Grower

01.0506 Turf Management

Greenskeeper Greens superintendent Turf supply salesman Turf consultant Turf research technician Commercial sod grower Sod cutter Greens designer Irrigation controller

01 0599 Ornamental Horticulture, Other Salesman

Buver

Laborer

# RENEWABLE NATURAL

#### 01.0600 **RESOURCES**

01 0601 Forests Forest aide

Timber surveyor Fire lookout Forest consultant

Forest fire fighter Logging inspector

#### 01 0602 Recreation

Park ranger Fish and game warden Park caretaker Campgrounds manager Park worker Hunting and fishing guide Zoo manager Campgrounds developer Guide Park naturalist

#### 01.0603 Soil

Soil conservationist Range manager Soil test technician Water control specialist Industrial waste inspector Sanitary landfill manager

#### 01.0604 Wildlife

Trapper Guide Game keeper Predatory animal hunter Game farm manage Fisherman Fowl and fish hatchery operator Fish farmer

01 0605 Water Parallel Industrial waste inspector Water control specialist Water filtration plant superintendent Well water inspector Wastewater treatment plant technician

01.0606 Air

Industrial waste inspector Sanitary landamanager Pollution control manager Pollution control aide

#### 01.0607 Fish

Fish culturist Fish farmer Hatcheryman Guide Fisheries technician

01.0608 Range Range manager

Range supervisor Guide

Range scientist

01 0699 Agricultural Resources, Other Planning aide

Urban planner

#### 01.0700 **FORESTRY**

#### 01.0701 Forests

**Biologist** District manager Timber surveyor Forest consultant Forestry 'aide Logging inspector

#### 01.0702 Forest Protection

Fire watcher Fire patrolman Fire fighter Fire lookout Fire warden

# ∆1 0703 Logging

Fieldman Log buyer Logging contractor Chief cruises Crew manager Timber buyer Log scaler

#### 01 0704 Wood Utilization

Pulpwood buyer Pulpwood contractor Pulpwood grower Forest chemist Fieldman Yard man

#### 01.0705 Recreation

Park cařětaker Hunting and fishing guide Campgrounds developer Guide Park ranger Park worker Fish and game warden Campgrounds manager Zoo manager

# 01.0706 Special Products,

Christmas tree grower Forestry district manager Woods boss Debarker operator

01.0799 Forestry, Other

#### PROFESSION'AL 01.9900 **AGRICULTURE**

Cooperative extension agent General laboratory assistant **Biologist** Entomologist Farm commodity market reporter Product researcher Radio-TV farm director USDA speciálist State staff member Vocational Agriculture Instructor

M-I-A-3-39

# CAREER OPTIONS

· AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

01.01.00

01.0101 . Animal Science

01 0102 Plant Science 01.0103 Farm Meehanics ó1 0104 Farm Business Management

01 0199 Agricultural Production, Other

AGRICULTURAL SUPPLIES & SERVICES

01.0200

01 0201 Agricultural Chemicals

01 0202 Feeds

01 0203 Seeds

01 0204 Fertilizers

(Plant Food)

Agricultural Supplies and Services, Other

AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS

01.0300

Agricultural Power and Machinery

01 0302 Agricultural Structures and Conveniences

01.0303

Soil Management 01 0304

Water Management 0.1 0305

Agricultural Mechanics Skills

01 0306 Agricultural

Construction and Maintenance 01 0307 Agricultural

Electrification

01,0399 Agricultural Mechanics. Other

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS, PROCESSING AND MARKETING

01.0400

01,0401 **Food Products** 

01 0402 Non-Food **Products** 

01 0499 Agricultural Products, Other

HORTICULTURE

01.0501 Arboriculture 01 0502 Floriculture

01 0503

Greenhouse Operation and Management

01 0504

Landscaping

01 0505 Nursery Operation and Management

01.0506 Turf

Management

01 0599 Ornamental Horticulture,

Other,

RENEWABLE NATURAL RESOURCES

01.0600

01.0601 **Forests** 

01.0602 Recreation 01.0603 Soil

01 0604 Wildlife

01-0605 Water

01.0606

01 0607 Fish,

01.0608 Range

01.0699

Agricultural Resources, Other

**FOR'ESTRY** 

01.0700

01.0701 Forests

01.0702 Forest Protection 01 0703

01.0704 Wood Utilization 01.0705 Recreation

01 0706 Special Products ·01.0799 Forestry, Other

**PROFESSIONAL AGRICULTURE** 

01.9900

Teaching

Communications

Research

Community Service

Information Specialist

M-1-A-3-40.

# STUDENT WORKSHEET

# INTRODUCTION- TO' AGRI-OCCUPATIONS (one sheet per filmstrip)

Cinp	loyees				ar ga:	,	•		
•			_						
					•			•	•
٠	• •				\	*			
•	,	•	8	•			•		
Wha emp	t type loyees	of skil in this	Is and career	l educ	cational ?	requi	rement	s are	neede
* *		• •			•	•	•	•	, ·
					٠.	_	` .	_	-
							·		
		_ •			1 - "		•	~	
- 0	<u> </u>				* -"			<u> </u>	
	t types	of int	erests	*out	d one	ned i	n this	2002	(0)+
mecr	t types nanical, skills,	, peopt	erests e orie	woul nted,	d one mathm	fieed in	n this chemi	area?	(Outroommu
mecr	nanićal,	, peopt	erests e orie	woul nted,	d one mathm	fieed in atics,	n this chemi	area?	(Outrommu
mecr	nanićal,	, peopt	erests e orie	woul nted,	d one mathm	need in	n this chemi	area?	(Out
mecr tion	skills,	etc.)	e orie	nted,	mathm	atics,	n this chemi	stry,	(Outcommu
mecr tion	skills,	etc.)	e orie	nted,	d one mathm	atics,	n this chemi	stry,	(Outroommu
mecr tion	skills,	etc.)	e orie	nted,	mathm	atics,	n this chemi	stry,	(Outroommu
mecr tion	skills,	etc.)	e orie	nted,	mathm	atics,	n this chemi	stry,	commu

M-I-A-3-41

109

					•			•			
	_	· .	<u> </u>			•	· •	•		•	
	_		_			_ ` ,			,	٠,	
				•				-			
cause	1	would	not	be	interested	in a	career	in	this	area	be-
					<u>.</u>		•		- 4		
	,										
	•		• .	'	· -						
							_				

M-I-A-3-42

NAME	

# STUDENT WORKSHEET

# INTRODUCTION TO JOBS IN ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE

			·		•								
Make horti	a list culture.	of all	the	jobs	you	can	think	of	in t	he	field	of o	na
Α.			<b>₽</b>		t	-		•	مر			•	•
В,.	<i>s</i>		<u> </u>					•	,				
C.			•								,		
٥.		•	ن			_		1					
Ē.,												•	
= ,									,				
3.	•	٨					7						
٠ ٠	,						-			_	<del></del>	*	•
		a .	entio	ned i	n the	filn	nstrio	wh	ich	you	have	not	 : al
ist a	all the jo	obs me	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				•			•			
ist a	all the j	obs me	•								٩. ~		•
	all the j	obs me	•						_				-
١٠٠٠	all the j	obs me	•		<u>.</u>				· 				-
N	all the j	obs me	•										-
3. 3.	all the j	obs me		,						-1			-
3	all the j	obs me				,				-1			-



4.	<u>Oppo</u> addit	ly read through the brochure entitled Exploring Occupationa tunities in the Retail Flower Shop Business. Then list aronal jobs in ornamental horticulture which you haven't alread oned.	i <u>l</u> iy
	Α.		
÷. ;	В.		
, ,	c:		
4	D.		
	E.		
	F.		
	G. H.		
5.	Make	a list of local businesses which deal in ornamental horticultur	•
	prod	cts or services.	re
	prod	cts or services.	re
-	prod	cts or services.	re
- ,	prod A. B.	cts or services.	re
-	A. B. C.	cts or services.	re
	A. B. C.	cts or services.	re
	A. B. C. D.	cts or services.	re
	A. B. C. D. E.	cts or services.	re .

## STUDENT WORKSHEET

# AGRI-CAREER INVESTIGATION

Objective:

After the students select their top three occupational titles, they are to do further research on each.

Procedure:

- 1. Following the format developed in Exercise 2 or using the worksheet for studying an occupation, each student is to submit a report on his/her top three agricareer titles.
- 2. A session in the Learning Resource Center (library) with assistance from their personnel may be necessary in obtaining career information. Materials to become familiar with include: Occupational Outlook Handbook, Encyclopedia of Career and Vocational Guidance, National Ag. Occupation Competency Study, Dictionary of Occupational Titles, Computerized Vocational Information Service (if available at school), and any other career oriented texts.

# STUDENT WORKSHEET FOR STUDYING AN OCCUPATION

Name of Occupation	Advantages and Disadvantages (Earnings, hours, conditions,
Duties of the Worker	security of employment, opportunity for advancement) Advantages:
Often Fre- Rarely Job quent	
	•
	<u> </u>
	Disadvantages:
Personal Requirements	• .
Age Range: Sex	Present Demand & Future Outlook
Interests and abilities needed:	Number of workers: Nat'l.
•	State Local
· '/	Present 'need for workers: Great
	ModerateSlight
``	Probable future trend: Little
Personality and physical requirements	changeIncreasing need
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Decreasing need
	Are jobs confined to certan areas?
	YesNo
Educational Requirements	Entering the Occupational Area Any special entrance requirements
Recommended high school program:	(minimum education, entrance exams, experience, capital, licensing, union)
	•
*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Post-high school education frequired or recommended (trade school, college, apprenticeship, on-job-training):	Sources of additional information
app, chaccamp, on jourd animy).	•

114

#### OBSERVATION/INTERVIEW

NOTE TO STUDENT: These experiences are to be completed outside of class. You will need to select several people to observe and interview about different jobs. Don't use the same people or jobs that were used for the questionnaires. Check with the teacher before doing the observation/interviews. Make an appointment with the person to be observed and interviewed. Don't just walk into a place and try to complete the assignment. In setting up the appointment, explain that you are doing this as a careers class assignment. Tell the worker that you will need to observe him/her working for 1/2 hour, then interview him/her briefly to complete the form. Ask what would be this person's best time. Do it at his/her convenience. While observing the worker you are recording what you observe in Part I - Observing. . . . Then on to the interview portion of the assignment.

YOUR NAME	COMPANY		
DATÉ	NAME OF & EMPLOYEE		<del></del>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OCCUPATION	*	•
PART I: FORMATION GATHE	RED DURING OBSERVA	TION	
1. Joh responsibilities	•		

- 2. Working conditions:
- 3. Personality traits needed for this occupation:
- 4. How worker is treated by customers (if applicable):
- 5. How worker is treated by co-workers:
- 6. How worker is treated by supervisor:
- 7. , Advantages and/or disadvantages of occupation you have observed:
- 8. Describe your likes/dislikes of occupation observed?



## PART II: INFORMATION GATHERED DURING INTERVIEW

NOTE TO STUDENT: After observing the worker for 1/2 hour, take a few minutes to talk with him/her about the questions on Part II - Interviewing. Record the worker's reponses accurately. When you have finished with the interview, get the worker's signature and date. Thank him/her, and you are finished. (You'll also need to sign this form.) Be sure to schedule the Observation/Interview so that it's at a good time in the worker's day.

- you are finished. (You'll also need to sign this form.) Be sure to schule the Observation/Interview so that it's at a good time in the workeday.

  1. Job responsibilities you have:

  2. Working conditions of your job:

  3. Personality traits you find helpful in your job:

  4. How you are treated by your customers:

  5. How you are treated by your co-workers:
- 7. Advantages and/or disadvantages you can see in your job;
- 8. What do you like/dislike about you job?

Employees' Signature

DATE:

Company:

Student Signature:

## FIELD TRIP OBSERVATION

student N	Name .	•				·	<u> </u>		
ì. °	Job ti	itle		<u>.</u>		• •	,	· 	
11.	Descr	ription of	major job	duties (p	leas <u>e li</u> st)	• .	•		
	Α.				•				
•	В.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	. •	\ 			
•	C. •	·			• -		7		
- 1	D.	•	,	•	•	, (		<del></del>	
	E.							<del></del>	
III.		character occupation	istics. (	Check thos	se which	apply to	a wo	rker in	
		B. Com C. Dire D. Help E. High F. Moti othe G. Rep H. Req I. Self J. Clos K. Worl L. Worl	petitive cts activing s people. I level of vates ot rs. etitous wo uires physically super- ely super	responsibiners-must ork. sical staminer is encouvised by sechnical date	ete for ad erssuper lity have na. uraged. uperiors.	vancemen rvisory.		nfluence	•
, VI .	Educa	ational re	quirement	s.		,	1 -	•	
	A. (	Check lev12345.	High sch High sch Junior co Four yea Advance	ed for this nool educat nool educat ollege or to ar college- d degree d degree	ion desira ion requir rade schoo baccalaur master's.	ble. ed. ol. eate.		•	
			• •		· ·				

Б.	schools or industries where training is available (addresses,
۰.,	if available).
••	
· C.	List the course or subject areas one would need to study for this job.
,	
,	
. * 、	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
D.	How many years of experience and what type of training is
`.	needed before entering this occupation?
•	
۲	
Em <sub>l</sub>	ployment opportunities.
, A.	List employers in your area who employ people for this job.
В.	What starting wage or salary could one expect?
ć.	How are wages determined?
	Union Individual contract Salary schedule
D.	What position could a person advance to after experience is obtained?
Ε.	How much pay would you expect to receive in this advanced position?
F.	What are some of the fringe benefits of this occupation?

VI.	Job Requirements.
	A. Is a license or union membership required?
	B. What must a person do to qualify for this license or memiship?
•	C. Where can this license or membership be obtained?
	have a second of the second of
	D. Is bonding necessary?
•	E. / Are tools required?
	F. Do employees buy uniforms?
Ⅱ. ≰.	Working conditions. Check those which apply to this occupati  A. Overtime required.  B. Outdoor work.  C. Indoor work.  D. Hazardous conditions (specify).  E. Variety of jobs.  F. Seasonal work.  G. Travel required.  H. Unusual working hours.
	I. Dusty or noisy conditions.
11,. -	Where can additional information about this occupation be tained?
•	
. •	
	· ·

# RESOURCE PERSON INFORMATION

	Reso	urce Person:		Date: , 🐧		
*	Occe	pational Area:	Your Name	:		
	ever	E TO STUDENT: You are required to copy resource person visiting our class. In account as possible.	omplete one n order to	e of these receive	e forms f credit,	or be
3	1.	List typical jobs within the occupational a	area:			r •
	3.	Job responsibilities:  Working conditions:	•			•
	4.	Personality traits needed for occupational	area:	,		
/	_			-	·	•
	5.	Education and/or training required:		•		•
	6.	Advantages and disadvantages of occupat	ional field:	•		

7. Advancement opportunities in this occupational field:

8. Salary range (approximate starting to estimated maximum):

 Your personal reaction to this occupational area as described by the speaker:

10. Describe your reaction to this speaker and make recommendations for improvement:

### OCCUPATIONAL DIRECTORY ASSIGNMENT

#### Purpose:

This assignment involves the student in locating agriculturally related businesses within the community. By use of the phone book (yellow pages) and instructor the student is to secure the name of businesses, address, phone number, services rendered, and if possible the name of a contact person per occupational area of agriculture.

#### Procedure:

Each student is to locate the names of five (5) businesses or more per occupational area of agriculture. The Ornamental Horticulture area should be further divided into the following specialities:

- a. Turf
- b. Greenhouse/Florist
- c. Landscape/Nursery
- .d. Tree Care

The student should locate five businesses in each speciality.

# STUDYING AN OCCUPATION

1.	Occupational area:	
2.	Name of busness:	
3.	Address of busines	s:
<u>`</u>		*
4.`	Phone number of b	usiness:
5.	Contact person:	
6.	Services rendered:	
	,	
	-to	
***		
	•	
7.	Products handled:	•
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	X.	•
	•	
	•	•
	` .	,
	•	
	• •	- ridge
3.	Jobs in business:	
	•	
	•	
		·



## OCCUPATIONS IN AGRICULTURE

Using a local telephone di concerned with agriculture	rectory, make a list of local ·	businesses
, A	н	_
В	1. <u> </u>	_
c	, J	_
D	К	_
E	L	
F	. M	- :
G.	N.	
<u> </u>		<u> </u>
<del></del>	want ads, make a list of	— · occupational
Using the local newspaper	want ads, make a list of of agriculture.  H.	- · occupational - ·
Using the local newspaper opportunities in the field of	want ads, make a list of of agriculture.	- · ccupational - ·
Using the local newspaper opportunities in the field of A.  B. C.	want ads, make a list of of agriculture.  H.	- occupational - -
Using the local newspaper opportunities in the field of A.  B.	want ads, make a list of of agriculture.  H.	ccupational
Using the local newspaper opportunities in the field of A.  B.  C.  D.	want ads, make a list of of agriculture.  H.  J.	ccupational
Using the local newspaper opportunities in the field of A.  B.  C.  D.	want ads, make a list of of agriculture.  H.  J.  K.	ccupational

١.

• •	•		e only		•	•
1						
					,	
·						
<del> </del>		<del></del>		<del></del>		
·						
				<del></del>	-	
	<del>`</del>					
Y	·	1				
	<i>†</i>					
	•					•
				_		
<u> </u>	·					
				`	•	
			-			
	•			_		
·			<u> </u>			
	•	•				
<del></del>		,	•	_		
<del></del>	/		·			
					, -	
•	•		• , •			
		<del></del>		/ 14	<u>.                                    </u>	
·			Andrews -	<u>-,`</u>		,
	• •	The second secon	an year agreement mage this		سنهسيد عتست	·
			-			
•						
•				<del></del>		
•	i		<b>:5</b> ,	• •	,	

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

111.

M-I-A-3-57

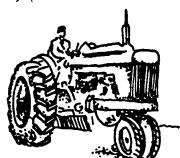
# Eight Occupational Areas in Modern Agriculture



 Agricultural Production



3. Agricultural Supplies



2. Agricultural Mechanics



4. Agricultural Products, Processing and Marketing



6. Forestry



5. Ornamental Horticulture



7. Renewable Natural Resources



8. Professional Agriculture

# Occupational Requirements and Benefits

- 1. Employment Outlook
  - A. Business Trends
  - B. Current and Future Employment
  - C. Probable Wages or Salary
- 2. Nature of the Work
  - A. Work Performed
  - B. Working Conditions
  - C. Hours
- 3. Qualifications for Employment
  - A. Aptitude and Interest
  - B. Education, Training, and Experience
  - C. Physical Demands
- 4. Requirements for Entrance and Advancement
  - A. Where Jobs are Found
  - B. Method of Entrance and Advancement
  - C. Related Occupations

# **Common Career Qualifications**

- 1. Ability
- 2. Talents
- 3. Physical Makeup
- 4. Previous Experience
- 5. Interest
- 6. Educational Aspirations
- 7. Attitudes and Values
- 8. Self Concept
- 9. How Others See You
- 10. Willingness to Change
- 11. Relationships with People

#### DISCUSSION GUIDE FOR TRANSPARENCIES

- I. Transparency 1: Eight Occupational Areas in Modern Agriculture
  - 1. Agricultural Production This taxonomy contains those occupations requiring skills and knowledge in the production of plants, animals and their products. This area contains many of the activities traditionally thought of as making up the agricultural sector. In addition, some nontraditional areas, such as the propagation and care of companion and laboratory animals are also included in this category. Occupations in this taxonomy require a wide range of skills ranging from animal breeding to marketing, and from management to mechanics.

Agricultural production is the primary employment field for agricultural workers in Illinois. As of October 1979, about 198,000 workers were employed in agricultural production occupations which include about 100,000 farm operators, plus family workers and hired labout. The employment outlook remains fair for this taxonomy. The number of farm operators is expected to decrease due to the continued decline in numbers of farms, i.e., a loss of 4,000 between 1978 and 1980. On the other hand, the number of farm workers as a whole is predicted to be more or less stable. For example, the Illinois Bureau of Employment Security expects the number of farm workers to decline by 3,000 annually through 1985, while data on total farm employment in Illinois, as reported in the United States Department of Agriculture's Agricultural Statistics, shows a tendency toward stabilization. In fact a small increase was shown between 1974 and 1978. The stabilization in the number of farm workers is supported by similar trends in Indiana and Michigan. Although the outlook is not promising in all areas of agricultural production, the overall situation appears to be stabilizing.

2. Agricultural Mechanics — Agricultural mechanics deals with all aspects of machinery tools, power systems and equipment necessary to produce plants and animals. Also included in the taxonomy are structures and conveniences, and the management of soil and water for farming. Individuals desiring to work within this area should possess mechanical aptitudes.

Workers engaged in the manufacture of farm and garden machinery as well as farm implement repairers make up about 27,500 full time employees in Illinois. Other worker categories such as farm electricians, agricultural equipment installers, grain bin and farm building construction workers are not included. Therefore, the numbers in this taxonomy appear to be substantially understated.

- Employment 'outlook remains extremely good for farm implement repairers, especially those with expertise in diesel, hydraulic, and electrical systems. Additional training is recommended for those who wish to advance in this field, especially as the machinery continues to become more intricate and sophisticated. Information on other occupations is not available from the data sources reviewed for this study.
- 3. Agricultural Supplies This taxonomy contains activities which supply and assist the farmer in producing a crop, raising animals or marketing what is produced. A diverse range of activities makes up this taxonomy such as the sale and distribution of seeds, feed, fertilizer and agricultural chemicals. Agricultural services in the form of custom work are included, such as soil preparation services, planting, cultivation and harvesting, as well as preparing crops for market. Veterinary and animal services, such as artificial insemination, are part of this area along with farm labor contractors. Auctioneers, farriers and animal caretakers are also included.



120

The number of people employed in this field is difficult to measure accurately, but it was estimated from the Illinois Bureau of Employment Security statistics, Census data, telephone interviews with members of agricultural business associations and with the Illinois Department of Conservation that there were 57,000 people employed in agricultural supply and service occupations. This figure does not include custom farm workers or all fertilizer and grain handling workers which are a major component of this sector. Therefore, this figure substantially underestimates the magnitude of employment in this area.

This field is very viable economically, but not all areas offer favorable employment, especially at the entry level. The agricultural chemical and fertilizer business is expected to offer excellent employment opportunities at the entry and mid-levels. The outlook is also favorable in the soil service area as there is a history of expansion as fewer people own larger farms. At present there is a strong demand in this field for persons with farm backgrounds and college training in farm management.

Jobs in pet shops and openings for animal caretakers requiring low-level skills are good in urban areas. The veterinary field offers few openings, especially for professionals. Those interested in the feed and grain business can expect few entry-level openings, but managerial opportunities are good. The farrier outlook appears to be stable, but auctioneers may experience difficulty in locating employment.

4. Agricultural Products, Processing and Marketing — This taxonomy is concerned with the inspection, sorting grading, storing and processing of agricultural products. Included in this area are food products such as meat, milk, cheese, fruit, grain and oilseeds as well as non-food products such as wool, wood and cotton. Ice cream, chesse, butter, soxbean oil, dog food, four and particle board are example of products produced within this category. In Illinois, wood is the primary nonfood item processed, and it will be discussed under the Forestry taxonomy.

Illinois is a leading employer in the food products and processing area, but the number of employees is declining each year because of increased mechanization. The Illinois Bureau of Employment Security has identified about 116,000 workers in Food and Kindred Products area.

Employment opportunities for meat cutters in manufacturing and for millers are favorable, but bakers and sorters, and graders in manufacturing are declining. Job openings for the latter are projected to occur, however, these openings will largely be replacements, not additional positions. Most of the jobs are located in urban areas and many of these jobs do not require traditional agricultural skills.

5. Ornamental Horticulture — This taxonomy is concerned with the production of plants used principally for ornamental and aesthetic purposes, including establishing and managing ornamental horticulture enterprises. Activities contained in this taxonomy include arboriculture, floriculture, greenhouse operation and management, landscaping, nursery operation and management, turf management, landscaping, nursery operation and management, turf management and other skills associated with ornamental horticulture production. For the purposes of this paper, nursery and greenhouse operations are treated in the ornamental horticulture taxonomy rather than within agricultural production where it is sometimes placed.

At least 30,000 Illinois workers are engaged in jobs in the ornamental horticulture field. This figure includes people working for florists, retail nurseries, lawn and garden establishments, supply stores and as groundskeepers. Employment data for wholesale a operations, and tree and lawn services were not available; therefore the above figure is understated and not indicative of the overall employment situation in this active area. There is also considerable seasonal employment not reflected here. The stated figure was derived from information provided by the Census and the Illinois Bureau of Employment Security.

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

13v

4M-I-A-3-63

The employment outlook is very good because of the continued growth in this area. Favor able job projections have been made for gardeners and groundskeepers both full and partime, as well as for floral designers and lanscape architects. Lawn service operations are especially active, and florists, retail nurseries and lawn and garden supply stores all appear to offer good opportunities through 1985. Most jobs will be located in the urban areas.

6. Forestry – Forestry is concerned with the production, protection, management, harvesting and utilization of forest lands and forest products. Recreation, wildlife management and watershed management as they relate to forests are included in the taxonomy, thereby sharing a common bond with the renewable natural resource area. While there are about 3.6 million acres of forest, comprising almost ten percent of the land area of the state, Illinois is not a major forest producing state.

The Illinois Bureau of Employment Security indicates there are about 16,300 workers employed in this general taxonomic area. It represents employment for timbercutters, logging workers, sawyers, and the lumber and wood products industry. The majority of these workers (11,800) are employed in this latter category.

The employment prospects in Illinois forestry are not favorable. In the area of resource managment, the outlook is basically the same as conservation some entry-level job exist, but there is competition for each position, In the private sector, the wood-growing and wood-using industries do not offer many annual openings. There are only 11 openings predicted annually for timbercutters and even less for logging and lumber inspectors. In the primary wood-using industry, opportunities appear to be better with 131 openings predicted annually for sawyers. The secondary wood-using industry is important in Illinois, but employment is declining, as in other areas of processing, because of increased mechanization.

7. Renewable Natural Resources — Renewable Natural Resources is concerned with the conservation, propagation and utilization of natural resources—such as soil, water, air, wildlife, forests, plants and fish—for both economic and recreational purposes. Air, water and noise pollution, protection of wildlife, soil erosion and retention, propagation of fish, and the creation and management—of natural recreational resources are activities contained within this taxonomy. This taxonomy falls naturally within the agricultural sphere because the concern is to keep the natural environment viable for continued, fruitful agricultural production.

Information obtained from the Census and by telephone interviews with officials at the Illinois Department of Conservation, and state and federal environmental protection agencies indicated that there are approximately 30,000 workers employed in this area.

The various employment areas within this taxonomy, including conservation, environmental protection parks and recreation, private recreation, and water treatment and sanitation, all show signs of modest growth in the near future. Although job openings are anticipated, there will be competition in certain areas which will make employment difficult, i.e., conservation, environmental protection, and parks and recreation. The primary employer in this taxonomy is the government: federal, state and local. With the exception of some areas of conservation and parts of public recreation, most employment opportunities are in urban areas. The Illinois Department of Conservation employs about 1200 people, but those seeking employment in this field should expect competition. Additional training beyond the high school diploma is highly recommended for those interested in careers in these areas.

8. <u>Professional Agriculture</u> — The career opportunities in professional agriculture include those which generally require a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree in agriculture and are not

classified in the other seven taxonomy areas. These occupations include positions such as: vocational agriculture instruction, cooperative extension agent, radio-TV- farm director, and product researcher.

At present there is a strong demand in Illinois for persons who desire a professional career in agriculture. Additional schooling and training beyond high school is required for those interested in a career in this area. Favorable job predictions have been made for future job opportunities because of the increasing use of technology in agriculture. The consumers of this technology need professionally trained people to design and explain the proper uses of the modern machinery used in agriculture.

#### II. Transparency 2: Occupational Requirements and Benefits

- A. Ask the students to list some things they would consider when thinking about getting a job.
- B. Discuss the idea that even part-time jobs in high school are providing valuable career training.
- C. Explain to the class that even though they may change jobs three or more times during their lifetime, all the later jobs will be very similar to their first full-time tob.
- D. Discuss and have the class consider the job requirements and benefits on the transparency.
- E. Summarize by pointing out the most important factor to consider is to enjoy the career they will spend their life doing.

#### III. Transparency 3: Common Career Qualifications

- A. Discuss with the class the idea that something of value is not just given away. Careful planning and work will get you what you want. The same is true of getting a job.
- B. Discuss with the class that most of the career qualifications related to the ability to get along with others.
- C. Have the students take a personal inventory of their abilities. Then identify the occupations which closely match their interests and personality.





#### TEACHER'S KEY

#### SAMPLE TEST QUESTIONS

#### - IDENTIFYING CAREERS IN AGRICULTURE

There are eight career areas (taxonomies) in agriculture. In each career area there are a number of occupations. Carefully read each question and choose the appropriate choice of A, B, C, or D for the occupation that does NOT belong in the career area.

the occupat	tion that does NOT belong in the care	era
<u>A</u> 1	Agricultural Production	
, ) , , ,	A. Electrician  B. Farm hand C. Livestock producer  D. Tenant farmer	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
C 2.	Agricultural Supplies and Services	
· · · ·	<ul> <li>A. Chemical applicator operator</li> <li>B. Feedmill operator</li> <li>C. Nursery operator</li> <li>D. Salesperson</li> </ul>	9
<u>B</u> 3.	Agricultural Mechanics	
	A. Equipment set-up technician B. Game wildlife keeper C. Hydaulics technician D. Machinery set-up technician	
<u>B</u> 4.	Agricultural Products	
<b>₹</b> -	<ul><li>A. Butcher</li><li>B. Forest aide</li><li>C. Meat inspector</li><li>D. Produce buyer</li></ul>	
_A_5.	Ornamental Hortisulture	ď
•	A. Farm Hand B. Greenhouse assistant C. Retail florist D. Tree surgeon helper	
<u> </u>	Natural (Agricultural) Resources	
•`	<ul><li>A. Forest aide</li><li>B. Fertilizer salesperson</li><li>C. Fowl and fish hatchery operator</li><li>D. Park ranger</li></ul>	
D7.	Forestry	

A: Christmas tree grower

D. Landscape designer

B. Firefighter C. Forestry aide

133

,	B	_8.	Other agriculture	: \	
			A Company from all local	\^	1
•			A. County farm advisor     B. Agricultural equipment deliveryman	<b>\</b>	
•			C. Radio TV farm reporter	•	
	t		D. Vocational Agriculture instructor		1
	•			•	1
					1
			our major occupational requirements and benefits. Sele the other three.	ect the one item that does $NC$	)T(
	C	_9	mployment outlook	•	į
•			A. Business trends		
			B. Current and future employment	•	
			C. Hours	c s	
			D. Probable wages or salary	~	
	_ <u>A</u> _	_10.	Nature of work		
			A. Business trends	· .	
	•		B. Hours		
	,	1	C. Working conditions	•	
			D. Work performed		
	D	_11.	Qualifications for Employment	· · · · · ·	
•			A Analanda and interest		
			A. Aptitude and interest  B. Education, training and experience	•	
	-		C. Physical demands	•	
			D. Probable wage or salary		
		ı			
	<u>D ·</u>	_12.	Requirements for Entrance and Advancement		
•			A. Method of entrance and advancement		
			B. Related occupations	1 -	
		. /	C. Where jobs are found	•	
			D. Work performed		
			·	° ~ A	~
	Identii	fy the	occupation which you feel would best fit the individual	in each statement.	•
	D	_13.	Jane grew up in a large city and enjoys outdoor word attend a four year college. Jane has a hobby she enjoys, a garden. She expects to earn an average income.	rk and recreation. She plans and involving work with plants and in	to nd
			A. Greenhouse manager		
			B. Fishery biologist		
			C. Meat processor		
		-	D. Agronomist		
~	c	_14.	Jerry lives in a rural area. He is looking forward to high of his educational career. He prefers outdoor work do average in physical and mechanical ability and hopes for	uring the daytime. Jim is abo	
`	14		A. Agroñomist	•	
			D. LAND LINE		
			C. Feed mill equipment operator		
M-I	-A-3-6	8 -	D. Vocational Agriculture Instructor		

Tom grew up on cash crop farm. He and his father have built and repaired several pieces of farm equipment. They have made several improvements in their land management procedures. Tem is good in math subjects and has above average mechanical ability. He plans to attend college but is undecided as to how long. He expects an average income. A. Artificial insemination technician B. Livestock buyer C. Florist D. Agricultural engineer \_16. Ack lives on a large farm. He has always enjoyed working with and showing livestock and has had lots of experience. He plans to obtain a two year post-high school education. He enjoys outdoor work and hopes to earn an average living. A. County extension advisor B. Dairy processing equipment operator Ć. Livestock buyer D. Veterinarian Janet is a farm girl. She does well in high school art and enjoys decorating her room. She is considering some post-high school study but not over one or two years. Janet enjoys both indoor and outdoor activity and hopes to earn an average living in a town or small town. A. Agricultural engineer B. Florist C. Agricultural writer D. Agronomist 18. Mary lives in a small city. This girl is a hard worker and is quite intelligent. She has done best in science courses and enjoys being around animals. Mary plans to attend college for at least four years. Mary prefers to be busy and is average in physical and mechanical ability. A. Veterinarian B. Farm hand C. Extension advisor D. Livestock buyer  $D_{\perp}$  19. Mike has worked on a farm all his life. He enjoys farming and also working with people. He is above average in school, wark and plans at least four years of college study. He is unable to farm due to a back-injury from a tractor accident. He desires a good income in a rural area and being close to production agriculture. A. Agricultural supplies manager B. Agricultural machinery salesman C. Wildlife conservation officer \* D. Teacher of vocational agriculture Bob lives in a large city. He enjoys boating, hunting and fishing. He has done above average work in school and plans to go'to college for four years. He enjoys outdoor work and hopes to earn an average salary. He is quite well developed physically and excelled in football. A. Forester B. Livestock buyer C. Meat processor

135

Soil conservation technician

A. Agricultural writer B. Agricultural mechanics specialist C. Wildlife conservation officer D. Veterinarian  D. Veterinarian  D. 22. Sharon lives in a small town. She enjoys rural life and being both indoors and out. She likes to travel and to read about places she has not seen. She is above average in school work and plans to attend college. She would like to have a job she might do at home or on her own time schedule.  A. Farmer B. Nursery manager C. Agricultural supplies and product salesperson D. Agricultural writer  23. To get the job or occupation that you like generally requires certain qualifications. List five (5) of these common qualifications:  A. B. C. D. E.  74. Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information:  A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:  F. Bad points of job:	<u>C</u> _	_ 21.		n is a farm boy. His hobby is nature photography. He likes outdoor activities. He es well in school and plans to attend college. He has average physical ability.
likes to travel and to read about places she has not seen. She is above average in school work and plans to attend college. She would like to have a job she might do at home or on her own time schedule.  A. Farmer B. Nursery manager C. Agricultural supplies and product salesperson D. Agricultural writer  23. To get the job or occupation that you like generally requires certain qualifications. List five (5) of these common qualifications:  A. B. C. D. E.  Y. 24. Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information:  A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:		<b>"8</b>	B. C.	Agricultural mechanics specialist Wildlife conservation officer
B. Nursery manager C. Agricultural supplies and product salesperson D. Agricultural writer  23. To get the job or occupation that you like generally requires certain qualifications. List five (5) of these common qualifications:  A. B. C. D. E. Y. 24. Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information: A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:	D	_ 22.	like wo	es to travel and to read about places she has not seen. She is above average in school rk and plans to attend college. She would like to have a job she might do at home or
List five (5) of these common qualifications:  A.  B.  C.  D.  E.  Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information:  A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:			B. ►C.	Nursery manager Agricultural supplies and product salesperson
B. C. D. E. Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information: A. Taxonomy or occupation area: B. Name of occupation: C. Interests or skills needed: D. Education requirements: E. Good points of job:	J	<b>23</b> .		
B. C. D. E. Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information:  A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:		•	A.	
D.  E.  Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information:  A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:			В.	*
E.  Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information:  A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:		•	C.	
E.  Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information:  A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:	•		D	
Select one agricultural occupation which you have studied or are interested in and give the following information:  A. Taxonomy or occupation area:  B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:				
B. Name of occupation:  C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:	`	24.	۲ Sel	
C. Interests or skills needed:  D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:	}	•	A.	Taxonomy or occupation area:
D. Education requirements:  E. Good points of job:			В.	Name of occupation:
E. Good points of job:			C.	Interests or skills needed:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6		D.	Education requirements:
F. Bad points of job:		,	E.	Good points of job:
	ť		F.	Bad points of job:
	•	,		

, 0%

### UNIT B: Supervised Occupational Experience

#### PROBLEM AREAS:

- 1. Orientation to my SOE program
- 2. Planning my SOE program
- 3. Keeping records on a SOE program

#### UNIT B: SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE

PROBLEM AREA: ORIENTATION TO S.O.E.

#### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER:

These instructional materials are designed for use with ninth grade or beginning students enrolled in the first year of an agricultural/horticultural occupations program. The recommended time for teaching this problem area is September or early October with an instructional period of 3 - 4 days.

Before teaching this problem area, the teacher should do the following:

1. Establish requirements for S.O.E. programs.

2. Visit students and parents to discuss S.O.E. programs.

3. Order record books and other materials not included in this instructional packet.

4. Assemble colored slides showing S.O.E. programs.

5. Duplicate copies of worksheets and prepare or order transparencies.

#### **CREDIT SOURCES:**

These materials were developed through a funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinois State Board of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Unit, 100 N. First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777. Opinions expressed herein do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The materials included in this problem area were prepared by Paul Hemp, Department of Vocational and Technical Education, University of Illinois. Some of the materials were adapted from An Instructional Packet on Supervised Occupational Experience Programs of Beginning Vocational Agriculture Students by David Williams, Department of Agricultural Education, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.



133

M-I-B-1-1

#### TEACHER'S GUIDE

- I. Unit: Supervised occupational experience
- 11. Problem area: Orientation to S.O.E.
- III. Objectives: At the close of this problem area students will:
  - 1. Understand what a S.O.E. program is.
  - 2. Understand the values and purposes of a S.O.E. program.
  - 3. Know why S.O.E. programs are a required part of the course.
  - 4. Understand how a S.O.E. program relates to the classroom instruction and FFA.
  - 5. Be motivated to plan and conduct a S.O.E. program.

#### IV. Suggested interest approaches:

- 1. Lead into a discussion of S.O.E. programs by asking students what animals they now own or what jobs they have held.
- 2. Recite or have students recite the FFA motto, then, ask class how they might carry out the "Learning by Doing" and the Doing to Learn" phrases.
- 3. Show slides of S.O.E. programs of advanced students.
- 4. Take class on project tour to observe S.O.E. programs.
- 5. Stimulate interest by raising the following questions:
  - a. "What types of occupational experience programs are there in the school?" "Distributive education?" "Coop education?"
  - b. "How many of you have been 4-H members?" "What projects did you have?"

#### V. Anticipated problems and concerns of students:

- 1. What is a S.O.E. program?
- 2. What are the different types or kinds of S.O.E.?
- 3. What are some examples of thest types of S.O.E. programs?
- 4. What are the purposes of S.O.E.?
- 5. Is S.O.E. a required part of this course? Why?
- 6. How will S.O.E. help me advance in the FFA?
- 7. Will S.O.E. count as a part of my course grade? How much?
- 8. What are the characteristics of a good S.O.E. program?
- 9. What are the relationship of S.O.E. to class room-laboratory instruction and to the FFA?



M-I-B-1-3

#### VI. Suggested learning activities and experiences:

- 1. Have class read the Study Unit and record tentative answers to the problems and concerns identified by the class or teacher.
- 2. Distribute S.O.E. Worksheet 1 and have student complete the blanks.
- 3. Show Transparencies 1, 2, 3a, 3b, and 3c.
  - a. What is supervised occupational experience?
  - b. Types of S.O.E.
  - c. Parts of a S.O.E. program.
- 4. Ask class to name examples of each S.O.E. part.
- 5. Show class S.O.E. Transparencies 6a, 6b, 6c, and 6d.
- 6. Ask class to identify purposes of S.O.E. outlined in the assigned readings.
- 7. Explain to the students the local requirements for S.O.E. and the reasons for these requirements.
- 8. Explain to the class how students' S.O.E. programs will be evaluated and figured into the course grade.
- 9. Show S.O.E. Transparency 4 on Relationships among Classroom Instruction, FFA and S.O.E. programs.
- 10. Have class complete S.O.E. Worksheet 2 on Relationships among Classroom-Laboratory Instruction, S.O.E., and FFA Activities.

#### VII. Application procedures:

- 1. The main purposes of this problem area are to teach information and develop positive attitudes towards S.O.E.
- 2. The application phase of S.O.E. should be emphasized in the problem area, "Planning my S.O.E. program."

#### VIII. Evaluation:

- 1. Prepare and administer a pencil and paper test using the Sample Test Questions as possible test items.
- 2. Collect and grade S.O.E. Worksheet 1 and 2.

#### IX. References and aids:

- 1. Study Unit-on Supervised Occupational Experience Programs in Agriculture.
- 2. Official FFA Manual.
- 3. S.O.E. Transparencies 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4, 6a, 6b, 6c, and 6d.



- 4. S.O.E. Worksheets 1 and 2 and Teacher's Key.
- 5. Sample Test Questions.
- 6. Teacher's Key to Test.
- 7. "The National Junior Horticultural Association Program and Projects and Activities" available from the National Junior Horticultural Association, 384 Colonial Avenue, Worthington, Ohio 43085.



#### STUDY UNIT

#### SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS

#### Introduction

As a student enrolled in a vocational program in agriculture, you will be encouraged or required to have a supervised occupational experience program (S.O.E.P.). The S.O.E.P. is an essential part of your education because it offers you the opportunity to acquire "hands-on" skills and employment experiences. This study unit explains what an S.O.E.P. is, why the S.O.E.P. is important, and how the S.O.E.P. is related to classroom instruction and the FFA.

#### What is an S.O.E.P.?

Supervised occupational experiences programs in agriculture consist of all the practical agriculture activities of educational value conducted by students outside of class for which systematic instruction and supervision are provided by their teacher, parents, employers or others. The S.O.E.P. is one part of a vocational education program in agriculture. The other two parts are classroom instruction and the FFA. As a student enrolled in vocational agriculture, you should become involved in all of these three parts or areas of work.

Some students refer to their S.O.E.P. as a project. While the term "project" is often used, it is not always the same as an S.O.E.P. A broad, comprehensive S.O.E.P. may include several projects and activities. The projects and activities which may be included in an S.O.E.P. are as follows:

Production projects — A production project is a business venture which a student undertakes in order to gain educational experience or to realize a profit. The project may involve the production of a crop or animals or it may provide a service to customers. Examples of production projects in the crop area are growing corn, vegetables, flowers, or greenhouse plants. Examples of animal production projects are swine, sheep, horses, poultry and bees. Examples of production projects which provide agriculture services are lawn care, operating a fruit stand, making and selling Christmas wreaths, and operating a lawn mower repair service. In order to qualify as a sound production project, the following conditions should be met:

- 1. The project should be owned at least partially by the student.
- 2. The project should be under the control of the student.
- 3. The project should be undertaken to make a profit or realize financial gaid.
- 4. Project records should be kept.
- 5. The project should include educational experiences.

The terms, productive enterprise or ownership project, are sometimes used to refer to a production project.

Improvement projects — Unlike the production project the improvement project is not undertaken with a profit in mind. It is a project which is designed to improve a farm or agriculture business or a home. It is a series of related activities which result in the improvement of the student's home or the family business. Most improvement projects are conducted at no expense to the student and on a not-for-profit basis. Examples of improvement projects are home grounds beautification, shop



M-I-B-1-7

Phipps, Lloyd J., <u>Handbook on Agricultural Education in the Public Schools</u>, Danville, Illinois. The Interstate Printers and Publishers, 1980, Chapter 23.



Livestock are an important and enjoyable S.O.E.P. project.

improvement, soil and water management, and agricultural safety. The characteristics of a good improvement project are as follows:

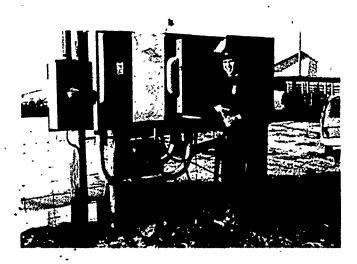
1. No ownership and no income or profit.

2. Provides for the development of important abilities.

3. Extends over a period of time (usually lasts three or more months).

4. Results in the improvement-of a business, family life living conditions, or the real estate value of property.

Agricultural skills — An agricultural skill is a task, practice or job of an agricultural nature which a student learns to perform as a part of his or her S.O.E.P. These skills should be above and beyond the production projects and improvement projects selected by the student. Agricultural skills can often be learned in a short period of time. Examples of agricultural skills are pruning a tree, grooming an animal, testing soil, castrating a pig and driving a tractor. Students should select and learn those agricultural skills which they will need to qualify for employment in an agricultural occupation.



Working with electricity is one of many skills which can be gained with an experience project.

The ways which the school or community may benefit from S.O.E.P.'s are as follows:

- 1. Provides a link between school, home and community.
- 2. Contributes to productivity and efficiency of farms and agricultural businesses.
- 3. Helps develop young people as good citizens.
- A. Helps teacher to select relevant units for instructional program.
- 5. Increases interest and participation in school programs.

The benefits which a student realizes from an S.O.E.P. are usually greatest when the S.O.E.P. is closely related to classroom instruction and the FFA. The classroom instruction may provide students with the knowledge and skills they need to conduct a successful S.O.E.P. A successful S.O.E.P. can help a student advance in the FFA and gain recognition through the award programs. Many of the FFA awards are based on the quality and scope of a student's S.O.E.P. This means that the three parts of a balanced vocational program in agriculture work together to help students achieve success in agriculture.

#### Selecting an S.O.E.P.

The selection of appropriate projects and activities for your S.O.E.P. is essential to its success. You need to plan and S.O.E.P. which meets your needs and can be carried through to a successful ending. For many students, S.O.E.P. plans are best developed for a three or four year period. Freshmen students should plan a tentative S.O.E.P. for the entire period of time they expect to be enrolled in agricultural occupations. In choosing the S.O.E.P. the following characteristics of a successful program should be kept in mind:

- 1. Productive enterprises, improvement projects and agricultural skills are included in the S.O.E.P.
- 2. Projects and activities which match the students, experience and abilities are selected.
- 3. The S.O.E.P. can be successfully conducted with the resources available to the student.
- 4. The S.O.E.P. relates closely to the FFA program and classroom-laboratory instruction offered at the school.
- 5. The S.O.E.P. meets instructor and parental approval.

The type of S.O.E.P. you choose will depend on the particular occupation or area of agriculture you have selected as your primary interest area. If you are planning to seek full-time employment 'immediately after graduation from high school, you should definitely plan for at least one year of cooperative education experiences. Students who plan to farm or go into business for themselves should plan an S.O.E.P. which includes productive enterprises and ownership projects.

Before you decide on a program you should have a career objective in mind. In other words, ask yourself what types of jobs might be interesting. To help you decide, talk to your agriculture instructor or people involved in agriculture in the community. In fact, many students who are not aware of career opportunities in agriculture start out with a broad program so they can learn something about each of the broad areas of agriculture.

Some of the many different areas of agriculture which you might want to learn about are as follows:

- 1.01 Production Agriculture
- 1.02 Agricultural Supply/Service
- 1.03 Agricultural Mechanics
- 1.04 Agricultural Products
- 1.05 Ornamental Horticulutre
- 1.06 Agricultural Resources
- 1.07 Forestry

141



After you have spent a year exploring different areas of agriculture, you should try to narrow your interests to one or more areas. Some students will actually not decide on a specific occupation so that their studies and their S.O.E.P.'s need to be broad and general. In addition to selecting an S.O.E.P. which matches your career interests and goals, you should consider the answers to the following questions:

- 1. Do you live on a farm or in town?
- 2. Do you have room for livestock?
- 3. Do you have machinery at your disposal?
- 4. Do you have access to easy transportation?
- 5. How much time do you have to devote to an S.O.E.P.?
- 6. How will your S.O.E.P. be financed?



Your Vo-Ag instructor can be a valuable resource person for project ideas.

After these questions have been answered and discussions have been held with your parents, you should develop a written plan for your S.O.E.P. A sample S.O.E.P. plan for a freshmen student might include the following:

#### **Production Projects**

- 1. Vegetable-garden
- 2. Sheep -3 ewes

#### Improvement Projects

1. Shop improvement

#### Agricultural Skills

- 1. Taking a soil sample
- 2. Planting a tree
- 3. Overhauling a small engine
- 4. Judging livestock
- 5. Repotting a plant
- 6. Driving a tractor
- 7. Fertilizing lawns
- 8: Estimating corn yields
- O. Estimating contryle
- 9. Pruning shrubs
- 10. Soldering

#### S.O.E.P.'s for Non-Farm Students

When vocational agriculture was first taught in high schools, its was designed primarily for farm boys who wanted to become farmers. The S.O.E.P. was called a supervised farming program. Now, vocational agriculture programs are offered for urban or non-farm students many of whom are interested in agricultural careers other than farming.





Students who live in towns or cities may not have land or facilities to grow crops or raise livestock. They will have to consider alternative methods of conducting an S.O.E.P. Some of these alternative ways of conducting an S.O.E.P. are as follows:

- 1. Conduct small projects in the school greenhouse, school farm or land laboratory.
- 2. Rent a vacant lot or building near your home.
- 3. Arrange with a farmer to have an S.O.E.P. on his farm.
- 4. Select improvement projects which can be carried out in an urban setting.
- 5. Organize FFA group projects such as community gardens, livestock chains, or school farm projects.

In planning an S.O.E.P., students should remember the adage which states that, "If there's a will, there's a way." The agriculture teacher, FFA chapter officers, parents and advanced students in agriculture can help you find a way to plan and conduct a successful S.O.E.P.



Whether you live on a farm or not, there are a multitude of project ideas to choose from, including dog care.

#### S.O.E. WORKSHEET 1

# WHAT IS SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE (S.O.E.)?

		/
5		adults
	by the agriculture teacher, parents, employers, or o	
	, and agriculture te	aciter, parents, employers, or othe
bec	because it helps prepare you for an occupational (or jo	
		,
Í	· or "learning by doi	ing" hecause it allows you to apply
		y new skins and abilities.
		Examples
	a1	
1		
	•	
,	\	
		,
		•
	c2.	
	bec	because it helps prepa or "learning by doi in the classroom and to develo consist of:  a1.  a2.  a3.  b1.  b2.  b3.

#### S.O.E. WORKSHEET 2

# RELATIONSHIPS AMONG CLASSROOM-LABORATORY INSTRUCTION, S.O.E, AND FFA ACTIVITIES

Directions: The three headings show the three components of agricultural/horticultural occupations, that we identified. Your job, now is to fill in the missing blank or blanks with activities, topics, projects, awards, etc., so that all three parts are related. As you go down the worksheet, the going gets tougher. Work independently of each other and then we will compare answers. There can be more than one correct answer.

Classroom/Laboratory — Instruction	s.b.E.	FFA/NJHA
Breeds of Horses	Horse	Forse Judging Contest
Fertilizers	Poinsettia Production	•
Electric Maintaining Equipment		Ag Mechanics Proficiency Award
·	Retail Garden Salesman	Public Speaking Contest
		Poultry Production Proficiency Award
Disease of Dogs — —		
•	Clipping Toenails	,
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Horticulture Contest
· \ \		Sectional or County Show

## TEACHER'S KEY

## S.O.E. WORKSHEET 1

## WHAT IS SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE (S.O.E.)?

S.	O.E. consists of all the agric	cultural activities of educational
va	lue conducted by you (the studen	t) outside of class for which systematic <u>instruction</u>
ar	ndsupervision	are provided by yourparents
	ag. teacher	, employers, or other adults.
1.	It is supervised	by the agriculture/horticulture teacher, parents, em-
	ployers, or other adults.	
2.	It is occupational	because it helps prepare you for an occupational (or job)
	in agriculture/horticulture	
3.	It is experience	or "learning by doing" because it allows you to apply
		n the classroom and to develop new skills and abilities.
4.		
	Component	Examples
	a. Production enterprises	a1. Container nursery production
	•	a2. Poinsettia production
	*	a3. Rabbit production
	b. Improvement projects	b.1. Home beautification
	,	b2. Turfgrass management
		b3. Outdoor recreation
,	c. Agricultural/Horticultural	skills c1. Glazing glass
¢.	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	c2. Grafting fruit trees
		c3. Tying knots

Ą

M-I-B-1-15

### TEACHER'S KEY

### S.O.E. WORKSHEET 2

# RELATIONSHIPS AMONG CLASSROOM-LABORATORY INSTRUCTION, S.O.E, AND FFA ACTIVITIES

Directions: The three headings show the three components of agricultural occupations that we identified. Your job, now, is to fill in the missing blank or blanks with activities, topics, projects, awards, etc., so that all three parts are related. As you go down the worksheet, the going gets tougher. Work independently of each other and then we will compare answers. There can be more than one correct answer.

Classroom/Laboratory	, .	. 1
Instruction	S.O.E	. FFA
Breeds of Horses	Saddle Horse	Horse Judging Contest
Fertilizers	Poinsettia Production	Crop Specialty • Proficiency Award
Electric Maintaining Equipment	Repair Electrical Machinery	Ag Mechanics Proficiency Award
Salesmanship	Co-op Feed Salesman	Public Speaking Contest
Growing chickens	Broiler Project	Poultry Production Proficiency Award
Diseases of Swine	Bitch and litter	Livestock Specialty Proficiency Award
Raising Dogs	Clipping toenails	•FFA Achievement Award
Plant Growth	House Plants	FFA Sectional Fair
Landscape Maintenance	- Improve school grounds	BOAC
Fire Prevention	Ag. Safety	Chapter Safety
Ag./Hort. Sales	Coop. Program	Ag./Hort. Placement

# TYPES OF S.O.E. PROGRAMS

## I. AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION PROGRAMS

- A. Grade levels nine through twelve.
- B. Conducted on a farm, at home, or in the community.

### II. SCHOOL BASED PROGRAMS

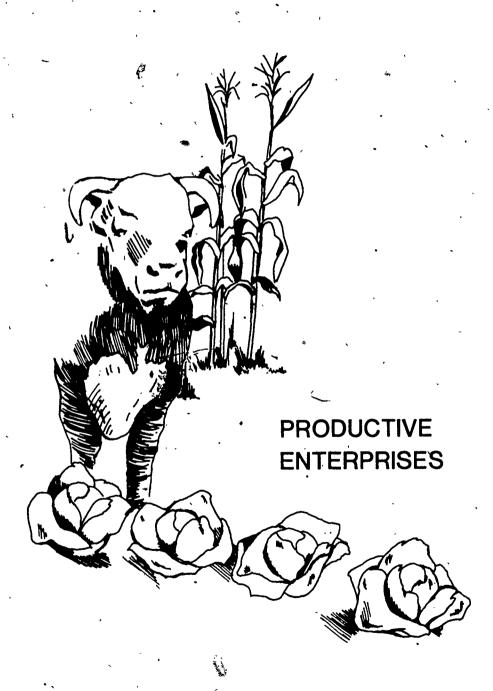
- A. Grade levels nine through twelve.
- B. Conducted on school farm or nursery, school greenhouse or on school grounds.
- C. Could be combined with improvement projects conducted at home or in the community.

# III. COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

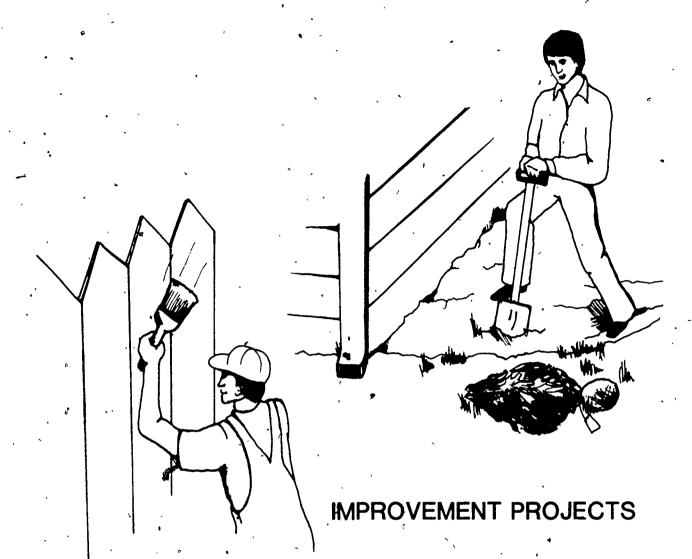
- A. Grade levels eleven and twelve only.
- B. Placement-employment in approved training station.
- C. Released time from school.



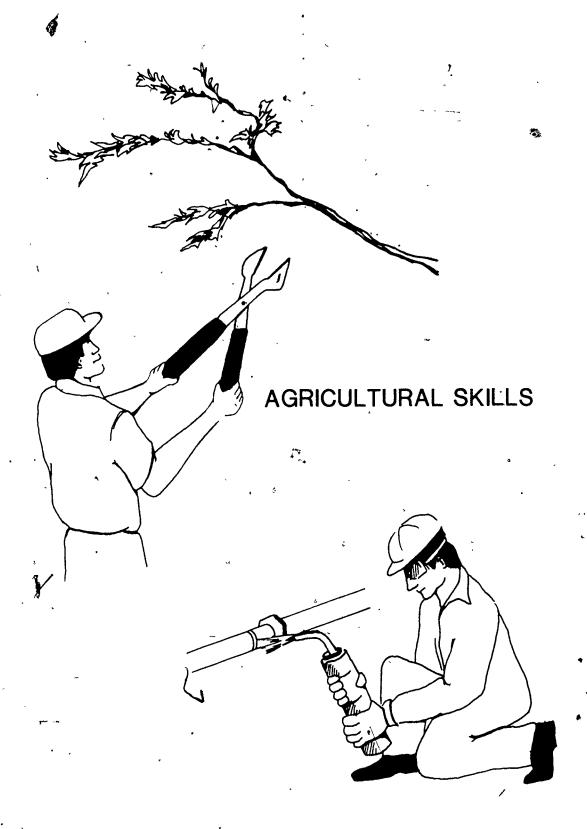
# WHAT ARE THE THREE PARTS OF MOST S.O.E. PROGRAMS?



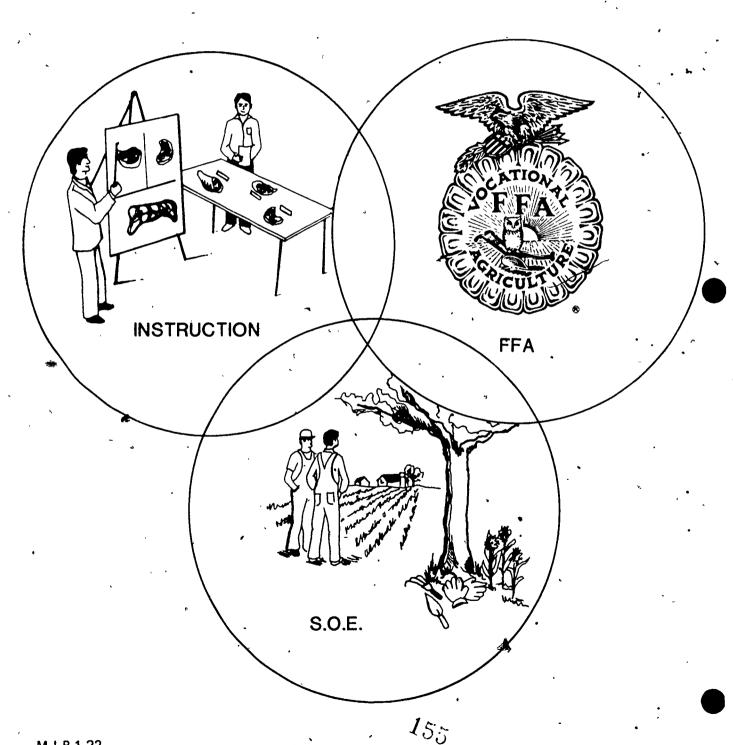








# RELATIONSHIP AMONG CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION, FFA AND S.O.E. PROGRAMS





### DISCUSSION GUIDE FOR TRANSPARENCIES

- I. Transparency No. 1: What is Supervised Occupational Experience?
  - A. Remind students that Supervised Occupational Experience Programs are outside the class-room.
  - B. Inform students that the 30 Foundation Awards in Illinois are related to Supervised Occupational Experience.
  - C. The FFA advisor should help students with their projects, giving them advice on keeping a record book, making decisions, and managing projects.
  - D. Point out that there is a Supervised Agricultural Occupation Experience Program Committee in the FFA Program of Activities which encourages FFA members to plan and conduct good Supervised Experience programs.
  - E. Point out the activities and accomplishments included in the S.O.E. program last year and review goals and activities for this year.
- II. Transparency No. 2: Types of S.O.E. Programs
  - A. Emphasize that a student in the FFA can have a Supervised Experience Program while in high school which may be on the family farm, at home, or in the community.
  - B. If your school has a school farm, greenhouse, or nursery in which students may have the opportunity to work and learn agricultural related experiences; then, you may want to list the different jobs available to them and the type of learning experiences the students may gain from this type of occupational experience.
  - C. Some schools have a work-study program for eleven and twelfth grade students only. These students are able to work half a day at a job in their community. If your school allows this, discuss the different job possibilities related to agriculture and give examples of any past students that had agricultural related jobs.
- III. Transparency No. 3a: What Are the Three Parts of Most S.O.E. Programs?
  - A. Explain to the class that a production project or productive enterprise involves growing a crop or raising livestock. The student produces something for profit. Examples include the following:

corn swine soybeans beef vegetables sheep fruits poultry small grains dairy cattle ornamental plants small animals forage crops horses

- B. Discuss the FFA Foundation Awards which relate to productive enterprises. Such things as job possibilities could be discussed for each production area.
- IV. Transparency No. 3b: Improvement Projects
  - A. Point out that improvements can actually be made at home, on a farm or in the community.



M-I-B-1-23

- B. The Foundation Award, Home and/or Farmstead Beautification, is often associated with improvement projects. Some examples of projects may be painting the house, barn, or other buildings, mowing road banks, planting shrubs or plants around a house, taking proper care of a lawn or lawns, constructing a patio, widening a sidewalk, and there are many other projects that your class may think of and that you may want to discuss.
- C. Discuss possible career opportunities around the community that may be associated with improvement projects.
- V. Transparency No. 3c: Agricultural Skills
  - A. Ag skills may be learned on a farm or in an agribusiness area. Give examples.
  - B.' Discuss some of the agricultural skills that a student may learn from each area that a member in the class is involved in or has an interest in.
- VI. Transparency No. 4: The Relationship Among Classroom Instruction, FFA, and S.O.E.
  - A. Have class discuss which of the three (instruction, FFA, or S.O.E.) is most important. Try to get the class to conclude that all three are equally important and vital in having a good all around S.O.E. program.
  - B. Discuss what can be attained from each different learning device.
    - FFA learn to keep records, attend judging contests, and learn agricultural leadership by attending meetings and conferences.
    - 2. Instruction learn and gain knowledge of proper agricultural practices used in the world of agriculture.
    - 3. S.O.E. the actual application outside the classroom of what you have learned from instruction and the FFA.

# SAMPLE TEST QUESTIONS

# S.O.E.P.

1.	The letters S.O.E. stand for
2.	Three parts of most S.O.E. programs are
	, and
3.	By conducting an S.O.E. program, students can what they have
	learned in the classroom.
4.	An S.O.E. program is supervised by the and the
5.	Three characteristics of a good S.O.E. program are as follows:
6.	The line in the FFA motto which most clearly describes what a S.O.E. program involves is the
	following /
Tru	ue or False Section
	Supervised occupational experience programs should be conducted outside of class.
	Growing 100 poinsettias is an example of an improvement project.
	Grafting a tree is an example of a production enterprise.
•	Cooperative education programs are for junior and seniors only.
	A successful S.O.E. program helps a student to advance in the FFA/N.J.H.A.
	The most important reason for having an S.O.E. program is to make money.

1. Why should all student in a class not have the same S.O.E. program?

2. Mary Mum plans to operate a greenhouse some day and Clarence corn plans to farm in Illinois.

Which of the following S.O.E. activities or projects would be appropriate for each. Write Mary or Clarence in each blank.

Mixing potting soil

Growing two acres of corn

Castrating pigs

Raising a crop of snapdragons

Glazing

Operating a large tractor

Keeping farm records

Designing floral pieces

Taking telephone orders

Tiling a field

# TEACHER'S KEY

# SAMPLE TEST QUESTIONS

# S.O.E.P.

1.	The letters S.O.E. stand forsupervised occupational experience
2.	Three parts of most S.O.E. programs areproduction enterprises
	improvement projects , and agricultural/horticultural skills .
3.	By conducting an S.O.E. program, students can apply what they have
	learned in the classroom.
4.	An S.O.E. program is supervised by theag./hort. teacherand the
	parents
5.	Three characteristics of a good S.O.E. program are as follows:
	Includes production enterprises, improvement projects and ag./hort. skills; projects
	match student's experience and ability; related to classwork and FFA/N.J.H.A.
6.	The line in the FFA motto which most clearly describes what a S.O.E. program involves is the
	following Doing to learn
Tr	ue or False Section
<u>~</u>	Supervised occupational experience programs should be conducted outside of class.
	Growing 100 poinsettias is an example of an improvement project.
	Grafting a tree is an example of a production enterprise.
	Γ Cooperative education programs are for junior and seniors only.
<u>-</u>	ΓA successful S.O.E. program-helps a student to advance in the FFA/N.J.H.A.
	The most important reason for having an-S.O.E. program is to make money.



### Problem Solving Section

18 Why should all student in a class not have the same S.O.E. program?

Students may be interested in different agricultural areas.

Students may have different occupational goals.

Resources available for S.O.E. may vary.

Students differ in terms of their experience and abilities.

2. Mary Mum plans to operate a greenhouse some day and Clarence Corn plans to farm in Illinois.

Which of the following S.O.E. activities or projects would be appropriate for each. Write Mary or Clarence in each blank.

<u>Mary</u> .	Mixing potting soil	
Clarence	Growing two acres of corn	
Clarence	Castrating pigs	
Mary	Raising a crop of snapdragon	
Mary	Glazing	
Clarence	Operating a large tractor	
Clarence	Keeping farm records	
Mary	Designing floral pieces	
Mary ,	Taking telephone orders	
Clarence	Tiling a field	

### UNIT B: SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE

# PROBLEM AREA: PLANNING MY S.O.E. PROGRAM

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER:

This problem area is designed for use with ninth grade or beginning students enrolled in the first year of an agricultural/horticultural occupations program. The recommended time for teaching this problem area is September or early October immediately following the problem-area on Orientation to S.O.E. The estimated instructional time is 5 to 7 days. The instructional materials included in this problem area have been developed based on the following assumptions:

- 1. All students will be required to have a S.O.E. program.
- 2. The teacher will visit each student prior to teaching the problem area to begin a discussion with the student and parents regarding S.O.E. programs (see the Visitation Record Form included with this problem area).
- 3. A parent's night program will be held at the close of the unit to obtain parental approval for the student's proposed S.O.E. program plan.

### CREDIT SOURCES:

These materials were developed through a funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinois State Board of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Unit, 100 N. First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777. Opinions expressed herein do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The materials included in this problem area were prepared by Paul Hemp, Department of Vocational and Technical Education, University of Illinois. Some of the materials were adapted from An Instructional Packet on Supervised Occupational Expericine Programs of Beginning Vocational Agriculture Students by David Williams, Department of Agricultural Education, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. The transparencies included in this problem area were prepared by staff members in Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois.





### TEACHER'S GUIDE

- I. Unit: Supervised occupational experience programs.
- II. Problem area: Planning my supervised occupational experience program.
- III. Objectives: At the close of this problem area students will:
  - 1. Be able to identify their resources and opportunities for a S.O.E. program.
  - 2. Understand the characteristics of a good S.O.E. program plan.
  - 3. Be able to complete those sections of the S.O.E. record book which relate to S.O.E. program plans.
  - 4. Have a completed S.O.E. program plan for one or more years to present to their parents.
- IV. Suggested interest approaches:
  - 1. Review with class what was covered in orientation problem area. Give class an overview of what is to be covered in this problem area.
  - 2. Announce to class that the parent's night program has been scheduled for date and that each student is expected to have a S.O.E. program plan completed by that date.
  - 3. Prepare a chart showing each student's \$.O.E. program.
  - 4. See if any students in the class have decided on what they want to have for their S.O.E. programs. Have students with plans in mind to share these plans with the rest of the class.
- V. Anticipated problems and concerns of students:
  - 1. What kind of S.O.E. program plan do we need and what should be included in this plan?
  - 2. When is the plan due?
  - 3. What are the characteristics of a good S.O.E. program plan?
  - 4. What are the steps in developing a S.O.E. program?
  - 5. How can I have a S.O.E. program when I do not live on a farm?
  - 6. Where can I get the money to start a S.O.E. program?
  - 7. How large or broad should my S.O.E. program be?
  - 8. What records do I have to keep?
- VI. Suggested learning activities and experiences:
  - 1. Outline on the chalk board or on a transparency the parts of a S.O.E, program plan showing the following:
    - a. Productive enterprises
    - b. Improvement projects
    - c. Agricultural skills



M-I-B-2-3

- 2. Have class suggest examples to write in each of the three sections listed. Show S.O.E. Transparency 3a, 3b, and 3c, from S.O.E. Orientation Problem Area.
- 3. Explain to the class the time-frame established for completing written S.O.E. program plans.
- 4. Review tentative plans for parents' night program and explain why student plans must be submitted to parents for approval.
- Show S.O.E. Transparency 5 on Steps in Planning a S.O.E. Program using one or more of the following approaches:
  - Step 1—Use The Applied Biological and Agribusiness Interest Inventory available from The Interstate Printers and Publishers, Inc., Danville, Illinois.
  - Step 2—Divide class into taxonomy groups such as Ag. Production, Horticulture, Mechanics. Distribute S.O.E. Workshee entitled Interview Form and assign each student responsibility for a particular occupation.
  - Step 3—Have students complete S.O.E. Worksheet 4 entitled Resources Inventory.
  - Step 4—Discuss with the class the opportunities available to them in conducting an S.O.E. program. Explain how the FFA chapter or people in the community might help them. Show S.O.E. Transparency 6a, 6b, 6c and 6d entitled Where Can I Get Agricultural Experiences?
  - Step 5—Distribute S.O.E. Worksheet 5 entitlted S.O.E. Program Planning Form.
  - Step 6 and 7—Explain to class how these steps will be completed and what is expected of each student.
- 6. Show and discuss S.O.E. Transparency 7a and 7b on Characteristics of a Good S.O.E. Program Plan and Goals for Your S.O.E. Program.
- 7. Show and discuss S.O.E. Transprency 8 on S.O.E. Wall Chart.
- 8. Conduct discussion of other problems and concerns of students and allow class members to move ahead with their written assignments and reports.

### VII. Application procedures:

- 1. Prepare students to participate in one or more FFA Foundation Award Programs or NJHA activities.
- 2. Encourage all students to plan and conduct at least one productive enterprise.
- 3. Seek parental approval and support for S.O.E. programs.
- 4. Establish FFA "animal-chain" projects.
- 5. Seek cooperation of agricultural advisory council, agricultural businesses and other groups in providing students with loan funds and/or facilities for raising crops or livestock.
- 6. Use sample letters, visitation records, and student-parent meeting plan to organize and plan a parents' meeting to obtain parental approval and support for S.O.E. programs.



### VIII. Evaluation:

- 1. Use S.O.E. Evaluation Form 1 as a self-rating device.
- 2. Rate each student's performance in developing plans for a S.O.E. program but keep in mind the opportunities and resources which affect student performance.

### IX. References and aids:

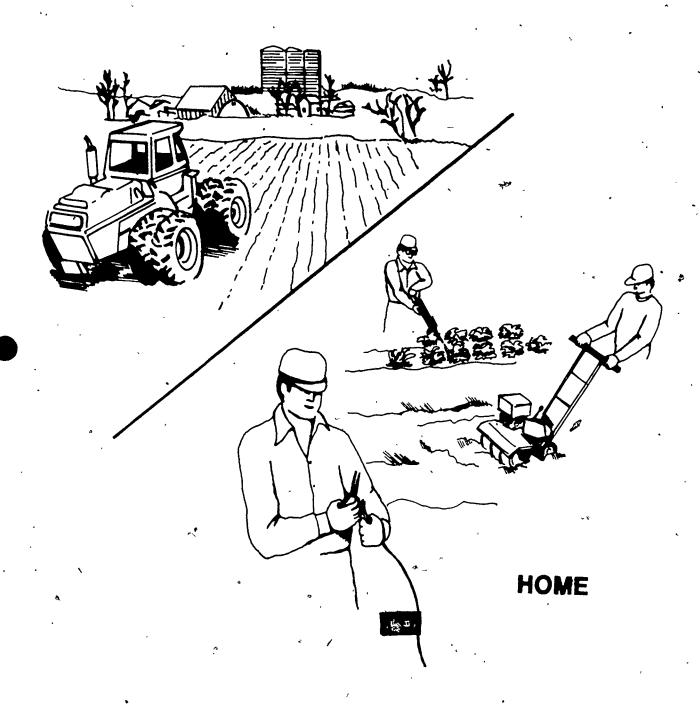
- 1. Official FFA Manual
- 2. Applied Biological and Agribusiness Interest Inventory, The Interstate Printers & Publishers, Inc., Danville, Illinois.
- 3. Supervised Occupational Experience Program Record Book and FFA Foundation Award Record Books.
- 4. Colored slides and wall chart to be obtained locally or constructed in class.
- 5. S.O.E. Worksheet 3, 4, and 5.
- 6. S.O.E. Transparencies 35, 3b, 3c, 5, 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 7a, 7b, and 8.
- 7. "The National Junior Horticultural Association Program of Projects and Activities" available from the National Junior Horticultural Association, 384 Colonial Avenue, Worthington, Ohio 43085.

# STEPS IN PLANNING A S.O.E. PROGRAM

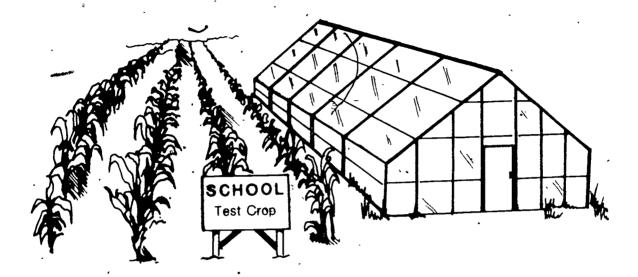
- 1. Determining my interests in agriculture.
- 2. Taking an inventory of resources available.
- 3. Identifying passible S.O.E. opportunities.
- 4. Prepare tentative S.O.E. program plan.
- 5. Present plan to instructor and parents.
- 6. Revise plan.



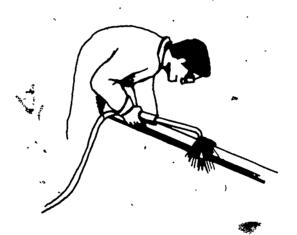
# Where Can I Get Agricultural Experience?

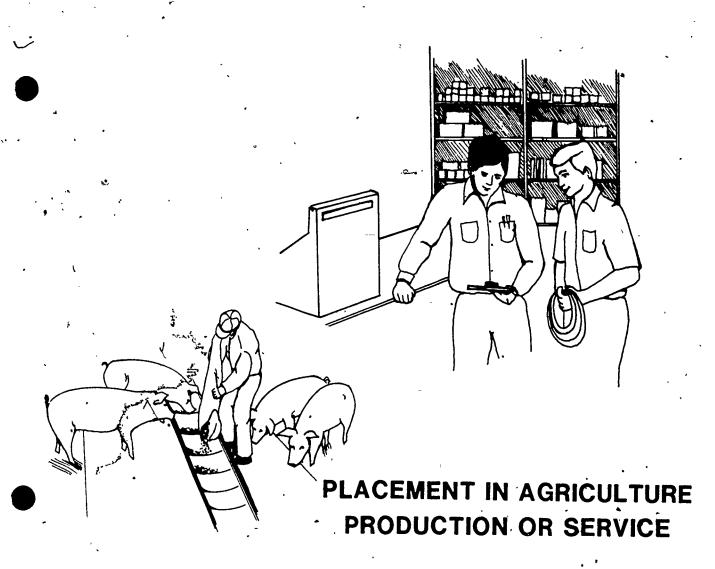


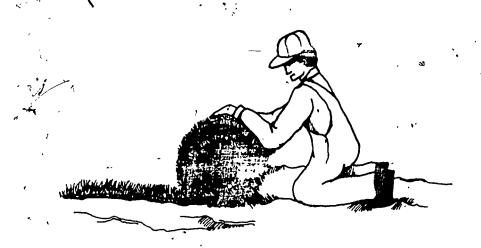




# SCHOOL









# CHARACTERISTICS OF A GOOD S.O.E. PROGRAM PLAN

- 1. Includes productive enterprises, improvement projects and agricultural skills.
- 2. Includes projects and activities which match the students' experience and abilities.
- 3. Can be successfully conducted with the resources available to the student.
- 4. Relates closely to the FFA program and classroom-laboratory instruction offered at the school.
- 5. Meets instructor and parental approval.

# GOALS FOR YOUR S.O.E. PROGRAM

- 1. Provide opportunity for continuous year-round activities.
- 2. Make enough profit to fulfill the requirements for the respective membership degrees.
- 3. To increase the scope of the project as you progress from year to year.
- 4. Develop the knowledge and experience necessary to prepare for a future career.

172

# S.O.E. WALL CHART

(Example)

SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAM PLANS SOUTHLAND HIGH SCHOOL						
Name	Productive Enterprises	Improvement Projects	Ag. Skills	Other		
			٨			
,		, s				
,		•		<u>,</u>		

### DISCUSSION GUIDE FOR TRANSPARENCIES

- Transparency No. 5: Steps in Planning a S.O.E. Program
  - A. Have students actually write down what their interests are in agriculture or in an agriculturally related field.
  - B. Have class identify the resources and different possibilities of where they can gain experience in their agricultural interests. (i.e. home farm, school farm, elevator, local farmer, nursery operation, veterinarian, meat locker, etc.)
  - C: Inform class that they will have time later on to develop a tentative S.O.E. program.
  - D. Inform students that they should discuss their S.O.E. program plan with their parents, or possible employer. Parent and/or employer will sign the plan to indicate that the tentative program has been examined and approved.
- II. Transparency No. 6a: Where Can I Get Agricultural Experience?
  - A. Use this transparency to record students suggestions about possible places where they might get experience.
  - B. Show students how these places can be grouped under the following headings: home, school, agricultural business.
- III. Transparency No. 6b: Home

Have class members who have an S.O.E. program on their home farm or at their home discuss some of the skills they have learned and what they may learn in the future.

- IV. Transparency No. 6c: School
  - A. Inform students that they may learn skills in the classroom, shop, on field trips, and in the school greenhouse, or school farm if available:
  - B. You may want to discuss some of the main skills that the students will learn that are taught in your agriculture classes.
- V. Transparency No. 6d: Placement in Agricultural Production or Service

Ask class members who have a S.O.E. project in agribusiness to discuss the skills they have already learned and the ones they hope the learn in the future.

VI. Transparency No. 7a: Characteristics of a Good S.O.F. Program Plan

Use this transparency as a review of the previous transparencies. Before showing the class the five characteristics of a good S.O.E. program, you may want to ask the class what they think are the important characteristics of their own S.O.E. programs.

- VII. Transparency No. 7b: Goals For Your S.O.E. Program
  - A. Ask the class to identify the goals and objectives of their S.O.E. programs.



174

M-I-B-2-15

# S.O.E. WORKSHEET 3

## ~INTERVIEW FORM

	(name)	\$. <u>.</u>
(address)	, Illinois, by tele	phone or in person. Below
	. Take notes so you can share your find	ings with the class.
	•	,
•	*	•
Example of Interview:	•	
Hall-1		
Hello!(name)	, my name is	dent's name)
	ture/horticulture. I would like to visit w	rith you if I may regarding
your occupation.		
your occupation.		
•	•	•
Questions to ask:		
duestions to ask:		ť
1. What is your job, occupati	ion, or position?	
		,
		• •
* 0 140		
2. What specific duties or tas	sks do you perform in your work?	
	•	•
	,	
•		
	•	•
3. How and when did you lea	arn to do these tasks?	•
		•

4. How may a young person gain experiences in performing such tasks?

# S.O.E. WORKSHEET 4

# RESOURCES INVENTORY

1.	Name	Age	Class
2.	Address	Phone	
3. 8	Parents' or Guardians' nameOcc	upation	
4.	Number in my family boys girls		
5.	I live: on a farm in a town on an a	creage	
6.	Is land available for you to rent to grow crops?yes	no	<b>K</b>
•	a. If yes, how many acres? b. Which crop?		1
	c. Location of land?		
7.	Are facilities available for you to rent to produce livestock or livestock	products?	
	If so,	•	
	a. What type of livestock?		
,	b. Number	_	<del></del>
1	c. Location of facilities		
В.	Do you have available space for a garden?yesno		
9.	Do you have facilities for mechanical work?yesno	•	
10.	Do you have a greenhouse available for your use?yes	no	
11.	Would you be interest in producing livestock or crops on the school greenhouse?		in the school
	yesno. If yes, what type?		

# S.O.E. WORKSHEET 5

# S.O.E. PROGRAM PLANNING FORM $\sim$ FOR

		. P
	(Name of Student)	
	Use this form to tenatively decide on a beginning plan for your S.O.E. p information will be used in agriculture/horticulture classes to develop d for obtaining agricultural/horticultural experiences.	rogram. This etailed plans
My stated in .	terest in agriculture/horticulture is in the following area or occupation:	· 
The Agribu	siness Interest Inventory revealed that I have interest in the following area	as of agricul-
。 ture:		•
	(List the two areas with highest scores)	
	•	
	J	••••••
Based upon ture/horticu program.	my interest and the opportunities available to me to get practical experientiture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture, I plan to include the following in my vocational agriculture/horticulture/h	ılture S.O.E.
	Improvement projects (examples: shop improvement, home beautification, agricultural safety)	٠,
,		
,	Agricultural skills (examples: trim hooves on horses, change oil in a lawn mower, prune trees, groom pets)	. A
•		

ERIC

177

## PLANS FOR STUDENT-PARENT MEETING

Desired Outcomes: Parents understand the importance of S.O.E. programs in agricultural/horticultural occupations and assist their son/daughter in making a tenative S.O.E. choice.

### Specific Objectives:

- 1. To communicate purposes of S.O.E.
- 2. To show example of S.O.E. programs.
- 3. To identify cooperation needed in S.O.E. programs.
  - 4. To guide each student in making a tentative S.O.E. program choice.

### Program Plan:

- 7:30 Welcome and introduction
- 7:35 Overview of meeting plans
  - 1. What is S.O.E.
  - 2. Purposes and values of S.O.E.
- 7:50 Slide presentation of possible S.O.E. projects and activities
- 8:00 Presentation of long term S.O.E. program plan by:
- 8:30 Distribution of S.O.E. program plans to parents
- 8:35 Question and answer session ...
- 8:50 Refreshments

# RECORD OF STUDENT-PARENTS-TEACHER CONFERENCE

(Student's Name)  (Address)  (Parents' Name)  Student's past experiences in agriculture/horticulture:  Outer of Home Conference)  (Parents' Name)  (Outer of Home Conference)	•				
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:	(Student's	Name)		(Date of Home Con	ference)
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:		•.	•	* 1 2	¢
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:	•	•			•
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:			<del></del>	/Paranta' Nam	
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:	, (Addr	ess)		(Faterits Wall	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:			٠,	, ,	
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:			۰,		
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:	, Yan danaka masa an meniema	on in cariousluss/ba	reticultura:	,	₫*
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	student's past experience	es in agneu ciure/ric		,	
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	<b>'</b>	\$	•		
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:		0	•	0	•
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:	). D. a	٠ .			
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	, ,				
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	Student's current involve	ement in agricultur	e/horticulture:		<u>-</u>
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:				•	•
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	,	•			
Observed student interest:  Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:					Α.
Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		_ <del></del>		
Parents' wishes for the student:  Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:			•	• 3	
Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	Observed student interes	st:	•		
Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	3	`. <b>જ</b> .		₹	
Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:				•	
Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	Parants' wiches for the s	tudent:	•		
Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:	Faterics wishes for the s			•	<u> </u>
Opportunities for student to have S.O.E. program:  Other observations:		•	• •		
Other observations:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	*	<u> </u>	•
Other observations:	Opportunities for stude	nt to have S.O.E. p	rogram:		<del></del>
Other observations:		•		* *	
	<u>',                                     </u>	. <u> </u>		<del></del>	<u> </u>
				,	• •
	Other observations:	<del></del>		<u>`</u>	
		•		• •	•
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	<del></del>	· .
	,		•	, ,	
			<u> </u>		
		• •		1	,
	<del></del>				

#### SAMPLE LETTER

Date

To: Parents of Beginning Agricultural/Horticultural Occuaptions Students

From:

Subject: Preliminary Planning for Student's S.O.E. Programs.

We are beginning an area of study in agricultural or horticultural eccuations dealing with "Supervised Occupational Experience Programs," often abbreviated as S.O.E. What is S.O.E.? It consists of all supervised agricultural experiences of educational value obtained outside of class by your daughter/son. These experiences are supervised by you, me, and/or other adults. They encourage "learning by doing" and allow students to apply practices and principles learned in the classroom and to develop new skills in agriculture or horticulture.

Most S.O.E. programs include production projects, improvement projects, and agricultural/ horticultural skills. Enclosed is a listing of some alternatives and examples of each (Teacher's Key – S.O.E. Worksheet 1 from Problem Area 1).

The options and possibilities are many. I am asking for your support in helping your child to choose and plan his/her S.O.E. program. These decisions will be based on your child's interests, abilities, and previous experiences. Facilities and other resources will also be factors.

We are planning on having you formally involved in this selection and planning process in a

meeting to be held at the	,			
-			(place)	•
on <b>`</b>		at_		Please mark this on your calendar.
(date)		_	(time)	
I will be conding you addit	ional inform	aatiái	n concerning	the program for the meeting

I will be sending you additional information concerning the program for the meeting.

Thank you for your cooperation and assistance. I feel sure your son/daughter will be asking your opinions and ideas. A great deal of their education in agriculture depends upon their S.O.E. program. I know your child will appreciate your advice, guidance, and interest in this most important step. I will be helping out from this end, too!

Enclosure



M-I-B-2-23

## SAMPLE FOLLOW-UP LETTER

Date

To: Parents of	f Beginning Agricu	ıltural Occı	upations Students
From:		مر	

, Subject: Confirmation of S.O.E. Meeting Plans

This is a reminder of the meeting for beginning agricultur	ral or horticultural occupations
students and their parents to be held on	
in the agriculture/horticulture classroom at the	high school
The meeting will focus on the results of your son's/dau	ghter's inventoried interest in
agriculture/horticulture, ways agriculture or horticulture studen	ts can gain practical experience
in agriculture/horticulture, and review of a supervised occupat	्र tional experience program plan
for your son/daughter.	A .
Your son/daughter has completed an interest inventory	in agriculture in an attempt to
retermine his/her interest in agriculture/horticulture. The results	s show that
has an interest in the agriculture areas checked:	. •
Animals, Plants, Mechanics	, Business
Your presence at the meeting will be very important. Dec	. ,
y <b>our</b> son/daughter that will be used in future work. I will look	k forward to seeing you at the

meeting.

# S.O.E. EVALUATION FORM 1 STUDENT SELF-RATING SHEET

1.	Name :				
2.	Title of unit	•			<del>_</del>
3.	Accomplishments and self-ratings.			٠	
	Assignment	Self-Rating			
		Excellent	Good	<u>Fair</u>	<u>Poor</u>
1.	Answers to Problem and Concerns recorded in my notebook			•	
2.	S.O.E. Worksheet 1 (from P. A. No. 1)				
3.	S.O.E. Worksheet 2 (from P. A. No. 1)				
4. ,	S.O.E. Worksheet 3	, `	-		
5.	S.O.E. Worksheet 4				
6.	S.O.E. Worksheet 5				,

Participation in Parent's Night

7.

UNIT B: SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE

PROBLEM AREA: KEEPING RECORDS ON A SOE PROGRAM

### SUGGÉSTIONS TO THE TEACHER:

This problem area should be taught to freshmen or beginning students before they are ready to begin their SOE programs. The problem area includes two record keeping activities. The booklet entitled "My Plant Diary" involves some elementary record keeping skills which students can begin to practice in early fall. All students should be able to keep the plant diary on one or more plants. Students may elect to start and grow a house plant, a bush, a shrub or a tree. To maximize learning, students should be encouraged to have more than one plant and they should be encouraged to start with a new plant or to try and pot their own plant rather than use one already established.

The fruit or vegetable record book problem may be taught in the fall or delayed until the spring semester before students are ready to begin their garden projects. Students who cannot conduct a garden project should be expected to expand their plant diary program.

### CREDIT SOURCES:

These materials were developed through a funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinois State Board of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Section, 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777. Opinions expressed in these materials do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The Problem for Use with the Fruit or Vegetable Production Record Book and the Teacher's Key were prepared by Dr. John Herbst, Vocational Agriculture Service. The Plant Diary was adapted from the Plant Record Book developed by Robert Brown, former horticulture teacher at DeKalbo High School and Glenn Curl, former horticulture teacher at Rochelle High School. The other parts of the teaching packet were prepared by Dr. Paul Hemp, Agricultural Education Division, University of Illinois.

### TEACHER'S GUIDE

- 1. Unit: Supervised occupational experience
- II. Problem area: Keeping records on an urban supervised occupational experience program
- III. Objectives: At the end of this problem area, the students will--
  - Know what kinds of records need to be kept on individual plants and on vegetable or fruit production projects.
  - 2. Be able to properly record entries in the Plant Diary and the Fruit or Vegetable Production Record Book.
  - 3. Understand the reasons why records should be kept on an SOEP.
  - 4. Be able to define and use important record book terms.
- IV. Suggested interest approaches:
  - Ask class to name the kinds of records they keep at home. List on board examples such as savings account records, income tax records, health records, birthdates, etc.
  - 2. Ask class to indicate why these records are kept and how they are used.
  - 3. Ask class if they ever played football or other game and didn't keep score. Discuss why the "score" is important in a game and how record keeping is similar to keeping score.
  - 4. Explain to the class that each student is expected to have an SOEP and that records must be kept on the SOEP. Assure the students that they will learn how to keep these records during the next few days.
  - 5. Raise the lead question, "What do I have to know about record keeping in order to keep my SOEP records?"
- V. Anticipated problems and concerns of students:
  - 1. What records will I have to keep?
  - 2. YWhere will I obtain record books?
  - 3 wWhat information is kept in the record book? •

- 4. Why are records important?
- 5. When should records begin and end?
- 6. Should I use a pen or pencil to make my entries? Why?
- 7. How often should I make entries?
- 8. What is a business agreement and how is it used?
- 9. What is a budget and what does it include?
- 10. What is the purpose of a budget?
- 11. What is a beginning inventory? an ending inventory?
- 12. How can  $\overline{I}$  set up and use a depreciation schedule?
- 13. How is profit figured?
- 14. What is an approved practice? Where are these practices entered in the record books?
- 15. What is a net worth statement? How is it used?
- 16. What are the main sections of each record book and how is each section used?
- 17. Which FFA awards are based on record books?
- VI. Suggested learning activities and experiences:
  - Have the class identify their problems and concerns and record them on the chalkboard to stimulate their thinking and to use as a basis for attacking the problem area.
  - Conduct a class discussion to solve these problems and concerns which class members can solve from their past experiences and their present knowledge of the subject.
  - 3. Distribute copies of "My Plant Diary" and go through it with the class to explain how each section might be filled out.
  - 4. Distribute copies of the Fruit or Vegetable Production Record book and go through it with the class to give them an overview of what is included in the book and how the different sections are used.
  - 5. Go back to the list of problems and concerns and assist glass in formulating suitable solutions. Use Information Sheet to explain record keeping terms.

6. Have class members work the problem for the Fruit or \_Vegetable Production Record Book. Use Teacher's Key to check student entries.

## VII \( \text{Application procedures:} \)

- Supply each class member with a copy of My Plant Diary and explain how the book might be used as a part of their SOE program.
- 2. As soon as students have decided what they will have for their SOEP, provide them with the proper record book or books and have them start their project records.
- 3. Throughout the year, check and grade student record books at least once each grading period to see that entries have been made properly.

#### VIII. Evaluation:

- 1. Evaluate and grade work of students on practice problems.
- 2. Administer test using Test Questions included with this packet.

## IX. References and aids:

- 1. Fruit or Vegetable Production Record Book and My Plant Diary available from Vocational Agriculture Service.
- 2. Problem for Use with Fruit or Vegetable Production Record Book and Key to Problem available from Vocational Agriculture Service.

#### INFORMATION SHEET

## RECORD BOOK TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

- 1. Business agreement—A written plan showing how a student and his or her parents or guardians will share income and expenses for a SOE project.
- 2. Budget--Expected income and expenses from a project or other enterprise during a designated period of time.
- 3. Asset--Items or resources owned.

) ^.

- 4. Liability--Financial claims against an individual or firm (debts).
- 5. Beginning inventory--A list of things you own at the beginning of the undertaking and the value of each thing.
- 6. Ending inventory--A list of things you have on hand at the close of the undertaking together with their values.
- 7. Net worth statement--A statement listing the assets and liabilities of an individual or firm.
- 8. Depreciation—The reduction in value that occurs due to exhaustion, wear, tear, and obsolescence.
- 9. Approved practice--Practices considered to be advisable for your project or enterprise.
- Notes and observations--Important information which describes the progress of your project and the conditions or events which affected it.



# MY PLANT DIARY

Name	•
Year in school	
Date started	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date completed	₿

• •	• Name
	Course
•	y .
OMMON NAME OF MY .PLANT	
THER NAMES	
,	
LANT FAMILY	9
CIENTIFIC NAME: GENUS	· SPECIES
•	•
•	
•	<u> </u>
°,	
•	21
, , ,	1
SKETCH OF MY PLANT	ROOT SKETCH
	đ '
	•
,	•
•	•
	•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
LEAF SKETCH	FLOWER SKETCH (Show parts)
· ·	<u>-</u>
COLOR OF FLOWER AND DESCRIPTION.	
•	*

150

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

M-1-B-3-10

## PLANT INFORMATION

Reight and width at	full maturity
reight and width at	Tull Illaturity
Other unusual charac	cteristics
	, 6
	, p <sup>c</sup>
loos	,
Jses	
	P
W = 0	
Possible landscape us	se of my plant •
•	
	•
	- 1 <sup>2</sup> 7 3 <sup>4</sup>
	° ° - 1
^	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•
•	/
•	
Plant history and, ori	gin
	***************************************
	· , · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
• 1	,
	<u> </u>
Vays of identifying r	my plant
*	
`	
	,
x =	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

ERIC FOUNDED FRIC

M-I-B-3-11

## PLANT CARE AND MANAGEMENT

1.	Amount and kind of light needed
1	Foot candles:
2.	Soil or media (a)
	(b)
3.	Kind, amount and rate of fertilizer
	ol .
4.	Possible pest and control methods
	Pesticide
_	Organic
5.	Correct temperatures for plant
6.	Correct amount of water for my plant:
•	
7.	Special care inside and outside of the (a) greenhouse
\$	(h) house
ı	(b) house /
8.	Special treatment for the plant to flower
• •	
•	

## NOTES AND OBSERVATIONS

Date	Notes	Date	Notes
,	•	4 ,	
		8	e. /
	•		0.43
•		•	9
	, ,	-	
,	•		, , , ,
4	*	8	
,	20	9	
	Ψ	3	* 0 3
		, ,	o
	•		
	9 40	, a	
		***	
	1		
			(m)
		•	
		•	*
•		/	•



M-I-B-3-13

APPROVED PRACTICES

			<u></u>
• ,	Time o	r Date	
Practice _	Time o	Completed	Remarks — results and explanations
,	1.0.00 00.10	- Ogmprotou	- Tromanco Todara and explanations
			7
·			-
• }			
			•
<b>§</b> .		, L	•
•	I,	,	. ,
•	,		
<u> </u>			· .
		•	
		<u> </u>	• • •
		•	
	-		
•	<del>                                     </del>	-	
			•
<u> </u>	,		
_ <del>_</del>		,	
			• '
			-
>		,	
	,		
	<u> </u>		•
•			٠ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ ـ
	· · · ·		
<u> </u>	-	, &	
•			
		_	, , ,
	•		*,
<del>,</del> ,	<del> </del>		
		•	•
<del></del>	-		
		: 	
		. ,	
	1.5°	-	7
	<u> </u>		
	, ,		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	
•	1 8.	<u> </u>	
,	* ;		, •
- 3			•

M-1-B-3-14

## METHODS OF PROPAGATING MY PLANT

1.	Sexually (seed treatment)		• •	• 	·
		•		•	•
			, ,		•
		•		<i>A</i> 1	
	4			•	*
2	Assurably (describe)			``\*	
2.	Asexually (describe)		<u> </u>		•
			<u> </u>	_	
	-	•	·		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	•	<del></del>
	<u>·</u>	_			
	<del></del>				
	•		,		,
			•		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•		
•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•		
	·			•	•
	FINA	NCIAL SUM	MARY	. ^	
	4		·		
1.	Income (including plant value at end of	the year)			
					•
2.	Number of plants I have produced or gr	own this year	,		_
			•	••	`
`3.	Cash costs (items purchased)	,	•	•	
	-	•	<i>j</i> s		
	1	<del></del>	,		
		-	•		
•;				,	
	<del></del>	7,	. 1	•	
,					
	Calt labor /bours)	,		•	
4.	Self labor (hours)	•		1.19	



M-I-B-15

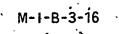
## MY PLANT DIARY STUDENT'S EVALUATION BY TEACHER

				,
, :-	,	•		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
•			<u> </u>	
			<u> </u>	•
•	•	, ,		
			•	
		\		
•	·			
	` `	- <del></del>	<del>-</del>	
			,	
, .	, <u> </u>		<u> </u>	
		·		
		<u> </u>		<u>,                                     </u>
	, 2	•	<b>*</b> .	
•	Instructor	•	Date	

This Frant Diary was adapted from My Plant Record Book prepared by Robert Brown, former vocational agriculture teacher at DeKalb, Illinois and Glenn Curl, former vocational agriculture teacher at Rochell, Illinois.

Additional copies of this Plant Diary are available from Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois, 436 Mumford Hall, 1301 W. Gregory Drive, Urbana, Illinois 61801.

The Illinois Vocational Agriculture Service provides equal opportunities in programs and employment.



## PROBLEM FOR USE WITH FRUIT OR VEGETABLE PRODUCTION RECORD BOOK

The major objective of this problem is to help you learn how to keep records for a garden enterprise. The record keeping abilities should also carry over to other kinds of enterprises. Keep in mind that accuracy and thoroughness are two very important criteria with regard to records. This problem is designed for use with the Fruit or Vegetable Production record book which is also available from Vocational Agriculture Service, 434 Mumford Hall, Urbana, IL 61801. The information is to be entered on pages 1/12 of the book.

## Information Concerning Business Agreement

Sarah A. Brown is a freshman at Westmoreland High School, Westmoreland, Illinois during the 1980-81 school year. The record will be primarily for 1981, but the plans will be made and some of the activities started before that. The kind of enterprise is vegetable garden.

Income. Sarah will be paid for all of the produce that can be used at home from this enterprise. Prices will be based on those prevailing at the Fruit and Vegetable Market on Fifth Street in Dover, Illinois, a suburb where they normally shop during the summer. When quantities are greater than can be used at home, she can sell to relatives or friends. She will receive 100% of the products produced and also 100% of the income from showing the products.

Expenses. She will pay for all seed, plants, and seed treatments and for all equipment expenses, except for the use of equipment that her parents already have. She will also pay for any spray or dusting materials that are needed for insect or disease control. She is to pay her parents \$8 for renting the garden during the course. If she hires any labor, she is to pay for it and also will pay all direct expenses in exhibiting the products.

Sarah's mother, Delores Brown, and her teacher, Drucilla Jones, also sign the business agreement.

## Plans for the Garden

The time for which plans are made is the period between November 1, 1980 and September 30, 1981. The plot chosen is 48 feet by 42 feet. The northeast corner of her plot is a little low; otherwise drainage is o.k. She plans to buy her seed at the Pickard Garden Center in Dover. Cabbage and tomatoes will be set out as plants.

A nearby dairy farm has agreed to give her some manure for use in the fall before plowing. She can use her Dad's trailer for hading the manure. Bill Smith has agreed to do the plowing for \$6.00. She will do the planting herself with the first planting about April 1. She plans to loosen the soil with her Dad's push cultivator and a hoe before planting. She will also use these tools to kill weeds between the rows and will also need to pull some weeds between plants in the rows. Her parents will buy most of her products. She will sell the remainder to relatives or neighbors.

Equipment and tools include a push cultivator, garden rake, garden hoe, and sprayer. These all belong to her parents, and she can use them without any additional charges, unless repairs are needed.

#### Fruit or Vegetable Selection

Sarah will have two varieties of peas-Alaska and Little Marvel. They are frost hardy and should be planted early, about 1 inch apart in rows 18 to 24 inches and at a depth of 1 to 1½ inches. Red radishes are a cool season crop and rapid maturing. Space between plants is ½ to 1 inch in rows 18 to 24 inches. Planting depth is ½ to ½ inch. Leaf lettuce is fairly hardy and should be seeded at the rate of about 10 seeds per foot (later thinned to 4 inches) in rows 12 to 18 inches apart and ½ to ½ inch deep. Cabbage is hardy; plants should be spaced from 9 to 18 inches in the row with rows 18 to 30 inches apart. Carrots are hardy: seed should be planted about 2 seeds per inch in 12 to 24 inch rows and ½ to ½ inch deep. Swiss chard is tolerant to moderate frost; it should be seeded 8 to 10 seeds per foot in rows 18 to 24 inches apart and ½ to 3/4 inch deep.

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

M-I-B-3-17

Green beans are a warm season crop. Two varieties are chosen-Tendergreen and Slim Green. The space between plants should be about 2 inches in rows 18 to 24 inches apart and a planting depth of 1 inch. Two varieties of sweet corn, Golden Beauty and Gold Winner, are chosen. The first variety is early and the second, medium. Space between plants should be 9 to 12 inches and between rows, 24 to 36 inches, with a planting depth of about 1 inch. Two varieties of tomatoes are chosen, Big Boy and Pink Lady. Tomatoes are set out about 24 inches apart in 24 to 48 inch rows. Muskmelons are spaced 18 to 24 inches apart with several seeds per hill. Rows are 48 to 72 inches apart, with seeds planted about an inch deep. Sweet corn, tomatoes, and muskmelons are warm season crops.

## Varieties and Characteristics

Alaska peas are extra early; Little Marvel are also early but not wilt resistant. Red Prince radishes are wilt resistant. Oak leaf lettuce is resistant to tipburn. Market Topper cabbage is a hybrid, with about 73 days to harvest. Gold Nugget carrots are a 3- or 4-inch long variety. Geneva Swiss Chard has a white midrib. Tendergreen and Slim green beans are both resistant to bean mosaic. The first variety takes about 53 days to harvest and the second, about 60 days. Golden Beauty sweet corn takes about 68 days to harvest and Gold Winner about 80 days to harvest. Both varieties are resistant to bacterial wilt. Big Boy tomatoes are a hybrid with large red fruit; Pink Lady tomatoes have pink, medium-sized fruit. Gold Star muskmelons take about 87 days to harvest and are resistant to fusarium wilt.

Diamond Layout	Scale: 1/2 inch = 3 feet#	width, 42 feet; length, 48 feet	· · ·
	L. Scale. /2 mcm. S loce,	• Planting Date	Kind of Crop
Row No.	Row Width	<ul> <li>Planting Date</li> </ul>	Kind of Grop
۴	· 18"	April 5	S½ leaf lettuce; N½ pea's
2852	18"	April 5	S½ red radishes; N½ peas
3	18"	April 5	peas 1
1 .	18"	April 5	, peas
· •	18"	· April 20	peas (2nd planting)
, e	18".	April 20	peas (2nd planting)
7	24"	April 20	cabbage
,	24"	April 20	Swiss chard
8 ,	24"	April 20	_ carrots
	24"	May 10	green beans
10	24"	May 10	green beans
11		May 10	green beans _
12	24"		· sweet corn
13	24"	May 10 .	sweet corn
14	24"	May 10	
15 .	24"	May 10	sweet corn
16 ,	30"	' May 20 '	şweet corn
. 17	30"	May 20	sweet corn
18	' 30" <del>* -</del>	May 20	tomatoes .
19	30"	May 25 *	tomatoes
20	48"	May 25	muskmelons
∠∪	70	,	•

## Insect and Disease Control Schedule

Spray for aphids on beans about June 1. Use Sevin. She sprayed on June 8, as she had not noticed any before that. Spray for aphids on cabbage about June 1. She sprayed on June 8 at the same time as for beans. Watch for hornworms on tomatoes. Hand pick or spray with Sevin. She found 2 worms in late July.

## **Approved Practices**

Apply manure on November 10. She obtained it from the dairy farm and applied it on November 1. Draw garden plan by February 20. She finished it on February 10. Spray for aphids when they are first seen. She sprayed the beans and cabbage on June 8 and beans on June 27.

## Notes and Observations; Expenses; Labor; Home Use and Sale of Products

Nov. 1, 1980 Applied manure from Parker Dairy Farm.

Nov. 1 Applying manure, 2 hours labor.

ERIC .

197

Bill Smith plowed my garden. 8 Paid Bill Smith \$6.00 for plowing. Feb. 28. Bought seed - lettuce, radishes, peas, carrots, Swiss chard, \$4.78 28 Bought seed - beans, sweet corn, muskmelons, \$5.28 Mar. Apr. 3 Loosened soil in preparation for planting. Labor for loosening soil, 2 hours. Planted Alaska peas, leaf lettuce, and red radishes. Labor for planting peas, etc., 1 hour. 20 Bought cabbage plants, \$1.50 20 Set out cabbage plants; planted carrots, 'Little Marvel peas, and Swiss chard. 20 Labor for planting cabbage, etc., 1½ hours. 22 We had about 1½ inches of rain today. 30 Lettuće, peas, and radishes are all looking good. 1 Home use of 3 bunches of radishes @ 50 cents, \$1.50. 10 Planted green beans and sweet corn. 10 Labor for planting beans and corn, 2 hours. 1Ò Home use of 2 bunches of radishes @ 50 cents, \$1.00. 15 It rained about 2 inches the past 2 days. 20 Home use of lettuce, 4 times @ 65 cents, \$2.60. 20 Bought tomato plants, \$3.75. 20 Set out tomato plants and planted later sweet corn. 20 Planting corn and tomatoes, 2½ hours. 23 Cultivated or hoed most of garden, 3 hours. 25. Planted my muskmelons today. 25 Labor for planting muskmelons, 1 hour. 28 We had ½ inch of rain. 30. Home use of lettuce, 3 times @ 60 cents, \$1.80: 31 Picking crops to date, 1 hour. 1 Paid parents for rent of garden, \$8.00. June 1 Paid for Sevin insecticide, \$1.76. 5 Home use of Alaska peas, 4 pounds @ 60 cents, \$2.40. 5 Labor for cultivating and hoeing, 1½ hours. 8 I sprayed my beans and cabbage for aphids. • 8 Labor for spraying, ¼ hour. 9. Home use of Alaska peas, 4 pounds @ 60 cents, \$2.40. 12 Home use of Alaska peas, 3 pounds @ 60 cents, \$1.80. It rained about an inch. 15 18 We had Swiss chard twice. I am giving the rest to Aunt Beulah because she promised to buy peas from me. Home use of Swiss chard, 2 times @ 45 cents, \$.90. 18 19 Labor for hoeing, 1½ hours. Home use of Little Marvel peas, 4 pounds @ 50 cents, \$2.00. 20 20 Home use of cabbage, 3 heads @ 75 cents, \$2.25. 25 Cultivating, 1 hour. 27 I sprayed my beans again. 29 We had about 1½ inches of rain during the past week. 30 Picking crops to date, 2½ hours. Sold Little Marvel peas to Aunt Beulah, 10 pounds @ 50 cents, \$5:00. 30

Sold cabbage to Aunt Beulah, 3 heads @ 75 cents, \$2.25.

30 °

Home use of cabbage, 2 heads @ 75 cents, \$1.50. July Home use of green beans, 9 pounds @ 60 cents, \$5.40. Seld green beans to Uncle Fred, 12 pounds @ 55 cents, \$6.60. I pulled 15 carrots we can use; blight has affected the rest. 10 Home use of carrots, 2 bunches @ 60 cents, \$1.20. 10 Labor for hoéing, 11/2 hours.\* 14 Home use of green beans, 7 pounds @ 50 cents, \$3.50. 14 I picked 12 ears of corn. A lot more will be ready in a few days. 16 Home use of sweet corn, 1 dozen, \$1.25. 1,6 Sold sweet corn to Uncle Fred, 3 dozen @ \$1.25, \$3.75. 18 Sold sweet corn to Aunt Beulah, 5 dozen @ \$1.20, \$6.00. 21 ·Home use of sweet corn, 1 dozen, \$1.20. 23 Labor for hoeing, 1½ hours. 25 Labor for picking crops to date, 21/2 hours. 31 Home use of Gold Winner sweet corn, 1 dozen, \$1.20. 1 Aug. Sold Gold Winner sweet corn to Dick Robbins, 4 dozen @ \$1.20, \$4.80. 5 Labor for hoeing, 1 hour. 5 Sold tomatoes to Elsie Robbins, 2 bushels @ \$11.00, \$22.00. Dick and Elsie Robbins said they really liked my sweet corn and tomatoes 9 Home use of tomatoes for 4 weeks, ½ bushel @ \$10.00, \$5.00. 28 Sold muskmelons to Fifth Street Market, 25 @ 50 cents, \$12.50. 30 Labor for picking and selling crops, 3 hours. 31 Home use of muskmelons for 2 weeks, 7 @ 50 cents, \$3.50. Sept. 10 Labor for picking crops, 1 hour. 10 Labor for cleaning garden, 21/2 hours. 20

## Summary

Complete the summary. Use \$2.00 per hour for student's labor. (Part of the work is for education; also, it would be difficult to get a paid job for an hour or two per day:)

## **Show Record**

Aug. 16 Entered tomatoes at Section AA fair. Two entries. Entry fee, \$2.00 total. Placed first, \$6.00 and second, \$4.00. Total of 4 hours in showing. However, I am charging my show record for only 2 hours because half of the time can be justified for education and recreation.

## Financial Statement

Assets at beginning (November 1, 1980):

Cash on hand, \$22.00; Cash in checking account, \$75.00; Cash in savings account, \$140.00 Market value of bonds, \$750.00; Life insurance (cash value) \$50.00;

3 speed bicycle, \$55.00

Assets at end (September 30, 1980):

Cash on hand, \$25.00; Cash in checking account, \$95.00; Cash in savings account, \$180.00; Market value of bonds, \$795.00; Life insurance (cash value) \$55.00; 3 speed bicycle, \$50.00

#### Liabilities :

At the beginning, I owed parents \$20.00 for bicycle; this was reduced to \$10.00 at the end



M-1-B-3-20

# KEY TO PROBLEM FRUIT or VEGETABLE PRODUCTION Record Book

Name of Student Sarah Brown Year: 1981
Enterprise Vegetable Garden
BUSINESS AGREEMENT FOR FRUIT OR VEGETABLE ENTERPRISE
It is agreed by the undersigned that the student
Ishall share in the income and expenses of his/her. Vestable. Harden Enterprise
as planned in his/her record as follows:  The Will be paid for the use!
INCOME OR CREDITS. THE STUDENT SHALL: Pat Rome at the seeme
A. receive 100 % of the products produced or the value thereof.
B. receive 100% of the income from showing of the products. The the
EXPENSES OR DEBITS. THE STUDENT SHALL:
A. pay for 100 % of all seed plants and seed treatments.
B. pay for 100 % of all machinery and equipment expenses.
C. pay for 100 % of all readily soluble fertilizers and insecticides.
D. pay other miscellaneous items as follows
*8,00 for rent of garden
E. pay for <u>ico</u> % of labor other than his/her own.
F. pay
G. Pay for other expenses as follows
IT IS FURTHER AGREED THAT THE STUDENT, WITH THE COOPERATION OF HIS/HER PARENT AND TEACHER, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING ACCURATE AND COMPLETE RECORDS UPON WHICH THE ABOVE SHARING OF INCOME AND EXPENSES SHALL BE BASED.
SIGNED Larah Brown STUDENT
Delares Brown PARENT
Drucilla fones TEACHER

ERIC

M-I-B-3-21

Name of Student Swral Brown Year in school Freshman
Name and location of school Westmoreland High School Westmoreland, Allenone
Plans and goals for the year from Navember 1 1980 to Afternin 30 1981
SIZE AND NATURE OF ENTERPRISE PLANNED
What are the dimensions of the plot? 481 X 421 Area in square feet 2016
'Is drawing a problem? Is the edge low or high in relation to the ward and other area?
Northeast come is a little lar.
Where will you obtain the seed? Pickers Baiden Center in Daver.
What crops, if any, will you set out as plants and not seed? Calbage and tomatics
. Where will you get the plants you plan to set out? . Pickard Gaiden Center
PRODUCTION PLANS:
Seedbed preparation Bill Smith will flow in fall for 6.00.
Clarica place of will better that plenting about april.
Fertilizer program Wenere in fall from Dairy farm befre flring, Free for failings Can
Plans for weed control forces soil with furk citation of hor before flanting, were to furk cultimate between rows for weed control. Pullweeks in Frows.
Havesting: How do you plan to dispose of your products.
Parents will buy most of producte, I will sell remainly to
relation or neighbors.
EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS. List the equipment and tools you have available for use for this enterprise.
Puch cultivata - belong to fewerts, I can use it.
Barden roke - I can we the one at home.
Darden hor - I can use the me at home.
Sprayer - can visi ours,
, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

## FRUIT OR VEGETABLES SELECTION CHART

List the fruits or vegetables you plan to grow and the following about each.

Group plants together for HARDINESS\*

	<u>-</u>			·
•	Hardiness	Spacing	Distance '	
Fruitor	or time of	between	between	Planting
Vegetable	planting	plants	rows	depth
v egetable '		piants	10,113	the gobal
0	Plant carly; Ola	eta),11	intall.	441111
Leav.	Frost hardy & Litt	all in	-18 to 24"	16注,
1	Cool Season,	111 + 111		1/20-11-"
Red radishes	cast meturing	1/2 to 1"	18 to 24"	14 1/2"
		10 seeds foot		11. 11 4
Jest letture -	Fairly hardy	Thin to 04 in.	12 18"	1/4 6 1/2 "
4	.0	, , ,	- ·	Stortlante
Callage.	Hardy	9 % 18"	18 to 30"	
	1		1	11 114
Carrota	Harly	I seeds Time	12 to 24".	148 /24
,	Tolerant to	1	1 \$	
Swin chard	moderate fort	8 to lo seeded the	18 to 24"	1/2 63/4"
Juiss com	Tenduquent Slim. 7	/		12 077
Green frans	warm season	Jeen , 2!	18 to 24"	1"
, sun juns	warm session			44
1	Weden Beauty - lest	9512"	24 45 36"	112
Sweet com	warm seem o	1 HE LZ	7795	
1 +	Gold Winner - M	9412"	24 1 36"	110
sweet com	worm season			
· ~	Big Bry + Pink Fas	24"	24 to 484	Sefort flente
Tomatoes	Warm season	27	21/2010	J-1-1
1/4.	ambrosia	I not All	110 to 114	111
Mushmelons	warm season	1.8 6 24"	4875 72"	<b>/</b>
, ,	_	·	[	
			` `	
	ļ	, ,		•
· _	<u> </u>		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	-
		<u></u>		
		, , , , .		
	,		<u> </u>	
+	,		-	
}			1	
<del></del> ,	1.		,	
•			1	,
		· ·		_
			y soile	

\*HARDINESS: This classification is used to determine earliest safe date to plant vegetables. Hardy, plant as soon as the ground can be prepared; Half-hardy, plant 2 weeks before average date of 32° freeze in the spring; Tender, plant from date of last freeze to two weeks later; Very-tender, plant these 3 weeks after last average 32° freeze in Illinois. (Circular 1150 - Vegetable Gardening for Illinois.)

## FRUIT OR VEGETABLES ... VARIETIES AND CHARACTERISTICS

	and the second s	T
Fruit or Vegetable	Variety	Characteristics
Peas'	, Alaska	Eftra early
Peas	Little Marvel	Early, but not wiet resistant
Rol radister	. Red Prince	Wilt resistent
Jest lettere	Dal Leaf	Resistant to tiphum
Cibbage	market Toffer	Hybrid - 73 Lay & barret
Carrots	Gold Neight	3 or 4 inch variety
Juin Charl	Beneva	Has White midrib
Green beaus	Tenduquen	60 day to havent!
Green beaux	Slim Aren	68 day to hours;
Sweet com	Holden Beauty	recitant to factical lines
Aurest com	Gold Winner	resistant to fortuial wiet
Topuloes	Big Bey	Hybrid large red fruit
Tomatoer	find Tody	Hybrid: melium size find fruit 81 days to bather; resistant to presime wiet
Muskmelins	Gold Star	render to presum well
<u></u>		1
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
•		
y E		
		-

# PLAN AND LAYOUT

Below draw in the plants and indicate the approximate planting dates. Scale: ½" = 3 feet; 1" = 6 feet; \\
Width = 1/2 feet; Length = 1/8 feet.

				•		•			,		•		•	•		Ϲ	TO'
	. , ,		·•				,					,				Row No. & Width	lanting Date
·	LEA	FLE	770	ICE.			<u></u>	PER	15							%" -	#
	RED	RADI	SHES					PEI	7			1.				र्व के	
				,	PER	15					-					w ž	4
					PEA											1 18	5
					PEA:	S (SE	COND	PLA	VTI	(G)	•	,	1		1.	\$ 17	
-		•		7	PEA.	S (SE	CON	D PLA	NTI	VG)				_		\$ 0	4-20
,		•		٠		BAG	ı	,					-	· -		24"	<del>†</del>
	,	, ,				JON G						<del> </del>		_		2	420
					SWI	55 C	HAR	D	•			_		.~		\$ 00	
•					ł	ROT	1							-		7## P	4-20
~ .	٠,	-				į.	BEAN						<u> </u>			£ 2	
,					BAL	-10 1	2 E MN	5		-	ļ <u></u>	<del>                                     </del>					12
•				•	GRE	EN	BEAL	V.5		***	<del>  ,                                   </del>	-	<del>-</del> -	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	21	9
		^ .		٠.,	i	i	BEAL					-				24"	5-10
	-1		1 2 2	•	1	Ι .	ì	i i				62	<del> </del> -		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>
-		<i>Q</i> -	***		5W	EE 1.	CON	PN_			-			ν		20	5-10
		<u>.</u>	•		S W	FF1	Co	ONI	_	-						22 7	-
	- ;				•				,		<del></del>	-			-	2 12	5-7
		•		-	SW	EEI	tco	KN	٠ -	<del>  ·            </del>						£ 0.	10
		a i		1	SW	PET	co	RN.	•	1					· ·	8 2	5
					- (							-	<u> </u>				6
₩"			•	:	5 W	EET	co	RN.		•	-					8 3	5
	-		•									•					β
	. 1				TO	MAT	OFS	,	A Participan	E.				•	,	8, 3	5
	· · · · ·		• •		-	· · · ·										حينا	8
	_				TO	MA7	OES		-	لقيسي	bus.	·		,		0.0	4
			,	<u>,                                     </u>		•	,	· ·								× 11	25
		. ^			MU	SKI	nELO	NS	_ ,				•		•	48/1	5-25
204	i						·			,			_	•			5,

## NOTES AND OBSERVATIONS

Date	Notes	Date	Notes .
mar. 1, 1480	Afflied manine from	may 28	We had a 1/2 incl rain.
	Parker Dairy torm		I opened my besne
nov: 8	Bill Smith plant	Jame 8	and college for affiles:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	my garden.	June 15	It rained about -
Afril 3, 1481	Forsened soil in	0	an inch.
· .	preparation of flating.	June 18	We had Sim Charl
april 4	Planted alisan fire	0.	Twice. I am giving the
, / <del></del>	lang lattine, tred radiales.	·	rest to acoust Beulan
lipil 20	Set not cally flate.		because the formind to
··	flented courte, Little Marvel	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	bry feer fran we.
<del></del>	year and Lines chard.		I spayed my keurs again.
april 22	We had about 1 1/2 inches		We had I'm inder grain
<u> </u>	of rain today.	0	during the fast week.
Cepil 30	Tettuce, fear, and	July 10	I fulled 15 carrote 40 can vei;
	redisher are all looking	0	blight has affected the rost.
	Good.	July 16	I filed 12 cars of cam. a
may 10	Planted green beans	0 0	lot more will be reinty
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and sever com.		in a few days.
may 15	It rained about 2	aug.9	Dick and Elsie Pobline
· <i>U</i> ,	inches the feel 2 days.		said they ruly liked
May 20	Set out tomoto plants		my sweet can + tomation.
<del></del>	and planted later		V
	sweet com.	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
may 25	Planted my		
	mushmilans totay.	. ', '	,

M-1-B-3-26

## EXPENSES

Date	ltem	Total amount	Machinery, Tillage, etc.	Plants, Seed	Chemicals, Fertilizer	Misc.
11-8-80	Paid Belsmith for flowing	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00		*	1
	Bruset seed - lettuce					
0.00	produkes, pear to	4.78		4.78		
3-28	Bright seed - beans	i		C 00		
1620	sweet com, muchasine	<b>!</b>		5,28	•	
	Bruget Calbay flants	1,50 3,75	. ~	3.75	-	`
1	Bright tomate flerte	]		3,73		rest 8,00
6-1	Pail farents rent of zerden Pail for bein insections	1.76			\$ 1.76	) <sup>1</sup>
			·	•		•
<u>.                                    </u>	·					,
			4 9			
	·				•	
	3				•	
<b>&gt;</b>		,		•		
			•		<u> </u>	
		- / \			•	•
						`
*	1,504,0			<i>f</i>	•	
	•	•	•			
	, , ,		٠,		,	,
	•		<u>:</u>			
٠.	•				· ·	
	Totals	\$31.07	6.00	45,31	- 1.76	- 8,00



M-I-B-3+27

` <del>- '</del> ,	* 1		Hire	d labor	. 46			Hire	d labo	)r
Date .	Kind of work	Self Hrs.	Hrs.	Cost	1.	Kind of work	Self Hrs.	Hrs.	Cos	it .
-1-80	afflying manure	2			,	Brought forward	324			-
	formed soil in		,		9-10	Picking Crops	1			-
	prefection proflecting	2	# (	•	9-20	Cleaning gardens	2/2	·		$\frac{1}{1}$
1-4	Planting pear, etc.	3/		 					-	+
4-20	Planting Callage, Its	15		.	,		<u>'</u>	-	<del> </del>	+
5-10	flating beans			1	_			-	-	+
3	and com	2		<u> </u>					-	+
5-20	Planting com				<u> </u>		_	-	+	1
·	and tomatoes	.25		c n		•		╁.	-	-
5-23	Cullwating or -			-	_			+	+	_
	hierz garden	3		-	_		-	+	1.	-
	flanting mushmiline		-	<u>  •                                     </u>	_	<del>                                     </del>		+	+-	
•	fieling crop to date	拉	<del>  -</del>			•	•	<del> </del>	1	
6-5	Spraying boding	1/4	1				,			
6-19		15		9						_
	Cultisting "	1								
	Picking Crept clate	22						·		
7-14	· / /	1/2								
7-25		1/2					- '			
	Picking cupt date	2/2	<u>-</u>				<del></del>	- 3-		
	Hoeing		<u> </u>					\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	_	
8-31		3	_	*				2/	1.	
TOTAL	to next col.	32/	4	3	тот	AL	35	<b>7</b> 4		*
		3		3,	Stud	ent's share	XXX	<u>.   , </u>	%	

## INSECT AND DISEASE CONTROL SCHEDULE

Crop	Disease —Insect	Control to Use	Date and Remarks and Observations
Beins	Afhids	Seven spay	· about gure 1. Sprayed on
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Jine 8. home noticed before that.
Callage	afhida	Sein spay	- Sprayed on June 8, same
7			Time as for beans.
Tomatres	Hornworms	Hardfish or spay	Found 2 worms in lete
•		with Levin	July.
•			
	•	ar .	
	-		
	,		

## APPROVED PRACTICES

Practice	Time or Date to be done completely	Remarks, Results, etc.				
affly manure	november 10	applied on nov. 1				
Draw garden fla	February 20	Finished on Feb. 10				
Spay graphido	When first seen	Spayed Kans + Callage on fire 8				
01						
	·	,				
	. `	. ,				
**	<u> </u>	1				
		4				
	, /	****				

## HOME USE AND SALE OF PRODUCTS

7-18 Lovest com folt & Unde Fred 3 dyn 1.75 3.75  7-21 Lovest com bold & but Bulk 5 dozen 1.20 6:00  7-23 Lovest com Home 1. dozen 1.20 1.20  8-1 Lovest com (Hold living) Home 1 dozen 1.20 1.20  9-5 Lovest com (Hold living) Lovest Holding 4 dozen 1.20 4.80  9-7 Amators fold & Richard 2 bushes 11.00 22:00  9-28 Amators form use 4 years 1/2 bushes 10:00 5:00  8-30 mushushus Solt to the house 1/2 bushes 10:00 5:00  8-30 Mushushushus Solt to the house 10 live and Lales .50 3.50  105.30	Т				Т	<del></del>
5-1 Radiaba Home 3 Lander 50 150  5-10 Radiaba Home 2 Lander 50 100  5-10 Radiaba Home 2 Lander 50 100  5-20 Lattice Home 4 Lane 65 2,60  5-30 Lattice Home 3 Line 60 1,80  6-5 Peas (alaska) Home 4 founds 60 2,40  6-9 Peas (alaska) Home 4 founds 60 2,40  6-12 Reac (alaska) Home 3 founds 60 1,80  6-18 Land (alaska) Home 3 founds 60 1,80  6-18 Land (alaska) Home 3 founds 60 1,80  6-20 Peas (Latte Mayor) Home 3 lands 75 225  6-20 Peas (Latte Mayor) Home 3 lands 75 225  6-30 Peas (Latte Mayor) Home 3 lands 75 225  7-2 Callage Home 2 hours 75 1,50  7-2 Breen beam Home 9 founds 160 5,40  7-10 Canata Home 12 founds 155 6,60  7-10 Canata Home 12 founds 155 6,60  7-10 Canata Home 1 founds 155 6,60  7-10 Land com Home 1 founds 1,25 1,35  7-11 Land com Home 1 founds 1,25 1,35  7-12 Land com Home 1 founds 1,25 1,35  7-13 Land com Home 1 founds 1,20 1,20  8-1 Land com Home 1 founds 1,20 1,20  8-1 Land com (Malliam) Home 1 lazar 1,20 1,20  8-2 Amed com (Malliam) Home 1 lazar 1,20 1,20  8-3 Much com (Malliam) Home 1 lazar 1,20 1,20  8-3 Much com (Malliam) Home 1 lazar 1,20 1,20  8-3 Much com (Malliam) Home 1 lazar 1,20 1,20  8-3 Much com (Malliam) Home 1 lazar 1,20 1,20  8-30 Much com (Malliam) Home 2 was 15 theres 1000 5 500  8-30 Much com (Malliam) Home 2 was 15 theres 1000 5 500  8-30 Much com 5 food Home 2 was 500 500  8-30 Much com 5 food Home 10 the cond Lalae 500 5.31	Date	- Kind of Product	sold, canned,	lbs., quarts,	per	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
5-10 Radislas Home 2 Junder 50 1,00 5-20 Gather Home 4 Jane .65 2,60 5-30 Litture Home 3 Jime .60 1,80 6-5 Pear (Rinder) Home 4 Journals .60 2,40 6-9 Pear (alender) Home 4 Journals .60 2,40 6-12 Pear (alender) Home 3 Januals .60 1,80 6-18 Amis Charle Home 2 Jimes .45 .70 6-20 Pear (Little Herrie) Home 4 Janual .50 2,20 6-20 Pear (Little Herrie) Home 4 Janual .50 2,20 6-20 Pear (Little Herrie) Home 3 Kearles .75 2,25 6-30 Pear (Little Herrie) Holt and Builde 10 Junde .50 5,00 7-2 Calloge Home 2 Jensel .75 1,50 7-2 Calloge Home 9 Januals .75 2,25 7-2 Reem Jeans Home 9 Januals .75 6,00 7-7 Meen Jeans Seld & World Ford 12 Januals .55 6,00 7-10 Carrie Home 1 June 1 Jages 1,25 1,25 7-14 June Jeans Home 7 June .50 3,50 7-16 Junet com Home 1 Jages 1,25 3,25 7-18 Junet com Home 1 Jages 1,20 1,20 8-1 Junet com Holls Junet Builde .5 dages 1,20 1,20 8-1 Junet com (Bellinium) Home 1 Jages 1,20 1,20 8-1 Junet com (Bellinium) Home 1 Jages 1,20 1,20 8-18 Tomatica Home 10 Lea Carrie Jacobs 500 8-20 Muschander Seld & James 12 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-18 Tomatica Home .5 Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-20 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,25 8-30 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,25 8-30 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,25 8-30 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,25 8-30 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,25 8-30 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,25 8-30 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Muschander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Mischander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Mischander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Mischander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Mischander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Mischander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Mischander Seld & Junes 2 Junes 2 Junes 1,20 1,20 8-30 Mischander Seld & Junes 2			<del>/</del>		\$ .50	1,50
5-20 Lettice Home 4 Jane 165 2.60  5-30 Lettice Home 3 Jime 160 1.80  6-5 Pear (alarka) Home 4 Hornola 160 2.40  6-9 Pear (alarka) Home 4 Hornola 160 2.40  6-12 Pear (alarka) Home 3 January 165 1.80  6-18 Lange (alarka) Home 3 January 145 1.90  6-20 Pear (Little Heave) Home 4 January 1.75 2.25  6-30 Pear (Little Heave) Home 3 Leader 1.75 2.25  7-2 Cethoge Home 2 Leader 1.75 2.25  7-2 Cethoge Home 2 Leader 1.75 1.50  7-2 Gene Lear Home 9 January 160 1.32  7-10 Lear Lear Home 9 January 160 1.32  7-16 Lear Lear Home 1 Legar 1.55 3.25  7-18 Lear Lear Home 1 Legar 1.75 1.55  7-18 Lear Lear Home 1 Legar 1.75 1.35  7-18 Lear Com Home 1 Legar 1.75 3.25  7-19 Lear Com Home 1 Legar 1.75 3.25  7-19 Lear Com Home 1 Legar 1.75 3.25  7-19 Lear Com Home 1 Legar 1.75 1.35  7-18 Lear Com Home 1 Legar 1.70 1.32  7-19 Lear Com Home 1 Legar 1.70 1.32  8-19 Tomatica Home 1 Legar 1.70 1.32  8-20 Muschalus Home 1 Legar 1.70 1.35  7-10 Muschalus 1 Legar 1.70 1.35	1 1				_	
5-30 Lettere Horne 3 times ,60 1.80 6-5 Pear (alaska) Home 4 founds .60 2.40 6-9 Pear (alaska) Home 4 founds .60 2.40 6-19 Pear (alaska) Home 3 founds .60 1.80 6-18 Amis Charle Home 2 times .45 .90 6-20 Pear (Little Heave) Home 4 found .50 2.00 6-20 Pear (Little Heave) Home 3 heads .75 2.25 6-30 Pear (Little Heave) Hot & and Builde 10 founds .50 5.00 6-30 Cabbage Home 2 heads .75 .2.25 7-2 Cabbage Home 2 heads .75 .2.25 7-2 Cabbage Home 2 heads .75 .2.25 7-1 Breen heave Home 9 founds .60 5.40 7-10 Carote Home 12 founds .55 6.60 7-10 Level com Home 1 founds .55 6.60 7-10 Level com Home 1 founds .125 7-18 Level com Home 1 founds .125 7-18 Level com Home 1 founds .125 7-24 Level com Home 1 founds .125 7-27 Auct com Home 1 founds .120 1.25 8-1 Level com Hollishim Home 1 founds .120 1.26 8-1 American (Hollishim) Home 1 founds .120 1.26 8-1 American (Hollishim) Home 1 founds .120 1.26 8-20 Muschashine Hollishim 4 founds .2 heads .1100 2.200 8-28 American Home .1 Logan .120 1.26 8-20 Muschashine .10 level card Lalae .50 5.00 8-20 Muschashine .10 level card Lalae .50 5.30 M-1-B-3-30.	1 . 1					
6-5 Plas (alanda) Horne 4 formate .60 240 6-9 Plas (alanda) Horne 4 formate .60 2.40 6-12 Plan (alanda) Horne 3 formate .60 1.80 6-18 Lines Chard Horne 2 times .45 .80 6-20 Plas (Little Weerst) Horne 4 formate .50 2.00 6-20 Plas (Little Weerst) Horne .3 blands .75 2.25 6-30 Plas (Little Weerst) Lott aunt Builde .10 formate .50 5.00 6-30 Plas (Little Weerst) Lott aunt Builde .10 formate .50 5.00 7-2 Calloge Lott aunt Builde .75 1.50 7-2 Calloge Horne .2 beach .75 1.50 7-1 Buen beams . Lott & Worde Prof .12 formate .160 .540 7-10 Carret . Horne .2 human .160 .540 7-14 Buen beams		"		. —		
6-9 Plas (alexale) Home 4 founds 60 2.40 6-12 Plas (alexale) Home 3 founds .60 1.80 6-18 Lines Charle House) Home 2 times .45 .90 6-20 Plas (Little Marve) Home 4 found .50 2.00 6-20 Plas (Little Marve) Home 3 hearte .75 2.25 6-30 Plas (Little Marve) bold to and Bulle 10 founds .50 5.00 6-30 Plas (Little Marve) bold to and Bulle 3 hearte .75 2.25 7-2 Calfage Home 2 hearte .75 1.50 7-2 Breen hears Home 9 founds .60 5.40 7-10 Canto Home 9 founds .55 6.60 7-10 Canto Home 12 founds .55 6.60 7-10 Lines beans Home 1 dogs 1.25 7-14 Breen hears Home 1 dogs 1.25 7-18 Aunt com Hold to Und Fred 3 dry 1.25 3.30 7-14 Invest com Home (dogs 1.25 3.30 7-14 Lines com Home (dogs 1.25 3.30 7-15 Aunt com Hold to Und Fred 3 dry 1.25 3.30 7-14 Sucest com Home (dogs 1.20 1.26 8-1 Lovel com Home (dogs 1.20 1.20 8-1 Aunt com Hold to Und Fred 3 dry 1.20 1.20 8-1 Timatore Hold to Dick Rolling 2 drucks 11.00 22.00 8-28 Timatore Home use 4 years 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Murchaeline Soll to the Marke 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Mir Land Fred 12 drucks 12 drucks 11.00 5.00 8-30 Mir Land Fred 12 drucks 11.00 8-10 Mir La					· .	
6-12 Rea (Aleska) Home 3 formed .60 1.80 6-18 Annix Chard Home 2 time .15 90 6-20 Pear (Little Merve) Home 4 formed .50 2.00 6-20 Cabbage Home 3 heads .75 2.25 6-30 Pear (Little Merve) bold and Builde 10 formed .50 5.00 6-20 Cabbage Home 3 heads .75 2.25 7-2 Calfage Home 2 heads .75 1.50 7-2 Breen beams Home 9 formed .60 5.40 7-7 There beams Add & Unde Fred 12 formed .55 6.60 7-10 Carata Home 2 heads .50 3.50 7-16 head com Home 1 dogsi 1.25 1.25 7-18 Arest com Home 1 dogsi 1.20 1.20 8-1 hour com Home 1 dogsi 1.20 1.20 8-1 hour com Home 1 dogsi 1.20 1.20 8-1 hour com (Modlinium) Home 1 dogsi 1.20 1.20 8-1 hour com (Modlinium) Home 1 dogsi 1.20 1.20 8-18 Tomatica Home 1 dogsi 2 headed 11.00 2 2.00 8-18 Tomatica Home 1 forme 1 dogsi 1.20 5.50 8-30 Muschulus Stell Build Homes 2 headed 11.00 5.50 8-30 Muschulus Stell Build Homes 2 headed 12.00 5.50 8-30 Muschulus Stell Homes 10 the Caral Lalae .50 8-10 Muschulus 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 10				<b>'</b>	1	•
6-18 Smis Chard Home 2 time 15 .90 6-20 Pear (Little theore) Home 4 found .50 . 2.00 6-20 Cabbage Home 3 heade .75 .2.25 6-30 Pear (Little theore) belt 6 and 6 miles 10 franks .50 5.00 6-30 Cabbage Lotte theore) belt 6 and 6 miles 10 franks .50 5.00 6-30 Cabbage Lotte theore) belt 6 and 6 miles .75 .2.25 7-2 Cabbage Home 2 heads .75 .2.25 7-2 theen bears Home 9 founds .60 5.40 7-7 theen bears Lotte that 12 founds .55 6.60 7-10 Canto Home 2 founds .55 6.60 7-10 Canto Home 2 founds .50 3.50 7-16 hovet com Lotte Und Fred 3 loger 1.25 3.25 7-18 hovet com Lotte Und Fred 3 loger 1.25 3.25 7-24 Societ com Lotte Und Fred 3 loger 1.25 3.25 7-24 Societ com Lotte Und Fred 3 loger 1.20 1.20 8-1 Loved com Home 1 lager 1.20 1.20 9-5 Loved com (Mellinim) Home 1 lager 1.20 1.20 9-5 Loved com (Mellinim) Loome 1 lager 1.20 1.20 9-5 Loved com (Mellinim) Loome 1 lager 1.20 1.20 9-18 Tomatica Loved Canal Mellin 2 hicker 11.00 2 200 9-18 Tomatica Loved Loved 12 hicker 11.00 8-30 muchuslane Sold Charles 11.00 8-30 muchuslane Sold Charles 11.00 1-50 1-50 1-50 1-50 1-50 1-50 1-50 1-	l <u>.</u> !			•	. !	
6-20 Cablage Home 3 heads , 50 200 6-20 Cablage Home 3 heads , 75 2.25 6-30 Pear (Little Mario) bold aunt Buller 10 france , 50 5.00 638 Cablage Home 2 heads , 75 2.25 7-2 Cablage Home 2 heads , 75 1.50 7-2 Breen beams Home 9 france , 60 5.40 7-7 Breen beams Home 12 franch , 55 6,60 7-10 Carota Home 7 france , 60 1:20 7-16 Livest com Home 1 dagai 1.25 1.25 7-18 Livest com Home 1 dagai 1.25 1.25 7-18 Livest com Home 1 dagai 1.25 3.73 7-24 Livest com Home 1 dagai 1.25 3.73 7-24 Livest com Home 1 dagai 1.25 3.73 7-25 Livest com Home 1 dagai 1.20 1.20 8-1 Livest com Home 1 dagai 1.20 1.20 8-1 Arrest com Home 1 dagai 1.20 1.20 8-1 Arrest com Home 1 dagai 1.20 1.20 8-1 Arrest com Home 1 dagai 1.20 1.20 8-1 Armetres Hold Build Holding 2 heads 11.00 2 200 8-18 Armetres Hold Build John 2 heads 11.00 2 200 8-18 Armetres Home was 4 12 heads 11.00 2 200 8-30 Merchanten Seles Friends 25 50 12.55 9-10 Murchanten Total Home 10 Carol Lalee . 50 3.52 M-1-B-3-30		,		•	i	
6-20 Cabbage Home 3 heads ,75 2.25 6-30 Pear (Intel Mario) belot and Bulke 10 punde .50 5.0 628 Cibloge belot and Bulke 10 punde .50 5.0 7-2 Cabbage Home 2 heads .75 1.50 7-2 Breen bears Home 9 pounde .60 5.40 7-7 Breen bears beld to Und Fred 12 pounde .55 6.60 7-10 Carota Home 2 punde .55 6.60 7-14 Breen bears Home 1 dozen 1.25 1.25 7-14 Breen bears Home 1 dozen 1.25 1.25 7-18 hurst com Home 1 dozen 1.25 3.30 7-24 burst com beld to Und Fred 3 dozen 1.25 3.23 7-24 burst com beld to Und Fred 3 dozen 1.25 3.23 8-1 burst com Home 1 dozen 1.20 1.20 8-1 burst com Home 1 dozen 1.20 1.20 8-1 Arrest com Home 1 dozen 1.20 1.20 8-1 Arrest com Home 1 dozen 1.20 1.20 8-1 Arrest com (Bellinium) beld to Dick Officia 4 dozen 1.20 1.20 8-1 Armatore Home 1 dozen 1.20 1.20 8-30 Mushmelme Sold to Fred to Sold to Fred to Sono 500 8-30 Mushmelme Sold to Fred to Sold to Fred to Sono 500 8-30 Mushmelme Sold to Fred to Sold to Fred to Sono 500 9-10 Mushmelme Total Home 10 Lee and Lales .505.30	1 .		· .			, i
6-30 Pear (Little Marie) bolt 6 and Build 10 founds .50 5.00 638 Cilloge bolt 6 and Build 3 beach .75 .2.25 7-2 Calfage Home . 2 beach .75 1.50 7-2 Breen beams Home . 9 founds .60 .5.40 7-7 Breen beams . Sold 6 lines Fred 12 founds .55 6.60 7-10 Canota . Home . 2 beach .60 1:20 7-14 Breen beams . Home . 7 founds .50 3.50 7-16 breet com . Home . 1 dogen .1.25 1.25 7-18 Sevent com . bold 6 dant build .5 dogen .1.25 3.73 7-24 Sevent com . Home . 1 dogen .1.25 6.00 7-23 Sevent com . Home . 1 dogen .1.20 1.20 8-1 breet com . Home . 1 dogen .1.20 1.20 8-1 found com . Home . 1 dogen .1.20 1.20 8-18 Tomatore . Home . 2 beach .100 .2 200 8-28 Tomatore . Home . 4 dogen . 1.20 .1.20 8-30 mushuslas . Sold 5 Fixed .2 beach .500 .500 8-30 mushuslas		;			<b>'</b>	
638 Celloge Selt and Bully 3. beads .75 .2.25 7-2 Celloge Home 2 beads .75 .50 7-2 Been beams Home 9 founds .60 .5.40 7-7 Been beams . felt block Fiel 12 frends .55 6.60 7-10 Centr Home . 2 bunds .60 1:20 7-14 Been beams Home . 2 bunds .50 3.50 7-16 buret com Home . 1 dogsi 1.25 1.25 7-18 Awat com felt block Fiel 3 dogs 1.25 3.25 7-24 Sweet com bold to lind Fiel 3 dogs 1.25 6.00 7-23 Sweet com Home . 1 dogs 1.20 6.00 7-23 Sweet com Home . 1 dogs 1.20 6.20 8-1 bout com (Hollisium) Home . 1 dogs 1.20 6.20 8-1 Amatica felt to be Rolling 2 burden 11.00 2 2.00 8-28 Formative following followed to be formed .50 5.00 8-30 mushwelms . Soll to fixed to card false .50 12.53 9-10 Mushwelms . Soll to fixed to card false . \$105.30	1.	ا مما		• .	! ']	
7-2 Cabbage Home 2 hearts .75 1.50 7-2 Breen beaus Home 9 formula60 .5.40 7-7 Breen beaus						
7-7 Breen beaux Home 9 founds 1.60 5.40  7-7 Breen beaux Ald & Unch Fred 12 founds 1.55 6.60  7-10 Carets Home 2 founds 1.60 1.22  7-14 Breen beaux Home 7 founds 1.50 3.50  7-16 furct com Home 1 dogen 1.25 1.25  7-18 furct com felt & Unch Fred 3 dryen 1.25 3.75  7-21 furcel com Hold & durt Bulk 5 dryen 1.20 6.00  7-23 furcel com Home 1 dryen 1.20 1.20  8-1 furcel com Home 1 dryen 1.20 1.20  8-1 furcel com (Holliam) Home 1 dryen 1.20 1.20  9-5 furcel com (Holliam) Home 1 dryen 1.20 1.20  9-7 Tomators Home 2 tracks 11.00 2200  8-30 mushuslans Sold & Fred World 12 bushel 11.00 500  8-30 mushuslans Sold & Fred World 12 bushel 10.00 500  8-30 Mushuslans Sold & Fred World 12 bushel 10.00 500  8-10 Mushuslans 10 tree Carel false 105.30	3					
7-17 Heren beaux Seld & Unch Fred 12 prends .55 6.60  7-10 Carota Home 2 prends .60 112e  7-14 Breen beaux Home 7 prends .50 3.50  7-16 Sweet com Home 1 dogen 1.25 1.25  7-18 Sweet com felt & Unch Fred 3 dogen 1.25 3.25  7-21 Sweet com bell & But Bulk .5 dogen 1.20 6.00  7-23 Sweet com Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.2e  8-1 Sweet com Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.2e  8-1 Sweet com (Hollinium) Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.2e  9-5 Sweet com (Hollinium) Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.2e  9-5 Sweet com (Hollinium) Soll & Dick Rolling 4 dogen 1.20 1.20  9-7 Tomatice Home is Abelia 2 breake 11.00 22000  8-28 Tomatice Home is - 4 week 12 breake 12.00 5.00  8-30 Mushmelme Soll & Break 125 .50 12.50  9-10 Mushmelme 1 form lee 2 week 7 .50 12.50  M-1-B-3-30 Total Home 10 less and Sales .8 105.31	1			. •	i l	`
7-10 Canota Home 2 Juneles 160 1120  7-14 Green Beaux Home 7 Juneles 150 3.50  7-16 Junet com Home 1 dogen 1.25 1.25  7-18 Avent com fold to Undertred 3 dogen 1.25 3.75  7-24 Junet com bold to dust Bulle 5 dogen 1.20 6.00  7-23 Junet com Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.20  8-1 Sweet com Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.20  8-1 Sweet com (Hold linium) Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.20  8-5 Sweet com (Hold linium) Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.20  8-5 Sweet com (Hold linium) Jule Duid Rolling 4 dogen 1.20 1.20  8-18 Tomatore fold to be to b	1 4 -	1 .	١	• -	1	•
7-14 Green beans Home 7 franks 150 3.50  7-16 firest com Home 1 dogen 1.25 1.25  7-18 firest com felt to Unde Fred 3 logen 1.25 3.73  7-21 firest com beld to but to bulk 5 dogen 1.20 6.00  7-23 firest com Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.20  8-1 bourd com (Hollwinn) Home 1 dogen 1.20 1.20  9-5 brest com (Hollwinn) Home 1 dogen 1.20 4.80  9-7 Tomatice following felt Dick Rolling 2 bushes 11.00 2200  9-28 Tomatice Home use 4 years 1/2 bushes 11.00 2200  9-28 Tomatice Home use 4 years 1/2 bushes 11.00 500  8-30 mushushus 5 let to to track 12 bushes 11.00 500  M-1-B-3-30 Home line 10 lese and false 1105.31		1		,		·p
7-16 freet com Home I dogen 1.25 1.25 7-18 freet com felt & Unde Freet 3 dogen 1.25 3.75 7-21 freet com belt & But Bulk 5 dogen 1.20 6:00 7-23 freet com Home I dogen 1.20 1.20 8-1 breet com (Holliam) Home I dogen 1.20 1.20 8-5 breet com (Holliam) belt Dick Rollia 4 dogen 1.20 4.80 8-7 Tomatore belt & Richard 12 breete 11.00 22:00 8-18 Tomatore Home was 4 weeks 1/2 breede 10:00 5:00 8-30 mushashas Sold & Friez 25 .50 12.50 9-10 Mushashashas Sold & Friez 25 .50 12.50 M-1-B-3-30.		l a		•	[ ]	\
7-18 Avest com fold to Unde Fred 3 degen 1,25 3.75  7-21 Sweed com fold to Aust Bulch 5 degen 1,20 6:00  7-23 Avest com Home 1 degen 1,20 1,20  8-1 Sweet com (Hold linim) Home 1 degen 1,20 1,20  8-5 Sweet com (Hold linim) Syll to Dick Rolling 4 degen 1,20 4.80  8-7 Armators Hold to Elice Rolling 2 buckets 11,00 22:00  8-28 Armators Home was - 4 weeks 1/2 buckets 10:00 5:00  8-30 Mushmelms Soll to Fred Toward 125 ,50 12:50  9-10 Mushmelms Soll to Fred Toward 10 less cand false . \$105.30		1		. ▼		1,25
7-21 Sweet com fold & Aust Bulk . 5 dozen 1,20 6:00  7-23 Sweet com Home 1 dozen 1,20 1,20  8-1 Sweet com (Holliam) Home 1 dozen 1,20 1,20  9-5 Sweet com (Holliam) Splt Dick Rolling 4 dozen. 1,20 4,80  9-7 Tomatore Home use - 4 weeks 11,00 22000  9-28 Tomatore Home use - 4 weeks 12 Sweetel 11,00 500  8-30 Mushmelms Sold to Freet Washet 25 ,50 12:50  9-10 Mushmelms Home Weeks 25 ,50 12:50  10-18-3-30		1 4	·	i -		
7-23 Arrest Corn Home lager 1.20 1.20 8-1 Sweet com (Holliann) Home Idogen 1.20 1.20 9-5 Avert Com (Holliann) Sold & Dick Rollian 4 dozen. 1.20 4.80 9-7 Armatoca Home Lac Politica 2 Aretale 11.00 22:00 8-28 Armatoca Home use - 4 weeks 12 Aretale 10:00 500 8-30 Mushwelms Sold & Friend 25 .50 12:50 9-10 Mushwelms Home lee-2 weeks 7 .50 12:50 M-1-B-3-30.				i . ,		
8-1 Sweet com (Hollieinen) Home Idozen 1,20 1,20  9-5 Sweet com (Hollieinen) Syll to Dick Rollins 4 Agen. 1,20 4,80  9-7 Tomatices Syll to Elsie Politics 2 bushel 11,00 2200  9-28 Formatices Home was - 4 weeks 1/2 bushel 10,00 500  8-30 mushwelms Soll to Fifth 25 ,50 12,50  9-10 / Mushwelms Home West 25 ,50 12,50  10-1-B-3-30		· ·				1.20
8-5 Avest Com (Hellinn) Sold & Dick Rolline 4 dozen. 1.20 4.80  9-7 Armatics Sold & Rice Rolling 2 bucker 11.00 22.00  8-28 Armatics Sold & Friends 1/2 bucker 10.00 5.00  8-30 mushwelms Sold & Friends 25 .50 12.50  9-10 Mushwelms Home lee-2 week 7 .50 3.50  M-1-B-3-30.	1 %		. ~ 4	, (		
8-18 Amatore Hollie Blue Policie 2 bushel 11,00 2200 8-28 Amatore Home use - 4 weeks 1/2 bushel 10,00 500 500 8-30 mushwelms Sold & Friends 25 ,50 12,50 12,50 12,50 Mushwelms Home lee - 2 weeks 7 ,50 3,50 Mushwelms total Home lee - 2 weeks 7 ,50 3,50 Mills 105.31	8-5	Sweet Com ( Hellinn)		1 1 1	•	,
8-30 mushmelms Sold & Fritt 25 .50 12,50 12,50 12,50 Mushmelms Home He-2 week 7 .50 3,50 M-1-B-3-30.	8-7	Trates	toll to & Rice Polling	2 bushele	11,00	22.00
M-1-B-3-30. Home Home Home 10 Lace and fales . \$105.31				• •		12,50
「N-1-B-3-3U 、	910		Horne Kee - 2 week	7 .		3,50
r - $r$	M-I-B	-3-30	· ·		<b>e</b> . 1	# 105.30
$\sim$	iic	•	***	210		

## SUMMARY - FRUIT OR VEGETABLE ENTERPRISE

		Name_Sarah Brown	•
		Date Seft. 30, 1981	. <u> </u>
A.	Home use and sale of products (p.10)	\$ 105.30	
в.՝	Seed and plant expenses (p.9)	s <u>/5,3/</u>	
C.	Returns to garden (A-minus B)	\$ <u>.89.99</u>	
D,	Machinery-tillage & misc. (p.9) \$1	14.00	,
E.	Chemicals—fertilizer (p.9) \$=	1.76	
F.	Total expenses for D and E	\$_15,76	•
	Labor and management earnings (C minus F)	s 74.23	( ^
Н.	Labor 35 3/4 hours at 2.00 per hou	s 7/.50	
I.	Management earnings (G minus H)	\$ 2.73	
J.	Net income from showing garden	\$ 4.00	
	**	•	

Show Record

Hours	Date	Fair	Entry	Place & Premium
4	8-16	Section AA	Tomatres.	. lat 6.00
			Tomatoes	2 id 4.00
			-	

## Showing Expense

Date	ltem	``.	Amount
8-16	Jonatoes .	*	Entry fee - \$2.00 total.
	4 hr. lahn - halffre	ducation of reduction	· 2 h at 200=400
	, 00	, J	
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	99 , 99 ;	<del>,</del> - • • •	Charrier Booked Commons

Income	+ 10,00		
Expenses	6.00	•	
	£11		
A1 1	+4,00		



#### MY FINANCIAL STATEMENT

AR: BEGINNING November 1, 1980 ENDING	september	и <i>30</i> , 19 3
	Beginning of year	End of year
SETS: Cash on hand	\$22.00	. \$25,00
Cash in checking account	75.00	95,00
Cash in savings account	140,00	180,00
Market value of stocks or bonds	750.00	795,00
Life insurance (cash value)	50,00	55,00
Accounts receivable (		
		ļ 
Value of Land, Buildings, & Equipment		<u> </u>
A		
		,
Value of Livestock, Crops, & Feed		
Other Assets (List) 3 ofus frigels	55.00	50.0
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL ASSETS	1,092.00	1,200,
BILITIES:		
Unpaid bills,		<del> </del>
<u> </u>	4	
Accounts payable	د بیت سه شخصی مو د	
Notes (to be paid)	1	1
Other Liabilities (List)		<del> </del>
Bicycle - owe fareste	\$ 20.00	\$ 10.0
- /	`	<del> </del>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ 20,00	. \$ 10,0
	: <b>a</b>	1 6.
STUDENT'S NET WORT.H	1,072.00	1,190,0

## WHICH RECORD BOOKS SHOULD I USE?

I. For <u>productive enterprises</u> such as Corn Production, Swine

Production, or Crop Specialty, use.....

Records of My Supervised Experience Program

Available from The Interstate Printers and

Publishers, Inc. Danville, Illinois.

II. For improvement projects such as Safety, Home and Farmstead Beautification, Fish and Wildlife Management, use.....

Records of My Supervised Experience Program

Available from Vocational Agriculture Service

436 Mumford Hall, Urbana, Illinois

\* Select books to match desired project.

III. For cooperative programs (placement-employment for juniors or seniors), use.....

Supervised Employment Experience Record Book
In Agricultural Occupations (blue cover)
Available from The Interstate Printers and
Publishers Inc. Danville, Illinois.

IV. For self-employed students in agribusiness, use.....

Blue cover book plus Sales and Service

Self Employment Supplement

Available from Vocational Agriculture Service

436 Mumford Hall, Urbana

V. For other programs and/or exceptions, your teacher should contact the State FFA Advisor, FFA Executive Secretary, or your Section IAVAT Chairman.

# REASONS FOR KEEPING AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS RECORDS

- 1. To determine profit or loss.
- 2. To observe financial progress over a period of years.
- 3. To determine which enterprises are profitable.
- 4 To provide a basis for sound management decisions.
- 5. To furnish information for income tax returns.
- 6. To provide information for FFA degree advancement and FFA award programs.

## SAMPLE TEST QUESTIONS AND TEACHER'S $\underline{\mathsf{KEY}}$

۱. ٠	Matchi tions I	ng 'l isted	xercise. Match the terms on the right with the defini-
	4_	Α.	Any item of value owned 1. Net worth
	7	В.	An itemized list of items 3. Approved practice owned and their estimated 4. Asset value. 5. Liability
•	_9	C.	Reduction in value caused 7. Inventory by exhaustion, wear, 8. Cash flow tear or obsolescence. 9. Depreciation
	1	D./	Assets minus liabilities
я•		Ε.	Expected income and expenses
	_5_	F.	Financial claims against an individual or firm.
١.	Record numbe	ling r of	Entries. In the blanks provided, write in the page My Plant Diary where each item should be entered.
	_6_	Α.	Hours of labor required to care for the plant.
	5	Вы	Plant history.
	_1_	C,.	Scientific name of the plant. $\sqrt{}$
•	_6	D.	How plant is propagated.
	6.	Ε.	Items purchased.
	1.	F.	Leaf drawing.
•	4	G.	Observed plant starting to bloom.
•	5	н.	Treated plan for scale.
	1.		Drawing of root system
	6 5 11		Purchased plant food.
	<u> </u>	•	

- III. Recording Entries. In the blanks provided, write in the page number of the Fruit or Vegetable Production Record Book where each item should be entered.
  - 7 A. Purchased seed.
  - 8 B. Worked three hours on my garden project.
  - 6 C: Picked 7 lbs of green beans for home use.
  - \_1\_ D. Business agreement.
  - 2 'E. Production plans.
  - 5 F. Plan for laying out my garden
  - 6 G. Rained 2" today.
  - 9 H. Sprayed cabbage for aphid control.
  - 11 Exhibited vegetables at Sectional Fair.
  - 10 J. Sold five dozen ears of sweet corn.

UNIT C: Leadership in Horticulture/Agriculture,...
PROBLEM ARFAS:

1. Understanding the National Junior Horticulture Association and FFA as a part of Vocational Horticulture/Agriculture

2. Duties and responsibilities of youth club officers and members

Developing basic parliamentary skills

## UNIT C: LEADERSHIP IN HORTICULTURE/AGRICULTURE

## PROBLEM AREA: UNDERSTANDING THE NATIONAL JUNIOR HORTICULTURE ASSOCIATION AND FFA AS A PART OF VOCATIONAL HORTICULTURE/AGRICULTURE

## SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHERS

This problem area is designed for use with ninth grade or beginning students in agricultural occupations. In most schools, the FFA program is used as a leadership laboratory to help students develop those leadership and civic skills which are important to a successful agricultural career. With this objective in mind, the teachers should strive to obtain 100% membership of all students enrolled in agricultural occupations. This problem area will introduce students to the FFA organization and stimulate their interest in joining the local FFA chapter. The problem area should be taught early in the fall semester preferably in September. Approximately 3 to 5 days should be scheduled for this instruction. To prepare for the teaching of this problem area, the teacher should accomplish the following:

- 1. Order a supply of Official FFA Manuals and Student Handbooks from the National FFA Supply Service in Alexandria, Virginia.
- 2. Schedule selected slide sets and/or films from the State FFA Office in Roanoke.
- 3. Order printed materials from State FFA Office. See listing and order form included with this problem area.
  - 4. Duplicate copies of student materials as needed.
  - 5. Schedule an FFA Chapter meeting or Greenhand meeting during or immediately after this problem area has been taught.

Although FFA is the primary youth organization discussed in the problem area the NJHA should be a source of additional youth activities in the speciality area of horticulture. An information sheet on NJHA has been included.

#### **CREDIT SOURCES:**

These materials were developed through funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinois State Bearer of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Section, 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777. Opinions expressed in these materials do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The teacher's guide, worksheets, test questions, and transparencies were developed by Paul Hemp and Jim DeSutter as a part of the Illinois Core Curriculum Project. Mr. Eldon Witt and John Fedderson, Illinois FFA Office, reviewed the materials and offered valuable suggestions regarding technical content. The transparencies were prepared by Vocational Agriculture Service at the University of Illinois. The FFA Cross Word Puzzle has been used with the permission of the Interstate Printers and Publishers, Inc., Danville, Illinois 61832.

#### **TEACHER'S GUIDE**

- I. Unit: Leadership and citizenship
- II. Problem Area: Understanding and participating in FFA.
- III. Objectives: At the close of this problem area students will:
  - 1. Be able to explain how, when and why the FFA was organized.
  - 2. Know the aims and purposes, colors, motto, parts of the emblem and organizational structure of the FFA.
  - 3. Be able to recite and understand the meaning of the FFA creed.
  - 4. Be able to describe the role and function of FFA in an agricultural occupations program and in the school and community.
  - 5. Be able to name the four FFA degrees, and the FFA award programs and contests available in Illinois.
  - 6. Be able to name the parts of an FFA program of activities and describe the format used to develop each section.
- IV. Suggested interest approaches:
  - 1. Display the FFA paraphernalia and ask class to identify items or tell what they are used for.
  - 2. Ask chapter officers to visit class and conduct the opening and closing ceremony for a meeting.
  - 3. Have chapter officers talk to the class on why FFA is important.
  - 4. Ask class to name reasons why agriculture students should become active members of the FFA. List reasons on chalkboard.
  - 5. Show slide sets on FFA available from State FFA Office.
  - 6. Ask class to name important Americans who were former FFA members.
- V. Anticipated problems and concerns of students:
  - Lead question: "What do we need to know about the FFA or be able to do in order to be an effective FFA member?"
  - 1. When and how was the FFA started?
  - 2. What are the aims or purposes of the FFA?
  - 3. Who may belong?
  - 4. What are the annual dues to the local chapter, state and national associations?
  - 5. Who are the local and state officers?



220

- 6. How will FFA programs help me in my agriculture course and my S.O.E.P.?
- 7. How often and when does the FFA meet?
- 8. How does the FFA operate?
  - a. Aims and purposes
  - o. Parts of the emblem
  - c. Colors
  - d. Matto
  - e. Creed
  - f. Organizational structure--local, state and national
  - q. Salute
  - h. Proper use of jacket
  - i. FFA foundation
- 9. What can we do in the FFA?
- 10. What are the FFA degrees and what are the requirements for the Greenhand Degree?
- 11. What committees are used in the FFA?
- 12. What should be included in a program of activities? °
- 13. What award programs and contests are available to FFA members in Illinois?
- 14. What contributions does the FFA make to the school? to the community?
- 15. How is the FFA changing?
- VI. Suggested learning activities and experiences:
  - 1. Assign class two or three related problems which they have identified and have them find answers in the Student Handbook or Official Manual.
  - 2. Assign the following readings for supervised study:

Official Manual — pp. 5-11, p. 14 & 78 VAS Unit 7001

Student Handbook – pp. 1-30, pp. 36-37, pp. 79-103

- 3. Repeat process for other problems and concerns alternating supervised study and class discussion.
- 4. Show class filmstrips and slide sets available from State FFA office or developed at local level.
- 5. Obtain copies of annual FFA Foundation Report to explain award programs and contests.
- 6. Use transparencies included with this problem area to supplement information in Official Manual and Student Handbook.
- 7. Have a senior student come to class and show how the FFA jacket should be worn and used.
- 8. Have class memorize the FFA creed and practice reciting it in class.



221

- 9. Present a short lecture on how FFA, classroom instruction and S.O.E.P. are related.
- Provide class members with a copy of the FFA program of activities and explain the format including different sections and parts.
- 11. Work with chapter officers to appoint each freshman class member to at least one standing committee.
- 12. At the close of the problem area, conduct a review session using questions on FFA which have a short answer to test knowledge of class members.
- 13. Consider forming a Greenhand Club or subsidiary to get beginning students extra practice in serving as junior officers.
- 14. Have class members complete the Student Worksbeets on FFA Dates and Local and Sectional Programs using the Official Manual and other references and sources.
- 15. Have class members complete FFA Crossword Puzzle. Additional puzzles are available from Interstate Printers and Publishers, Danville, Illinois.
- 16. Show Slidefilm 1007 and play cassette available from Vocational Agriculture Service.

## VII. Application procedures:

- 1. Strive for 100% FFA membership in beginning class.
- · 2. Develop plans to get all class members out for the first FFA meeting.
- 3. Pay dues and order jackets early in the year.

#### VIII. Evaluation:

- 1. Prepare a test using questions included with this problem area and administer at end of this section or unit.
- 2. Have class members evaluate, their progress in FFA by keeping records of their accomplishments in their record book or notebook.

#### IX. References and aids:

- 1. Official FFA Manual (1980 edition) National FFA Supply Service.
- 2. Student Handbook Production Credit Association or National FFA Supply Service.
- 3. AV materials available from State FFA Office, Roanoke:
  - a. A Proficiency Award for You
  - b. More than Profit
  - c. Youth with a Purposes
  - d. FFA-Future for America
  - e. Others (see order form)
- 4. Other materials available from State FFA Office, Roanoke:
  - a. Illinois FFA Award Poster
  - b. Illinois Foundation FFA Annual Report
  - c. Illinois-Foundation Promotional Brochure
- 5. VAS Slidefilm 1007 and cassette, The History of the Illinois FFA—History in the Making.





### INFORMATION SHEET

### NATIONAL JUNIOR HORTICULTURAL ASSOCIATION PROGRAMOF PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

#### What is NJHA?

The National Junior Horticultural Association (NJHA) is a non-profit organization to help young people obtain a basic understanding and to develop skills in horticulture. NJHA offers a program for youth who are interested in horticultural plants, practices and services.

### Purpose of NJHA

- A. To promote and sponsor an educational program of horticultural projects and activities for youth. The program is designed to provide opportunities for youth who are seeking exposure to horticulture, those who are interested in horticulture as a hobby, and those who wish to make horticulture their profession.
  - B. To develop good citizens with a basic understanding of nature and the environment.
- C. To acquaint youth with career opportunities, both vocational and professional, available in the horticultural industry.

### Educational Objectives:

- A. To help young people learn about vocational and professional opportunities in horticulture and related sciences.
- B. To provide young people with the opportunities for learning and practicing group participation and leadership responsibilities.
- C. To provide young people with opportunities for developing more initiative and aptitude in horticulture and related areas.
- D. To provide young people and adult advisors with opportunities for participating in activities which help them gain an appreciation for cooperation.
- E. To encourage young people to accept personal responsibility and to cooperate with others in activities which improve our living environment.

#### **Audiences**

Any youth interested in horticulture, the environment and related areas who carries out an approved (NJHA) project or activity under the guidance and leadership of an adult may be a member of NJHA. In addition, all youth who participate in the NJHA Annual Convention are NJHA members.

### **Program Approval**

The National Association of Secondary School Principals regularly places this program on the advisory list of national contests and activities.

The National Junior Horticultural Association's program of Projects and Activites is also endorsed and approved by the 4-H Division of the Federal Extension Service, The Extension Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, The American Association of Nurserymen, American Seed Trade Association, The American Horticultural Society and Ornamental Horticulturists, The American Society for Horticultural Science, The Society of American Florists, The National Grange, The National Council of Garden Clubs, The Flower and Garden Foundation, Longwood Gardens, The Men's Garden Clubs of America, and many state 4-H and FFA organizations, as well as Horticultural Associations.

#### **Annual Convention**

The Annual Convention includes workshops, contests, demonstrations, interviews for selecting national project winners, officer nominations, selection and training of junior leaders, tours, entertainment, inspirational services, group meals, educational programs, and an awards banquet.

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

Delegates who attend an Annual Convention find it exciting, interesting, and educational. Youth consider it a privilege to attend an Annual Convention and rate the entire experience as an "awards trip". The things that are learned, seen or experienced as part of the program or tours, and meeting new people are remembered much longer than an award.

### **Gardening Scholarships**

NJHA, in conjunction with the Scottish-American Heritage, Inc., is promoting a student program with the National Trust of Scotland Threave School of Practical Gardening. An American Student is selected for study at the Threave School for a period of one year. (At present only young men between 17-20 are eligible—see note below).

He will live and train with approximately 14 other students from Britain in a program to begin the second week of August.

### SUMMARY

### NATIONAL JUNIOR HORTICULTURAL ASSOCIATION Projects — Contest — Activities

Projects	Participants «	Purpose :
Environmental Beautification	Individuals or Organized groups*	Beautify the Environment
Production and Marketing		Encourage and identify continuing interest in production and marketing
Fresh Market Scection	Individuals or Organized groups	Emphasis on production and marketing
-Processing Section	Individuals or Organized groups	Emphasis on canning and processing
Experimental Horticulture	Individuals or Organized groups	Development of individual interest, knowledge, ability research
Demonstration	Individuals or Teams	Stimulate planning knowledge, ability
"Speaking of Horticulture"	Individuals	Gain experience in public speaking
Achievement and Leadership recognition	Individuals	Recognition and publicity
Horticulture Contest (Id., Judging & Info.)	Individuals or teams	Gain knowledge of Horticultural crops
Annual Convention	Individuals	Recongition, career exploration, education
YOUNG AMERICA HORTICULTURE	CONTESTS	
Gardening	Individuals	Learn about plants
Plant Propagation	* Individuals	Learn about plant propagation
Environmental Beautification	Individuals	Learn how to use plants to improve environment
Experimental Horticulture	Individuals	Learn how to experiment with plants

<sup>\*</sup>For more information about NJHA contact the Illinois State Program Leader: H. J. Wetzel, University of Illinois, 47 Mumford Hall, 1301 W. Gregory Drive, Urbana, IL 61801, (217)333-0910.



### STUDENT WORKSHEET ON FFA DATES

Select the proper date from the following list and enter it in the blanks opposite important events in FFA history at the national and state level.

1917 1928 1929 1931 1933	1939 1953 1968 1944 1955 1969 1947 1957 1973 1948 1960 1976 1952 1965 1979
	National FFA organization was started.
	First National FFA Convention.
	Illinois Association of FFA was organized.
	President Eisenhower addressed the National Convention.
··.	NFA merged with FFA.
	National Future Farmer Magazine first published.
	Illinois FFA Foundation established.
	State FFA Office established at Roanoke.
	President Nixon address the National Convention.
	FFA constitution was revised to include girls.
	First former FFA member elected to U.S. presidency.
	First female to win the National Public Speaking Contest.
·	National FFA Foundation was founded.

# STUDENT WORKSHEET FOR LOCAL AND SECTIONAL PROGRAMS

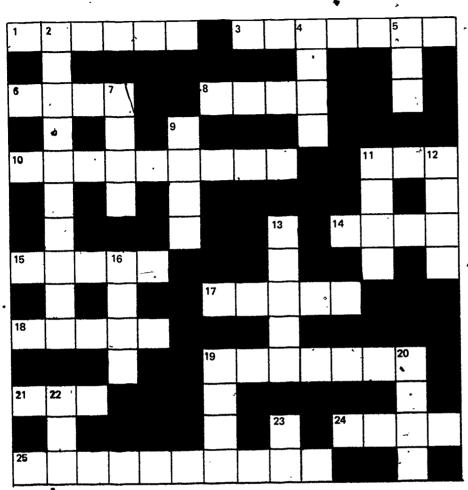
ly FFA chapter is located in Section	and · District	<del>-</del> • ·
•		
ne following chapters are in my section:		•
	•	
	•	<i>°</i>
, ,		
·		
•		
		· 4
, <u> </u>	· <u> </u>	
8		398
• • •	•	of 1
Our Sectional President is		
Chapter.	•	
Sectional activities planned for this year are a	as follows:	
• -	<b>*</b>	• ,
Activity · .,	Date and Location	*
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	200	•
ф.	/ /	* * *
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•	,
	200000	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, <b>e</b>	
	200 02	,
	•	
	•	,
	•	•
	•	***
	•	•
	•	***



M-1-C-1-10

· •		_		``	
,	• .	•			
0		¢	-		عوام ا
<del>- (,</del>	<u> </u>	•	•		
		<u> </u>		· i	t
			*	<b>.</b>	. ,
	ter officers are as fol		*	<u> </u>	
President	ter officers are as fol		•		
President	ter officers are as fol	· · ·			- N
President	ter officers are as fol	· · ·			N N
President Vice President Secretary	ter officers are as fol	·			FI .
President Vice President Secretary Treasurer	ter officers are as fol	·			FI .

### FFA CROSSWORD PUZZLE\*



### **ACROSS**

- 1. Kind of FFA membership.
- 3. Person stationed by owl.
- 6. Symbol at Vice-President's station.
- 8. Building Our American Communities (Abv.).
- 10. Keeps minutes of chapter meetings.
- ·11. "One Nation under
- 14. An FFA color.
- 15. Is indicative of national scope of FFA organization.

- 17. \_\_\_\_\_ Hand Degree.
- 18. Last word of FFA motto.
- 19. FFA is only youth organization that has such a charter.
- 21. Abbreviation for Future Farmers of America.
- 24. Number of symbols that make up FFA emblem.
- 25. Picture or bust of U.S. President at Treasurer's 

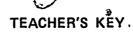
  station.

#### **DOWN**

- 2. Chapter of college students.
- 4. Type of president.
- 5. Symbol of knowledge and wisdom.
- 7. Program of
- 9. Regional Farmer/Agribusinessman.
- 11. An FFA color.
- 12. Paid by FFA members.
- 13. It was adopted at the third National FFA Convention.
- 16. Have a strong affection for FFA.
- 19. Symbol at Reporter's station.
- 20. Last word of third line of FFA motio.
- 22. Federal agency that assists with BOAC activities (Abv.)
- 23. State where National FFA Convention is held (Abv.).

<sup>\*</sup>Used by permission granted by Interstate Printers and Publishers, Inc., Danville, Illinois.
Puzzle taken from "Crossword Puzzles for Agriculture and Agribusiness" by Alvin H. Holcomb.





### STUDENT WORKSHEET ON FFA DATES

Select the proper date from the following list and enter it in the blanks opposite important events in FFA history at the national and state level.

1917 1928 1929 1931 1933	1939 1944 1947 1948 1952	1953 1955 1957 1960 1965	·	1968 1969 1973 1976 1979			
1928	National FFA organization	was started.					
1928	First National FFA Convent	tion.	é	,			
1929	Illinois Association of FFA	was organized.	4	)			
1953	President Eisenhower addre	ssed the National Conv	ention.	,			
1965	NFA merged with FFA.	•	^	9	-		
1952	National Future Farmer Ma	gazine first published.					
1947 -	Illinois FFA Foundation est	ablished.					
1973	State FFA Office establishe	d at Roanoke.					
1968	President Nixon address the National Convention.						
1969	FFA constitution was revise	ed to include girls.	٠	•			
1976	First former FFA, member e	elected to U.S. presiden	cy.				
1979	First female to win the Nati	onal Public Speaking C	ontest.		/		
1944	National FFA Foundation v	was founded.		. <i>:</i>	ł		

#### TEACHER'S KEY

### FFA CROSSWORD PUZZLE\*

			`•				_	ø					
<sup>1</sup> A	<sup>2</sup> C	Т	1 1	٧	Е		<b>3</b> A		<b>4</b> ∨	ı	S	<sup>5</sup> O	R
	0								-			w	
в Р.	L	.0	7 W			<b>8</b> B	0	A A	С			L	
	L.		0		<b>9</b> .				ш				
10 S	Ě	С	R	Е	T .	A	R	· Y			11 G	0	12 .D
	G		K.		Α						0		Ū
	4				R			13 C		14 B	L	Ú	Е
15 E	Ä	G	16 L	STATE OF THE PARTY.				R			D		s
	Т		0			17 G	R	Е	Ε̈́	N			
18 S	Е	·R	٧	Е				Е					
			E			19 : F	Е	D	Ε	R	Α	20 . L	
4	72 F	Α				·• <u>•</u> [						1	
	Ħ					Α		73 M·		24 F	ı	٧	'E
25 W	A	S	ŀН	.1	N	G	Т	0	N			Е	
-												<del></del>	

### ACROSS

- 1. Kind of FFA membership.
- 3. Person stationed by owl.
- 6. Symbol at Vice-President's station.
- 8. Building Our American Communities (Abv.)
- 10. Keeps minutes of chapter meetings.
- 11. "One Nation under
- 14. An FFA color.
- 15. Is indicative of national scope of FFA organization.

- 17. \_\_\_\_\_ Hand Degree.
- 18. Last word of FFA motto.
- 19. FFA is only youth organization that has such a
- 21. Äbbreviation for Future Farmers of America.
- 24. Number of symbols that make up FFA emblem.
- 25. Picture or bust of U.S. President at Treasurer's station.

### **DOWN**

- 2. Chapter of college students
- 4. Type of president.
- 5. Symbol of knowledge and wisdom.
- . 7. Program of
  - 9. Regional Farmer/Agribusinessman.
- 11. An FFA color.
- 12. Paid by FFA members.
- 13. It was adopted at the third National FFA Convention.
- 16. Have a strong affection for FFA.
- 19. –Symbol at Reporter's station.
- 20. Last word of third line of FFA motto.
- 22. Federal agency that assists with BOAC activities (Abv.)
- 23. State where National FFA Convention is held (Abv.)

<sup>&</sup>quot;Used by permission granted by Interstate Printers and Publishers, Inc., Danville, Illinois. — Puzzle taken from "Crossword Puzzles for Agriculture and Agribusiness" by Alvin Ha Holcomb.

### **FFA Degrees**

- 1. Greenhand Degree
- 2. Chapter Farmer (FFA) Degree
- 3. State FFA Degree
- 4. American Farmer Degree

## Kinds of FFA Membership

- 1. Active
- 2. Alumni
- 3. Collegiate
- 4. Honorary



# **FFA Motto**

Learning to Do...
Doing to Learn...
Earning to Live...
Living to Serve...

### Colors of the FFA

The colors of the FFA are National Blue and Corn Gold. Blue reminds us that the FFA is a national organization. Gold reminds us that corn is a native American crop grown in every state.

# Eleven Standing Committees of a Good Program of Activities

- 1. Supervised Agricultural Occupational Experience
- 2. Cooperation
- 3. Community Service
- 4. Leadership
- 5. Conduct of Meetings
- 6. Earnings, Savings, and Investments
- 7. Scholarship
- 8. Recreation
- 9. Public Relations
- 10. Participation in State and National Activities
- 11. Alumni Relations



233

### FFA Aims ands Purposes

The Primary aim of the FFA is the "development of agricultural leadership, cooperation, and citizenship."

- 1. To develop competent, aggressive, rural, and agricultural leadership.
- 2. To create and nurture a love of agricultural life.
- 3. To strengthen the confidence of students of vocational agriculture in themselves and their work.
- .4. To create more interest in the intelligent choice of agricultural occupations.
- 5. To encourage members in the development of individual occupational experience programs in agriculture and establishment in agricultural careers.
- 6. To encourage members to improve the home and its surroundings.
- 7. To participate in monthly undertakings for the improvement of the industry of agriculture.
- 8. To develop character, train for useful citizenship, and foster patriotism.
- 9. To participate in cooperative effort.
- 10. To encourage and practice thrift.
- 11. To encourage improvement in scholarship.
- 12. To provide and encourage the development of organized recreational activities.

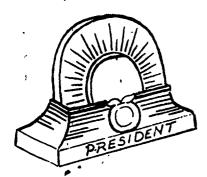
### **Illinois Foundation Awards**

- 1. Star Farmer of Illinois
- 2. Star Agribusinessman of Illinois

	3. Agricultural Electrification	17. Home and Farmstead Improvement
	4. Agricultural Mechanics	18. Horse Proficiency
	5. Agricultural Processing	19. Livestock Specialty
	6. Agriculture Sales and/or Service	20. Nursery Operations
	7. Beef Production	21. Outdoor Recreation
	8. Corn Production	22. Placement in Agricultural Production
<b>\</b>	9. Crop Production	23. Poultry Production
,	10. Crop Specialty	24. Safety
	11. Dairy Production	25. Sheep Production
	12. Diversified Livestock Production	26. Small Grain Production
	13. Fish and Wildlife Management	27. Soil and Water Management
	14. Floriculture	28. Soybean Production
	15. Forest Management	29. Swine Production
	16. Fruit and/or Vegetable Production	30. Turf and Landscape Management
	,	



# Symbols Placed at the Officer's Stations



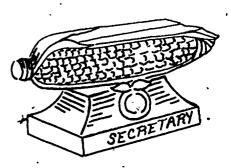
President-"Rising Sun"



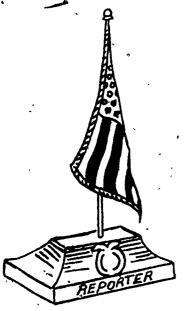
Vice President-"The Plow"



Treasurer-"Bust of George Washington"



Secretary-"Ear of Corn"



Reporter-"United States Flag"



Advisor-Owl"



Sentinel-\*Shield of Friendship\*



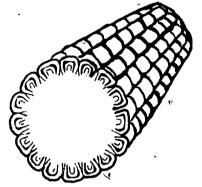


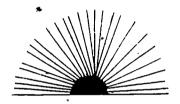
### FFA Emblem



#### **EMBLEM**

The FFA emblem was designed with much thought and meaning. It is made up of five symbols.







A cross section of an ear of corn. The symbol of corn represents our common agricultural interests, is native to America and is grown in every state.

The rising sun. It symbolizes progress in agriculture and the confidence that FFA members have in the future.

The plow. It is a symbol of labor and tillage of the soil.







The owl. It symbolizes wisdom and knowledge.

The eagle. This is symbolic of the national scope of the FFA.

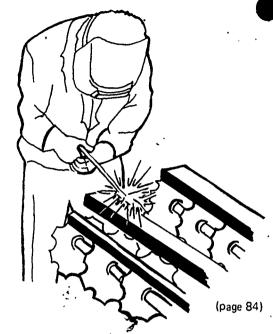
Also the words "Vocational Agriculture" surround the letters "FFA." This tells us that the FFA is an important part of the vocational agriculture/agribusiness program.



# Illinois FFA Contests



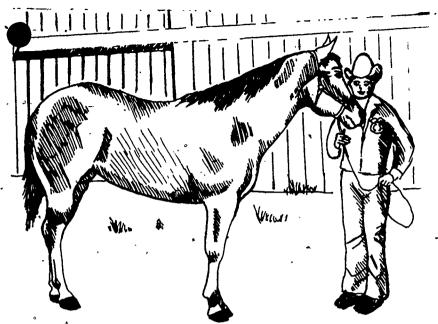
- Prepared Public Speaking
   Extemporaneous

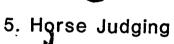


3. Agricultural Mechanics



4. Dairy Judging







6. Farm Business Management



7. Crops Judging

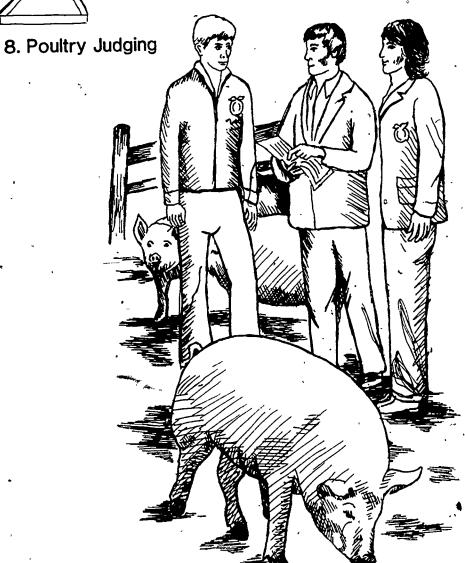






(page 100)

9. Horticulture Judging

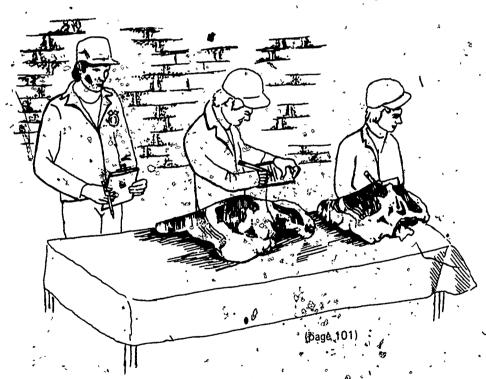


10. Livestock Judging



(page 102)

# 11. Milk Quality and Dairy Foods Judging



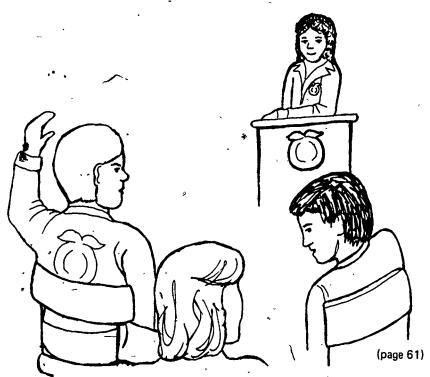
12. Meat Judging



### Illinois FFA Section Contest Only



1. Land Use Judging \_\_\_



2.Parlimentary Procedure

### **Chapter Award Programs**

- 1. National Program of Activities
- 2. National Safety
- 3. Building Our American Communities BOAC)
- 4. FB-FFA Heritage Program
- 5. FB-FFA Cooperative Activities Program
- 6. Sweepstakes
- 7. Century
- 8. Ten Plus

### DISCUSSION GUIDE FOR FFA TRANSPARENCIES

Transparency No. 1: FFA Degrees and Kinds of FFA Membership — Sources — "Official FFA Manual (National Constitution and Bylaws)" and "Student Handbook"

### A. FFA Degrees

- 1. Point out the requirements for each degree.
- 2. Show the students what each medal looks like for the four degrees.
- 3. Point out that each chapter may award a Star Greenhand, Star Chapter Farmer, and Star Chapter Farmer-Agribusinessman.
- 4. Inform the students that Illinois FFA has a section, district, and state Star Farmer and Star Agribusinessman Award.
- 5. The State FFA also selects a Star American Farmer and Agribusinessman to compete for Star Agribusinessman and Star Farmer of America.
- 6. Discuss with the class which degree medal should be worn on the jacket. (Remember, only three medals on a jacket-highest degree, award and office.)

### B. Kinds of FFA Membership

- Discuss the requirements and major differences among the four kinds of membership as stated in Article V of the National Constitution and Bylaws in the Official FFA manual.
- II. Transparency No. 2: FFA Motto and Colors of the FFA Sources "Student Handbook" and "Official FFA Manual."
  - A. Discuss the meaning of the FFA motto.
  - B. Remind the students that they should know both of these in order to receive their Greenhand Degree.
- III. Transparency No. 3: Eleven Standing Committees of a Good Program of Activities Sources "Student Handbook" and "Official FFA Manual."
  - A. Expan to student what a program of activities is and why it is important.
  - B. Discuss each of the eleven areas so the students understand what is involved in each one. The Student Handbook gives suggested activities for each area.
  - C. Additional information may be found in "A Guide for Use in Planning Your FFA Chapter Program of Activities" in the FFA Activities Handbook.
  - D. Stress that each area must be done well, in order to have a well-rounded chapter and that each member must do his or her share.
- IV. Transparency No. 4: FFA Aims and Purposes Sources "Official FFA Manual" and "Student Handbook."
  - A. Discuss why agricultural leadership, cooperation and citizenship are important.

Ð

244



- B. Discuss with class, what each one of the twelve aims and purposes mean. (See information in Student Handbook.)
- V. Transparency No. 5: Illinois Foundation Awards Sources "Annual Report Illinois Foundation FFA" and "Illinois FFA Advisor's Guide."
  - A. Go through each one and discuss the different types of projects that would fit under each area.
  - B. Show class which record book is needed for each area.
  - C. Point out that students can compete at the sectional level and beyond during their junior and senior year in high school.
  - D. Inform the students on how the section selects their winners and that they can win just one award area, beside Section Star Farmer or Agribusinessman.
  - E. Point out which ones are state and which ones are national award areas.
- VI. Transparency No. 6: Symbols Placed at the Officer's Stations Sources "Official FFA Manual" and "Student Handbook."
  - A. After going through all the officer's symbols, select six students and have them go through the opening ceremonies with you. Have the students listen closely to what each officer says.
  - B. Ask class if they feel opening ceremonies are important and why.
  - C. You may want to point out that the order of business can be flexible to meet the chapter's needs. For example, the chapter may have a guest speaker who can only stay for a few minutes. Thus, you may put special features right after the minutes of the previous meeting in order to accommodate the speaker.
- VII. Transparency No. 9: FFA Emblem Sources "Official FFA Manual" and "Student Handbook."
  - A. Go through each symbol and explain what it means.
  - B. If you have a large FFA emblem, have it on display so the students can look at the whole emblem while discussing its parts.
- VIII. Transparencies No. 10a 10e: Illinois FFA Contests Sources "Illinois FFA Advisor's Guide."
  - A. Discuss what is involved in each contest. For example, the prepared public speaking has to be 6-8 minutes long, and a problem solution type speech.
  - B. Tell when the contest is held and if it, is a section, district and/or state contest.
  - C. Point out which contests are national contests.
  - D. Inform students of awards and recognition of each contest for chapter and individual winners.
  - E. Go over any special contest in your section or chapter that was not mentioned on the fransparency.

- IX. Transparency No. 12: Chapter Award Programs Sources "Illinois FFA Advisor's Guide."
  - A. National Program of Activities
    - 1. Point out that there are different ratings of the program of activities. They are superior, state gold, silver, bronze, or honorable mention.
    - 2. Explain what the Banker's Plaque is.
    - 3. Explain how a grogram of activities qualifies for the national contest.
    - 4. Show entry forms to class.
  - B. National Safety
    - 1. Explain all the different award levels; superior, section, state, and national gold, silver and bronze.
    - 2. Show applications.\* ,
    - 3. Give examples of safety projects.
  - C. Building Our American Communities
    - 1. Explain "Area" award.
    - 2. Explain State Contest and Governor's Citation.
    - 3. Explain how chapter gets to National Contest and the National Citation.
    - 4. Show entry forms and give examples of projects.
  - D. FB-FFA Heritage Program
    - 1. Give an overview of this program.
    - Inform students that this contest is only a state contest.
    - 3. Tell about awards and trip.
    - 4. Show class entry forms.
  - E. FB-FFA Cooperative Program (Same procedure as for D)
  - F. Sweepstakes,
    - 1. State Contest only.
    - 2. Must have participated in Program of Activities, BOAC, Safety, Heritage, and Cooperation to get recognition.
  - G. Century
    - 1. State Contest.
    - 2. Inform students that this award involves having the same number of FFA members as are enrolled into agriculture classes.



3. Chapters receive a Chapter certificate and if a chapter receives a Certificate five years in a row, a Chapter plaque is awarded.

### H. Ten Plus

- 1. A new program sponsored by the National FFA which involves getting ten additional members over previous year's enrollment.
- 2. Inform class that chapter receives a certificate for meeting this quota.



#### KEY TO

### SUGGESTED TEST QUESTIONS AND ANSWER'S

### FOR FFA LEADERSHIP

(More questions are presented to you than you may want to give to your class. This way you may select the ones that you feel are most appropriate to the subject area that you have covered.)

### TRUE (+) - FALSE (0)

- 1. Henry Groseclose will always be remembered as the "Father of the FFA".
- \_0 2. The national organization was organized in the fall of 1926.
  - 0 3. Girls were admitted into FFA membership at the 1965 national convention.
  - 0 4. R. M. Ramit wrote the FFA Creed.
  - 5. There are four kinds of membership in the FFA: Active, Collegiate, Honorary, and Alumni.
  - 6. The primary aim of the FFA is the development of agricultural leadership, cooperation, and citizenship.
- 7. There are six symbols on the FFA emblem and the words "Vocational Agriculture" surround the letters FFA.
- 8. The FFA jacket should only be worn by present members, past members and FFA Alumni members.
  - 9. Opening ceremonies are not real important unless your chapter is having a banquet or there are guests at your chapter meetings.
  - \_0 \_ 10. The reporter is stationed by the ear of corn.
  - + 11. George Washington is the FFA's patron Saint.
- 12. Illinois has thirty Foundation Awards.
- + 13. The program of activities is broken down into eleven different areas.
- \_\_\_\_\_ 14. All chapter officers should sit in the front of the room with the chapter president.
  - \_0\_\_ 15. The BOAC program stands for "Beautifying Our Agricultural Community."
- 0 16. The Illinois State FFA Convention is held every year during November.
- 0 17. Andy Kinzie was the first national FFA president.
- +\_ 18. Homer Edwards was Illinois' first state president.
- † 19. Illinois' FFA organization was chartered August 15, 1929.
- + 20. The National FFA Alumní Association was established in 1971.



243

,	21.	The first National FFA Convention was held in Kansas City, Missouri.
+	22.	The Governor's Citation is the award given to the state winner in the BOAC program.
0	23.	A member may wear a maximum of five medals on his or her jacket.
0	24.	There are thirty sections and five districts in the Illinois FFA.
+	25.	The American Farmer is the highest active degree that a FFA member can receive.
	26.	The vice-president has the symbol of the plow for labor and tillage of the soil.
50	<b>27.</b>	The primary responsibility for FFA Chapters to perform is to conduct fund raising projects.
+	28.	The FFA Foundation is a voluntary group of people that provide money and othe awards to outstanding members of the FFA.
0	29.	Parliamentary procedure should not be used in a chapter meeting because it just cause confusion to the new members.
0	30.	A FFA chapter will function best when members operate as individuals, looking out for their own personal benefits first.
0	31.	The FFA Creed does not have any real importance or meaning to FFA members because it was written a long time ago.
0.	32.	There are five major state officers elected at the State Convention each year.
	<b>33</b> .	The American eagle is a symbol of the national scope of the FFA organization.
<u>Ö</u>	34.	Closing ceremonies should be the very last order of business for a FFA meeting. This even includes after any entertainment, recreation or refreshments.
+	35.	When competing for an Illinois FFA Foundation Award, the member must have completed a record book for the judges to look at.
+	36.	There are 12 aims and purposes of the FFA besides its primary aim.
+	37.	Illinois has a state contest in Horse Judging, Ag. Mechanics, Farm Business Management, Poultry, Horticulture, Crop Judging, but only a sectional contest in Land Use Judging, and Parliamentary Procedure.
+		A chapter that receives a superior chapter rating in the program of activities may either be an Honorable Mention, Bronze, Silver or Gold recipient on the state level, providing they fill out a completed yellow report Form II and hand it into the section president on time.
0	39.	Before the FFA was organized, there were no previous records of Ag. clubs organized to help agriculture students.
+	40.	Ivan Peach was Illinois' first state public speaking winner.
+	41.	The Illinois Banker's plaque is an award given to the best program of activities in each section.



- 20 42. Currently there are 48 state associations in the FFA.
- 43. Lynette Marshall became the first female to win the National Prepared Public Speaking Contest.
- +\_ 44. The Illinois FFA Alumni Association was chartered in 4971.
- O 45. Any student who is in high school and interested in being in the FFA may become an active member of any chartered FFA chapter.
- + 46. In order to receive the American Farmer Degree, the student must have been out of high school for at least 12 months prior to the convention in which the member would receive this award.
- + 47. In 1917, Congress enacted into law a proposal called "The Smith-Hughes Act" to provide funds and encouragement for establishing high school courses in vocational agriculture.
- + 48. There were 33 official delegates from 18 states at the first National FFA Convention.
- + 49. Illinois was the 21st state to be chartered as an official state organization of the Future Farmers of America.
- O 50. The FFA Creed consists of a total of three paragraphs which all begin with the words "I believe . . . . "
- ± 51. The FFA motto consists of just 12 words, but they carry a lot of meaning.
- + 52. In order to become a Greenhand, the student must have a satisfactory supervised agricultural occupational experience program planned for the current year.
- 0 53. The president's symbol is the setting sun, representing a golden past in agriculture.
- 54. Leadership skills may be obtained from being a chapter officer, but it is not really intended for the chapter members.
  - 0 55. A key to the successful operation of any FFA chapter is staying away from forming any kind of committees.
  - + 56. There are 22 proficiency awards offered at the national FFA level.
  - 57. The nice thing about the FFA is that members may receive their state or chapter FFA degree without receiving their Greenhand degree.
  - + 58. The National FFA Convention is the largest annual student convention in the nation.
  - + 59. National FFA Week is celebrated the same week every year. This is during the week of George Washington's birthday.
  - + 60. The National FFA Supply Service began to operate in 1948.
  - O 61. Public relations is not real important to a FFA chapter because most people already know about the FFA anyway.



	0_	62.	The National FFA Center is divided into 12 different divisions.
	+_	63.	In 1977, the FFA, celebrated its Golden Anniversary and kicked off FFA's 50th year of existence.
	0_	64.	"Alumi Membership" is open only to former active FFA members, past agriculture teachers, and current parents of FFA members.
	+ `	65.	The National FFA is divided into four regions: Western, Central, Southern, and Eastern Region.
-	<u>.</u> +	66.	In electing national officers, six officers are elected: president, secretary and a vice- president from all four regions.
-	+	67.	In addition to the Opening and Closing Ceremony, there are also a Greenhand Ceremony, Chapter Farmer Ceremony, Honorary Member Ceremony, State Farmer Ceremony, American Farmer Degree Ceremony and Installation of Officer's Ceremony.
	0_	_ 68. •	The FFA code of ethics which was adopted at the 1952 National FFA Convention is a good example of how rapidly the FFA has changed, since the FFA does not recognize this code of ethics anymore.
•	0	_ 69.	A good chapter president should make all the important chapter decisions without bothering other chapter members. This way the chapter meeting will go faster and members will not have to listen to other opinions when the chapter president's idea is probably the best one.
	+	_ 70.	Ithough the FFA stands for Future Farmers of America, the organization tries to encourage not only farm students, but any male or female who is interested in agriculture regardless of what kind of agricultural background they have.
			the second of th
_	(Som	e of t	the multiple choice, fill in the blank, and matching questions may overlap in content revious true-false questions.)
			E (CHOICE
	-IVI U L		
	D	71	. Which of the following is not a state competition FFA contest:
			A. Livestock Judging B. Agricultural Mechanics C. Poultry Judging D. Parliamentary Procedure
		72	2. The National FFA Center is located at:
		(	A. Alexandria, Virginia B. Kansas City, Missouri C. Washington, D.C. D. Richmond, Virginia
		\	~~~ <b>.</b>

8

<u>E</u>	73.	Which one is not a requirement for the Chapter Farmer Degree?
		A. Student must have an approved supervised agricultural occupational experience program.
-		B. Student must have completed at least one semester of agriculture.
		C. Student must be regularly enrolled in a vocational agriculture class.
. £		D. None of these are requirements.
		E. All of these are requirements.
D	74.	How many states including Illinois are in the Central Region?
		A. 18
•		B. 10
		C. 14
		D. 12
<u>C</u>	75.	Three taps of the gavet means:
		A. Everyone must be seated.
		B. That discussion of a main motion has started.
		C. That all members should stand:
		D. That the meeting or activity has lasted for three hours.
A_		How many national proficiency awards are there?
•		A. 22
		B. 24
		C. 30 · .
		D. 28 .
<u>.</u> <u>B</u>	77.	Which one is not a requirement of receiving the Greenhand Degree?
		A. Student must be enrolled in vocational agriculture.
		B. Student must have kept a record book and made at least \$50.
		C. Own personally or have access to an official FFA Manual.
	*	.D. None of these are requirements.
	,	E. All of these are requirements.
_ <u>D</u>	78.	Which chapter officer should send local stories to the local news media?
	•	A. President
		B. Vice-President
		C. Secretary
		D. Reporter •
В	79.	Which officer should supervise all chapter committee operations?
		A. President
		B. Vice-President
*		C. Secretary
		D. Reporter ·

		Α.	m fárm to cons BOAC					•	,
	٥	C.	People to Peop Food for Ame EAT	pie rica	*		<del>-</del>		
					<b>A</b>	<b>.</b>			
	81.	Ma	tch the followi	ng to its prop	per offici	al FFA symbol	:		
	,	J	President		A۶	Bible		•	
		K	Vice-President			Bust of Washin	igton		
		<u> </u>	Secretary		C.	Owl ·		o	
		<u>B</u>	Treasurer			Gavel			
		F_	Reporter			Does not have	an official s	symbol	
		L	Sentinel		•	American flag			
	-	B F L C	Advisor	· •		Record book	,	•	
		<u>E</u>	Chaplain			Not listed -			
			•		l.	Ear of corn			_
					J.	Rising sun		•	•
						Plow	dehin		
					L.	Shield of frien	datub ,		
	•		<b>*</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		тне-ві	LANK ITEMS	·		•
82. 1	Γhe of	ficia	, I FFA Salute is	the Pledg	тне-ві	LANK ITEMS	·		
82. T 83. T 84. T	The of The Ff	ficia FA c ur d	I FFA Salute is	the Pledg	THE-BI	LANK ITEMS	n Gold	, State	Farmer,
82. T 83. T 84. T	· The of The F The fo and _	ficia A c ur d Am	I FFA Salute is olors are Nate olors are Nate of Nate	the Pledg ional Blue A are Greer	THE-BI	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer	n Gold	, State	Farmer,
82. T 83. T 84. T	· The of The F The fo and _	ficia A c ur d Am	I FFA Salute is olors are Nat	the Pledg ional Blue A are Greer	THE-BI	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer	n Gold	_ , State	Farmer,
82. T 83. T 84. T	· The of The F The fo and _	ficia A c ur d Am	I FFA Salute is olors are Nate olors are Nate of Nate	the Pledg	THE-BI e of Allee nhand, rning to I ng to Lea	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Do  irn ive	n Gold	, State	Farmer,
82. T 83. T 84. T	· The of The F The fo and _	ficia A c ur d Am	I FFA Salute is olors are Nate olors are Nate of Nate	the Pledg	THE-BI e of Alle  nhand,  rning to [ ng to Lea	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Do  irn ive	n Gold	_ , State	Farmer,
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. V	Fhe of The Ff The fo and What is	ficia FA c ur de Am	I FFA Salute is olors are Nate egrees in the Fluerican Farmer FFA Motto?	the Pledgional Blue  A are Green Lea Doi Earn Livi	rning to Ing to Ser	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Do  irn ive	n Gold	, State	Farmer,
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. V	Fhe of The Ff The fo and What is	ficia A c ur d Am s the	I FFA Salute is olors are Nate egrees in the Flacerican Farmer of FFA Motto?	the Pledgrional Blue  A are Green Lea Doi Earn Livi	THE—BI e of Aller nhand, rning to I ng to Lea ning to Ser Creed.	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Cor  Chapter Farmer  Do  irn ive	n Gold (FFA)		
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. V	The of The Ff The fo and What is . Write to Judge	ficia A c ur d Am s the	I FFA Salute is olors are Nate egrees in the Fluerican Farmer FFA Motto?	the Pledgional Blue  A are Green  Lea  Doi  Earn Livi  of the FFA Of farming, w	e of Aller  hhand,  rning to Leaning to Leaning to Ser  Creed. ith a faith	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Do  arn ive ve	n Gold (FFA)	deeds - ac	hievemer
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. V	The of The Ff The fo and What is Write 1 I bel won	ficia A c Ar Ar Ar S the	I FFA Salute is olors are Nate egrees in the Flactor Farmer FFA Motto?	the Pledgrional Blue  A are Green Lear Doi Earn Livi of the FFA ( f farming, w	rning to Ing to Serith a faitl	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Do  arn ive  born not of w griculturists; in	ords but of	deeds - ac	hievemer
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. V	The of The Ff The fo and What is  Write to I bel won through	ficia A c  Am  Am  s the by t  ugh	I FFA Salute is olors are Nate egrees in the Flactor Farmer FFA Motto?	the Pledg ional Blue A are Green Lea Doi Earn Livi of the FFA of farming, w past generaten as the bet	rning to Ing to Serith a faitl	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Do  arn ive ve	ords but of the promise have come	deeds - ace of better	hievemer
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. \ 86. \	The of The Ff The fo and What is  Write to I bel won through	ficia A c ur d Am s the ieve by t	olors are Nate is olors are Nate egrees in the Fluerican Farmer FFA Motto?  irst paragraph of in the future of the present and better ways, every of former year.	the Pledg ional Blue  A are Green  Lea  Doi  Earn Livi  of the FFA ( f farming, w past generaten as the beters.	e of Alleganhand, rning to Ing to Leaning to Leaning to Ser Creed. ith a faithtions of a	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Do  arn ive ve  born not of war  griculturists; in s we now enjoy	ords but of the promise have come	deeds - ace of better to us from	hievemer
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. \ 86. \	The of The Ff The found What is  Write to the structure of the five the structure of the st	ficia A c ur d Am s the ieve by t ugh ggles	olors are Nate is olors are Nate egrees in the Flacerican Farmer FFA Motto?  irst paragraph of the future of the present and better ways, every of former year	the Pledgrional Blue  A are Green  Lea  Doi  Earn Livi  of the FFA Of farming, we past generate en as the betters.	e of Alleganhand,  rning to Ing to Leaning to Leaning to Service ith a faithtions of a ter thing	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Oo  arn  ive  ve  born not of w griculturists; in s we now enjoy  ng sun	ords but of the promise have come cross sect, an ear of	deeds - ace of better to us from	hievemer days n the
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. \ 86. \	The of The Ff The fo and What is  Write to I bel won through	ficia A c ur d Am s the ieve by t ugh ggles	olors are Nate is olors are Nate egrees in the Flacerican Farmer FFA Motto?  irst paragraph of the future of the present and better ways, every of former year	the Pledgrional Blue  A are Green  Lea  Doi  Earn Livi  of the FFA Of farming, we past generate en as the betters.	e of Alleganhand,  rning to Ing to Leaning to Leaning to Service ith a faithtions of a ter thing	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Oo  arn  ive  ve  born not of w griculturists; in s we now enjoy  ng sun	ords but of the promise have come cross sect, an ear of owl	deeds - ace of better to us from	hievemer days n the
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. \ 86. \	The of The Ff The found What is  Write to the structure of the five the structure of the st	ficia A c ur d Am s the by t ugh ggles ve sy v	olors are Nate is olors are Nate egrees in the Fluerican Farmer FFA Motto?  irst paragraph of in the future of the present and better ways, every of former year.	the Pledgrional Blue  A are Green  Lea  Doi  Earn Livi  of the FFA Of farming, we past generate en as the betters.	e of Alleganhand,  rning to Ing to Leaning to Leaning to Service ith a faithtions of a ter thing	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Oo  arn  ive  ve  born not of w griculturists; in s we now enjoy  ng sun	ords but of the promise have come cross sect, an ear of owl	deeds - ace of better to us from	hievemer days m the
82. 1 83. 1 84. 1 85. \ 86. \	Write to the five words	ficia A c ur de Am s the fieve by t ugh ggles ve sy v	olors are Nate is olors are Nate egrees in the Fluerican Farmer FFA Motto?  irst paragraph of in the future of the present and better ways, even of former year mools of the France of t	the Pledgrional Blue  A are Green  Lea  Doi  Earn Livi  of the FFA ( f farming, w past generaten as the beters.  FA emblem eagle  Agriculture"	e of Aller  hhand,  rning to I  ng to Lea  ning to Ser  Creed.  ith a faith  tions of a  ter thing  are _risin	LANK ITEMS  giance  and Corr  Chapter Farmer  Oo  arn  ive  ve  born not of w griculturists; in s we now enjoy  ng sun	ords but of the promise have come cross sect, an ear of owl surrounding.	deeds - ace of better to us from of corn	hievemer days n the with ters "FF

89.	. What is the primary aim of the FFA? . the developed cooperation, and citizenship	ment of agricultural leadership,
90.	. Make a diagram of the correct arrangement for a me	eeting.
	. Pr <u>e</u> sident	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Reporter	Secretary
*	Treasurer	Advisor
01		(Sentinel - stationed by the door)
91.	Name six of the eleven standing committees for the	4
	Supervised Agricultural Occupational 4.  Experience	Leadership
	2. Cooperation 5.	Earnings, Savings, and Investments
	3 Community Service 6	Conduct of Meetings
92.	After the minutes of the previous meeting, the Pres	State and Netional Activities, Alumni Relations ident says "Thank you, Future Farmers
	why are we here?" Write down the short saying tha "To practice brotherhood, honor rural opportunit qualities of leadership which a Future Farmer should	t every FFA member says at this time. ties and responsibilities, and develop those
93.	In Illinois, there are 30 foundation proficiency awa of these and tell if they are state or both state and r  Examples: 1. Corn Production · State only	rds. Name 10 (additional to the examples) national proficiency awards.  (Refer to Illinois FFA Foundation Report)
	2. Agricultural Processing - Both	
	1	6
	2.	7. '
	3.	8.
	4	9
, Ear		10
	•	
Que	estions 94-98, choose names from list below.	
94.	Who is the State FFA Advisor?D.	
95.	Who is the State FFA Executive Secretary?	
96.	Who is the State FFA Associate Executive Secretary	/?F .
97.	Who is the National FFA Advisor?	· · · · ·



98	Who is the National FFA Executive Secretary?	
.,,	A. C. Coleman Harris E. Julian Campbell	
	B. Eldon Witt F. John H. Feddersen	
	C. H. N. Hunsicker G. Milbourn Powel	
	D. William Schreck H. Byron Rawls	
99.	Where is the State FFA office? Roanoke, Illinois	•
100.	What is the official magazine of the FFA called? The National Future Farmer	······································
101	What pins may officially be worn on the FFA jacket? no more than three represel	nting the
	highest degree earned, highest office held and highest award earned by member	
102.	During which convention was the creed adopted?  3rd National Convention	
	revised at the 38th Convention	•
103.	What is the name of the Illinois State Magazine? Your Illinois FFA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
104.	What is the approximate membership of the Illinois FFA? 16,506 in 1980 (Question 104 will vary from year to year - refer to your own chapter.)	
105.	Name the four major state officers and the office they hold:	
•		
•		
106.	Who is the National President?	,
107	Does Illinois have a national officer?	'
107.	The state of the s	
108.	What section is your chapter in?	. •
109.	Who is your Section President?	<b>%</b> 3
110.	How many schools are in your section?	
111.	What district is the chapter in?	
112.	Name your chapter officers.	
		<del></del> -
5		<b>'</b>

104-112 - depends on the year of your chapter

#### DESCRIPTION OF SLIDES AND FILMS

FOOD FOR AMERICA - FFA Tells the Story

How to plan, organize and carry out an agriculture education program for elementary school children.

'A PROFICIENCY AWARD FOR YOU and MORE THAN PROFIT

Explains-22 proficiency award programs available to FFA members, how to get involved in the proficiency award program and what awards are available to FFA members at the local, state, regional and National levels.

YOUTH WITH A PURPOSE

An historical sketch of FFA depiciting FFA's role in Vocational Agricultural/Agribusiness program.

A CLOSE-UP LOOK AT FFA NATIONAL

An historical presentation of the National FFA Center with a description of functions and services available.

JOURNEY TO SAFETY and SAFETY MAKES SENSE ,

How to plan and organize for participation in the National FFA Chapter Safety Award Program.

FFA - FUTURE FOR AMERICA

An upbeat sketch of America's agricultural history showing the importance of agriculture all through the development of our nation. Shows the role of vocational agriculture and FFA in agriculture's progress with a look to the future of continuing activities to prepare young people for roles in leadership and careers in agriculture.

PLANNING A SUCCESSFUL CHAPTER BANQUET

A quide to planning, organizing and carrying out a successful chapter banquet.

A SALUTE TO THE AMERICAN VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE INSTRUCTOR

A brief history of food production leads to a presentation depicting the importance of the vocational agriculture instructor in preparing young people for careers in agriculture.

FFA - AGRICULTURE'S NEW GENERATION

A new generation of agriculturists in preparing for jobs on the farm and in agribusiness. The vocational agriculture and FFA programs are helping young people prepare for careers now and in the future. Viewers get a look at the present as well as a futuristic look into agriculture and agribusiness in the next 50 years.

FFA UNITES YOUTH WITH OPPORTUNITIES

A fast moving story depicting agriculture as a large and grawing industry in which young people can be involved.

FFA A下、50ン

A scrapbook of 50 years of FFA history in slides and music. The sound track includes music from each decade to accompany slides illustrating major achievement of the FFA.

REACH OUT-HERE COMES TOMORROW

A look at careers in agriculture within the eight taxonomy areas futuristic theme, and original motivational soundtrack.

THE EXTRA TEACHER

Fast moving, motivational piece introducing the Student Handbook to teachers and others.

A good one for your greenhands before you pass out the book.

FFA LEADERS SPEAK - LEADERSHIP

Leadership abilities and motivation by Past National FFA officers.

PREPARING FOR PROGRESS >

A look at agriculture's challenges and successes of vocational agriculture students.

CONVENTION TIME — FFA (THIS FILM AVAILABLE FROM VENARD FILMS, LTD. Box 1332, Peoria, IL 61654) 27 minute film designed to give FFA members a sense of what it is like to attend a National FFA Convention.



25ც

### UNIT C: LEADERSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP

### PROBLEM AREA: DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF YOUTH CLUB OFFICERS AND MEMBERS

### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER:

These materials are designed to be used at the ninth grade level or with beginning students in-agriculture. The problem area on Understanding and Participating in FFA should be taught prior to the teaching of this problem area; however, some time interval between the two areas might be speduled. Teachers should schedule 3 to 5 days of instructional time for this problem area. In order to participate effectively in FFA, student members will need to learn basic skills in parliamentary procedure which is included in the Core I program for ninth grade students. To prepare for the teaching of this problem area, the teacher should do the following:

- 1. Have necessary FFA paraphernalia available so meeting room can be properly prepared.
  - 2. Schedule films and slide sets for this problem area by contacting State FFA Office in Roanoke.
  - 3. Invite Sectional FFA President to speak to class as a part of this problem area.

### CREDIT SOURCES:

These materials were developed through funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinois State Board of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Section, 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777. Opinions expressed in these materials do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The teacher's guide, worksheets, and transparencies in this problem area were prepared by Paul Hemp, Division of Agricultural Education, University of Illinois as a part of the Illinois Core Curriculum Project. The test questions and VAS Subject Matter Unit 7001 were prepared by Vocational Agriculture Service staff at the University of Illinois.

257

#### TEACHER'S GUIDE

- I. Unit: Leadership and citizenship
- II. Problem area: Duties and responsibilities of FFA members
- III. Objectivies: At the close of this problem area, students will:
  - 1. Be able to list duties and responsibilities of FFA members.
  - 2. Be able to list duties of all chapter officers.
  - 3. Know how to plan a meeting.
  - 4. Be able to arrange the meeting room according to directions included in the Official Manual.
  - 5. Recite the part of one officer in the opening and closing ceremony.
  - 6. Be able to list the order of business for a chapter meeting.
- IV. Suggested interest approaches:
  - 1. If student interest has been developed during the previous problem area on "Understanding and Participating in FFA," an extensive interest approach for this problem area will not be necessary.
  - 2. Instructor should give class an overview of the problem area indicating that the following four areas of content are to be covered:
    - a. Duties and responsibilities of members.
    - b. Duties and responibilities of officers.
    - c. Planning a chapter meeting.
    - d. Conducting a chapter meeting.
  - 3. Announce to class the date and time of the next chapter meeting and point out the importance of getting ready for this meeting.
- V. Anticipated problems and concerns of students:
  - 1. What are the responsibilities of members in the following areas:
    - a. Personal appearance
    - b. Behavior
    - c. FFA Code of Ethics
    - d. Participation in chapter meetings





- 2. What are the duties of the following officers: president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, reporter, sentinel?
- 3. What qualifications are required to be a chapter officer, state officer, and national officer?
- 4. What are the symbols of each FFA office?
- 5. What are the keys to a successful chapter meeting?
- 6. What is the established order of business?
- 7. How should the mee groom be arranged?
- 8. What are the members' and officers' response in the opening and closing ceremony?
- 9. What is an agenda and how should it be developed?

#### VI. Suggested learning activities and experiences:

1. Assign the following readings as a supervised study period: . .

Official Manual — pp. 12-13, pp. 15-18, pp. 16-29. VAS Unit 7001 Student Handbook — pp. 39-48, pp. 74-77.

- 2. Show class FFA transparencies and explain and discuss them.
- 3. Have students complete the FFA Student Worksheets on Officer Duties and Meeting Room Arrangement.
- 4. Role play the opening and closing ceremony giving each class member an opportunity to recite an officer's part.
- 5. Have class arrange the classroom for a meeting and conduct a mock meeting using the correct order of business.
- 6. Show the film, "Food from Farm to You" available on a loan basis from the State FFA Office in Roanoke.
- 7. Show the slide set entitled FFA Unites Youth with Opportunities" available on loan basis from the State FFA Office in Roanoke.
  - 8. Invite the Sectional FFA President to speak to the class on duties and responsibilities of members and officers.

#### VII. Application procedures:

- 1. In order to apply what has been learned in class, all members should become active FFA members.
- 2. Maximum application for freshmen students can be achieved through the organization of a Greenhand Club to give younger students an opportunity to assume leadership roles.
- 3. Freshmen class could assume responsibility for arranging the meeting room for local chapter meetings.

#### VIII. Evaluation:

- 1. Select appropriate questions from list included in this material to use as a test at the epd of the problem area.
- ,2. Collect and grade student notebooks.

#### IX. References and aids:

- 1. Official FFA Manual (1980 edition) National FFA Supply Service
- 2. Student Handbook National FFA Supply Service
- 3. Film "Food from Farm to You" State FFA Office
- 4. Slide Set "FFA Unites Youth with Opportunities"—State FFA Office
- 5. Transparencies, student worksheets, test questions, and teacher; guide included with this problem area.
- 6. VAS Unit 7001



# STUDENT WORKSHEET ON MEETING ROOM ARRANGEMENT AND SYMBOLS

Complete the meeting room arrangement by writing in the name of the officer for each of the seven stations.

2

FRONT

1 MEMBERS 4 DOOR

7 6 5

Complete the following lists by writing in the name of the office and its symbol.

261

**ALL HOUSE** 

## STUDENT WORKSHEET ON OFFICER DUTIES

Write the name of the officer in the blank following the duty which goes with his or her office.

	<u>Duty</u> .	<u>Officer</u>
1. <sub>K</sub>	Prepare the agenda for each meeting.	
2.	Issue membership cards.	
3.	Collect dues.	· .
4.	Chair the earnings and savings committee.	
5.	Prepare the meeting room.	<del></del>
6.	Supervise chapter committee operations.	
7.	Take charge of candidates for degree ceremonies.	
8.	Work with local media on radio and T.V.	· 
9.	Coordinate the activities of the chapter.	·
10.	Have copies of the constitution and by-laws.	
11.	Prepare news reports.	,
12.	Assist with entertainment and refreshments.	
13.	Preside at meeting in absence of president.	
14.	Appoint committees.	
15.	Attend to chapter records.	
16.	Prepare a chapter scrapbook.	·
17.	Prepare chapter budget.	·
18.	Call special meetings.	
19.	Count and record rising vote when taken.	
20.	Assist in maintaining the chapter bulletin board.	•

# STUDENT WORKSHEET ON MEETING ROOM ARRANGEMENT AND SYMBOLS

Complete the meeting room arrangement by writing in the name of the officer for each of the seven stations.

	•			
•		•	7	
	·			-
		•		
	2	3	i	
	•	\$		
•	Secretary	Advisor		•
FRONT				
	r		•	
•				
1	ME	EMBERS	4	DOOR
President			Vice-Presid	ent
	7	. <b>6</b>		5
			•	5
	Reporter	Treasurer		Sentinel
	ſ	•		
	•	5	4	
o 				
mpiete the following	g lists by writing in the na	ame of the office and its	s symbol.	
Office		` <u> </u>	Symbol	
	•			
	•			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, ok <sub>y</sub> ,		
	•	·		
		_ <del></del>		<del></del>
•			_	
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	



M-I-C-2-9

### STUDENT WORKSHEET ON OFFICER DUTIES

Write the name of the officer in the blank following the duty which goes with his or her office.

	Duty	, <u>Officer</u>
1.	Prepare the agenda for each meeting.	President
2.	Issue membership cards.	Secretary
3.	Collect dues.	Treasurer
4.	Chair the earnings and savings committee.	Treasurer
5.	Prepare the meeting room.	Sentinel ·
6.	Supervise chapter committee operations.	Vice-President
7.	Take charge of candidates for degree ceremonies.	Sentinel
8.	Work with local media on radio and T.V.	Reporter
9.	Coordinate the activities of the chapter.	President
10.	Have copies of the constitution and by-laws.	Secretary
11.	Prepare news reports.	Reporter
12.	Assist with entertainment and refreshments.	Sentinel
13.	Preside at meeting in absence of president.	Vice-President
14.	Appoint committees.	President
15.	Attend to chapter records.	Secretary
16.	Prepare a chapter scrapbook.	Reporter
17.	Prepare chapter budget.	Treasurer
18.	Call special meetings.	President
19.	Count and record rising vote when taken.	Secretary
20:	Assist in maintaining the chapter bulletin board.	Reporter .

# Room Arrangement for FFA Meetings

45				•
	, .	President		•
Reporter	. <del></del>		· 	Secretary
		<u>·</u>		
Treasurer		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del>,</del>	Advisor
	\	Vice President	7	<b>6</b>
,				Sentinel stationed at the door

265

## Order of Business for a Chapter Meeting

### Agenda

- 1. Opening ceremony
- 2. Minutes of the previous meeting
- 3. Officer reports
- 4. Report on chapter program of activities
- 5. Special features
- 6 Unfinished business
- 7. Committee reports
  - a. Standing
  - .b. Special
- 8. New business
- 9. Degree and installation ceremonies
- § 10. Closing ceremony
  - 11. Entertainment, recreation, refreshments







# Keys To Successful Chapter Meetings

- 1. Establish a meeting schedule for the year.
- 2. Have Executive Committee meet one week ahead of the chapter meeting to plan agenda.
- 3. Include three elements in each meeting-Business, Program, and Recreation and/or Refreshments.
- 4. Use opening and closing ceremonies.
- 5. Arrange meeting room properly.
- 6. Follow correct order of business.
- 7. Have something of genuine interest to do.
- 8. Develop pride in FFA meetings.
- 9. Involve all members.
- 10. Use proper parliamentary procedure.



#### DISCUSSION GUIDE FOR FFA TRANSPARENCIES

- I. Transparency No. 7: Room Arrangement for FFA Meetings Sources "Official FFA Manual" and "Student Handbook"
  - A. Explain where each officer should be stationed in a meeting room.
- II. Transparency No. 8: Order of Business for a Chapter Meeting Sources "Official FFA Manual" and "Student Handbook"
  - A. Go through each item in the order of business and discuss who gives the report and explain the purpose of each report. (Report on Chapter Program of Activities: the members who are in charge of each of the eleven areas should give a progress report on their committee.)
- III. Transparency No. 11: Keys to Successful Chapter Meetings Sources "Official FFA Manual."
  - A. Ask class why each one may be important to have a successful chapter.
  - B. Ask class if they can think of any other ideas that are important to having a successful chapter meeting. An example may be starting the meeting on time and not running it too long.



#### UNIT C: LEADERSHIP AND CITIZENSHIP

PROBLEM AREA: DEVELOPING BASIC PARLIAMENTARY SKILLS

#### SUGGESTIONS TO THE TEACHER:

This instructional packet is designed for use with ninth grade or beginning students enrolled in an agricultural or horticultural occupations program. The recommended time for teaching this problem area is during the fall semester or prior to the FFA Sectional Parliamentary Procedure Contest. It is important that beginning students receive instruction in parliamentary procedure so they can participate effectively in FFA and other organizational meetings. The estimated instructional time for this problem area is 7-10 days depending on how far the teacher wishes to go in developing parlimentary procedure skills at the freshmen or sophomore level. If the teaching plan is limited to classroom discussion with little or no practice the instructional time can be seven days or less. If students are to be involved in mock meetings, role playing and other activity exercises, the instructional time will need to be increased.

#### **CREDIT SOURCES:**

These materials were developed through a funding agreement, R-33-21-D-0542-388 with the Illinois State Board of Education, Department of Adult, Vocational and Technical Education, Research and Development Section, 100 North First Street, Springfield, Illinois 62777. Opinions expressed in these materials do not reflect, nor should they be construed as policy or opinion of the State Board of Education or its staff.

The teacher's guide, information sheet, and test questions were developed by Paul Hemp and John Kermicle. Transparency masters and the transparency discussion guide were prepared by Vocational Agriculture Service. Suggestions and guidance in the development of these materials were provided by Eldon Witt and John Fedderson, Illinois Association FFA, Donald Uchtman, Professor of Agricultural Law and Roger Courson, Vocational Agriculture Service, University of Illinois.



269

#### INFORMATION OUTLINE FOR PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

#### INTRODUCTION

A. History

1. Began as rules of conduct in the English Parliament.

- 2. Parliamentary law today is significantly different; frequently organizations interpret parliamentary law to satisfy members needs.
- 3. Examples of its use: School Board, Political Conventions, Service Groups, Rork Producers' meeting, State FFA Conventions, etc.

B. Purpose

- 1. To provide order in the meeting place.
- 2. To uphold the rule of the majority.
- 3. To protect the rights of the minority.

#### II. DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT

A. A president presides over the meeting; he or she does not direct the meeting.

B. The president should always restate the motion and become knowledgeable on how to respond to each motion.

C. The president should use the gavel properly:

1. One tap of gavel should follow announcement of vote,

2. The gavel can be used to maintain order.

3. The gavel should be used properly as stated in the FFA opening and closing ceremony.

D. The president votes in case of a tie.

#### III. VOTING PROCEDURES

- A. Voice vote, by saying "aye" or "no" (strictly speaking this should be "aye" or "nay" or "yes" or "no").
- B. Rising vote, which includes standing or a show of hands.
- C. A secret ballot or written vote.

#### IV. TERMINOLOGY

- A. Presenting a motion.
  - 1. Obtain the floor.
  - 2. Example: "I move that we . . . . ," Never, "I make a motion . . . . "
- B. Seconding the motion.
  - 1. In general most motions should be "seconded" before being discussed or voted on.
  - Thembers need not be recognized by chair and need not rise.
  - Example: "I second the motion."
- C. Débate or discussion of the motion (question).
  - Discussion should be limited to question under consideration, and primarily intended to bring out facts about it.
  - 2. The member that made the motion has first and also last discussion, if so desired.
  - 3. Speakers should avoid:
    - a. Personalities.
    - b. Motives of the opposition.
    - c. Reference to members by name.



M-I-C-3-3

D. Types of votes.

1. Simple majority: One more then half the members present.

2. 2/3 majority: One more than 2/3 of the members present. Used when the rights of a member or members will be limited. May require a rising vote.

E. Order of precedence.

1, "There is an order or rank to motions.

2. See transparency overlay of pyramid.

. Reconsideration.

1. Some motions give the chance of members to change their minds; others do not.

2. This will be specified on-each motion discussed.

#### V. MAIN MOTION

A. Presented to introduce business or a proposal for chapter to act on.

B. Requires a second; is debatable and amendable; requires a majority vote; can be reconsidered.

C. Example: "I move that we host a crime prevention school for the community."

#### VI. SUBSIDIARY MOTIONS. Applied to original motion to improve wording or dispose of or add details.

A. To lay on the table.

1. .A way of stopping action on the question being discussed so the chapter can move on to more urgent business.

2. Requires a second; is not debatable or amendable; requires a majority vote; may not be

reconsidered.

3. Must be taken from the table later in the same meeting or at next meeting.

4. Example: "I move that the question be laid on the table."

B. To call for the previous question.

1. Used to stop debate and speed up the meeting.

2. Requires a second; is not debatable or amendable; requires a 2/3 majority vote; can have no

subsidiary motions applied to it.

3. Can be stated specifically or on all pending business. Example, "I move the previous question on all pending questions." (Main motion and amendments.)

To limit or extend time for debate.

1. May be used to limit number of speakers, the length of their debate, or close debate at a specific time.

2. Requires a second, not debatable or amendable; a 2/3 majority vote: can be reconsidered.

3. Example: "I move that debate be limited to three minutes for each member."

D. To postpone definitely.

1. Much like the subsidiary motion. "To lay on the table," but postpones action to a definite time.

2. Requires a second; is debatable, but not amendable; requires a majority vote; can be reconsidered

3. Example: "I move that we postpone the selection of our banquet speaker until our next meeting."

E. To commit or refer.

1. Many times more information is needed before an intelligent decision can be made on a motion. A motion to refer to committee fulfills this need.

2. Requires a second; is debatable; amendable; requires a majority vote; can be reconsidered.

3. Example: "I move that the motion to have a FFA workday be referred to a committee of three, to be appointed by the chair and given full power to act, and that the committee report its action at the next regular meeting."

4. . . . . or simply, "I move to refer the question to a committee."

#### F. To amend.

- 1. The amendment is used to change and, hopefully, improve the main motion or pending question.
- 2. Requires a second; is debatable; amendable. requires a majority vote; can be reconsidered.
- 3. Only one first degree amendment and one second degree amendment can be added at a time and must relate to the question.
- 4. Amendments can:
  - a. Insert or add words.
  - b. Strike out words.
  - c. Substitute words.
  - d., Substitute words.
- 5. An amendment is out of order:
  - a. If it only makes the affirmative or an amended question equal to the negative of the original.
  - b. If it strikes out or adds words that would not leave a sensible question before the group.
  - c. If it is absurd.
  - d. If it is not related to the question.
- 6. Examples:
  - a. Main motion: "I move that the chapter buy a tractor."
  - b. 1st degree amendment: "I move to amend the main motion by inserting the word, "John Deere" so that the motion will read, I move that the chapter buy a John Deere tractor."\*
  - c. 2nd degree amendment: "I move to amend the amendment by adding the word, 'used'."
- G. > To postpone indefinitely.
  - 1. Used to reject or "kill" the motion on the floor; gives the opposing view a chance to defeat the motion without a direct vote.
  - 2. Requires a second; is debatable but not amendable; requires a majority vote; can be reconsidered.
  - 3. Example: "I move that the motion to have a FFA-FHA dance be postponed indefinitely."

#### VII. INCIDENTAL MOTIONS

- A. To rise to a point of order.
  - 1. To rise to a point of order is a result of business "on the floor" (being discussed) and must be decided before continuing.
  - 2. Used to point out a parliamentary error of the president or one of the members.
  - 3. No second required; is not debatable or amendable; no vote is required.
  - 4. Example:

"Madame Chairman, I rise to a point of order."

Madam Chairman: "State your point of order."

"The previous question 'motion' requires a 2/3 majority vote, not a simple majority."

Madam Chairman: "Your point is well-taken."

- B. Appeal the decision of the chair.
  - 1. Used when a member disagrees with a decision of the president.
  - 2. Requires a second; is debatable but not amendable; requires a majority vote; can be reconsidered.
  - 3. Example:

"Mr. President, I appeal from the chair's decision regarding the decision to send only chapter officers to the State Convention."

President: "Those supporting the decision of the chair please rise. Be seated. Those opposed please rise. Be seated. The decision of the chair is sustained (or reversed)."

\* When inserting a word, one should always say where to insert by repeating motion. If the word is at the end of the sentence use the terminology, adding a word.

M-I-C-3-5

272



- C. Suspend the rules.
  - 1. To make a temporary change in the agenda, or change some rule which interferes with chapter progress on a particular item of business.
  - 2. Requires a second, is not debatable or anrendable; requires a 2/3 majority vote; cannot be reconsidered.
  - 3. Example: Suppose you have a 50-minute movie scheduled at the end of the meeting, but the meeting gets long, "I move that we suspend the rules in order to view the film." Many chapters use such a motion at the beginning of their chapter banquet to indicate their normal rules of order will not be followed.
- .D: Division of the house.
  - 1. Sometimes when the vote is very close, it is easy for the president to err. This can be resolved by a division of the house, that is, a standing vote or hand vote. For accuracy, the secretary should assist the president in counting.
  - 2. Does not require a second; is not debatable or amendable; does not require a vote; cannot be reconsidered.
- E. Parliamentary inquiry.
  - 1. Can be used by member to clarify or answer parliamentary questions on business that arises.
  - 2. Does not require a second, is not debatable or amendable; requires no vote; cannot be reconsidered.
  - F. To withdraw a motion.
    - 1. Used when a member changes his or her mind before the president restates the motion.
    - 2. Does not require a second, is not debatable or amendable, no vote is taken. President simply asks if anyone objects.
    - 3. Example: "I request permission to withdraw this motion."

VIII. PRIVILEGED MOTIONS. Motions that allow members their due rights and privileges.

- A. Adjourn.
  - 1. Seldom used in FFA since it is built into closing ceremony.
  - 2. Requires a second; is not debatable or amendable; requires a majority vote; can be reconsidered.
- B. Question of privilege.
  - 1. The rules of parliamentary procedure protect the rights of members to hear, have motions stated, etc.
  - 2. The question of privilege is simply stated; "I rise to a question of privilege."
    The president responds, "What privilege do you request?"
    "It is not possible to hear the secretary's report. Could she speak up, please?"

#### IX. OTHER MOTIONS

- A. Réconsider.
  - 1. Allows a second vote when a chapter realizes a motion was not such a good idea after all.
  - 2. Must be made by member from winning side later in same meeting or at next meeting.
  - 3. Requires a second; is debatable but not amendable; requires a majority vote.
  - 4. Example: A member from the winning side can say, "I move to reconsider the motion to raise chapter dues \$2.50."
- B. Rescind.
  - 1. Used to erase an earlier action completely.
  - 2. Requires a second; is debatable and amendable; requires a 2/3 vote; cannot be reconsidered. If notice is given before meeting, only a majority is required.
  - 3. Example: "I move to rescind the action taken regarding the field trip to Springfield."

#### INFORMATION SHEET

#### SUGGESTIONS FOR RECORDING MINUTES OF AN FFA MEETING

The secretary should record notes during the course of a meeting and then, write the minutes in approved form after the meeting. The minutes should contain enough detail to enable a chapter member who did not attend the meeting to know what took place by reading the minutes. The official FFA Secretary's Book has a sample set of minutes for students to observe. The minutes should include the following:

- Kind of meeting (regular or special).
- 2. Date, time and place of meeting.
- 3. Number of members and guests present. Names of guests should be included.
- 4. Action taken on minutes of the previous meeting.
- 5. Summary of committee reports and officer reports.
- 6. Record of business transacted. All motions should be accurately reported with name of member who originated the motion and the name of the member who seconded it. The minutes should show how the motion was handled.
- 7. Description of program, if any.
- 8. Time of adjournment.
- 9. Signature of secretary.

Minutes should contain the essential facts but not all the details of discussion need be included. The minutes should show what is done not what is said.

Students participating in parliamentary procedure contests and serving as secretary will have to adjust the recommended procedures in order to follow the rules of the contest. There will be limited time to write the minutes and to correct them. Practice in writing minutes of mock meetings should be scheduled for those members who plan to participate in a parliamentary procedure contest. Students serving as secretary in most parliamentary procedure contests in Illinois are evaluated on the basis of the following:

- 1: Ability to keep the chairperson informed.
  - a. Does he or she remind chairperson of points which are neglected?
  - b. Does he or she give needed information when asked?
- 2. Quality of notes or minutes kept.
  - a. Are notes prief, but orderly?
  - Nb. Do they show all motions passed or lost?
  - c. Are they complete?".
  - d. Are the minutes dated and signed?



#### TEACHER'S GUIDE

- I. Unit: Leadership and citizenship
- II. Problem area: Developing basic parliamentary procedure skills.
- III. Objectives: At the close of this problem area student will:
  - 1. Understand why parliamentary procedure skills are useful and important.
  - 2. Be able to describe and use correctly the following:
    - a. Main motions.
    - Subsidiary motions including amendments, to lay on the table, to call for the previous questions, to limit or extend time for debate, to postpone, and to commit or refer.
    - c. Incidental motions including rise to a point of order, appeal the decision of the chair, suspend the rules, division of the house, parliamentary inquiry and withdraw a motion.
    - d. Privileged and other motions including to adjourn, raise a question of privilege, to reconsider, and to rescind.
  - 3. Be able to use correct parliamentary terms and language.
  - 4. Be able to serve as chairperson of a meeting and to handle business using basic parliamentary procedure skills.
  - 5. Understand how to record and write minutes of a meeting.
- IV. Suggested interest approaches:
  - 1. Ask class what organizations or clubs they belong to where parliamentary procedure is used.
  - 2. Find out if any class members have served as a chairperson of a meeting and if so, what problems they had in conducting the business session.
  - 3. Ask class to name organizations or groups that use parliamentary procedures.
  - 4. Develop a list of reasons for studying parliamentary procedure by using the lead question, "Why is it important that we be able to use parliamentary procedure skills?"
- V. Anticipated problems and concerns of students:
  - 1: What is parliamentary procedure?
  - 2. -Why is it used?
  - Where is it used?
  - 4. How should the gavel be used in a business meeting or at an FFA meeting?
  - 5. How does one obtain the floor?

ERIC

275

M-I-C-3-9

- 6. How should a main motion be stated?
- 7. What is the purpose of discussing a motion and how should the discussion be controlled?
- 8. What are the different methods of voting and when are these methods used?
- 9. When is a "second" required?
  - 10. What is a simple majority? a 2/3 majority?
- 11. What are subsidiary motions and when and how are they used?
- 12. What are incidental motions and when and how are they used?
- 13. What are privileged motions and when and how are they used?
- 14. What are the duties of a chairperson?
- 15. What motions take precedence over other motions?
- 16. What should be included in the minutes?

NOTE TO TEACHER: If students have not had parliamentary procedure experience, they will probably not be able to identify the listed problems and concerns. If this condition prevails, the teacher should give the student his or her list of questions for study.

- VI. Suggested learning activities and experiences:
  - 1. Have class list problems and concerns, or if they are not able to do this, write the suggested list on the chalkboard.
  - 2. Reorder and/or group problems and concerns so students can learn the necessary basic information in proper sequence. Consider grouping problems and concerns according to type of motion such as main motion, privileged motions, subsidiary motions, etc.
  - 3. Assign students one or more problems to study. Distribute reference material and have class look up the necessary information.
  - 4. Plan classroom instruction into two phases-information gathering and student practice. Schedule time for each activity during the class period so student interest can be maintained.
  - 5. Have class members locate information and record it in their notebooks; then, provide time for students to practice the skill they have studied.
  - 6. Have class answer questions in "Beginning Steps in Parliamentary Procedure" included with this packet.
  - Use set of transparencies and discussion guide included with this packet to explain ladder systems, types of motions and order of precedence.
  - 8. Use VAS filmstrip "An Introduction to Parliamentary Procedure."
  - 9. Conduct a mock meeting in class to give students practice in using parliamentary procedure skills.



M-I-C-3:10

- 10. Divide class into teams and conduct a parliamentary procedure contest within the class or conduct a contest between classes.
- 11. Conduct a quiz contest using the true—false questions included in this packet.
- 12. Have one or more class members keep minutes for a mock meeting. Evaluate the finished product.

#### VII. Application procedures:

- 1. Follow-up class instruction by monitoring parliamentary procedure skills used at FFA meetings.
- 2. Select a parliamentary procedure team to represent the chapter in the Sectional FFA Parliamentary Procedure Contest.
- 3. Arrange for class members to present a parliamentary procedure demonstration in front of a civic group or service club.
- 4. Develop standards for quality FFA meetings and emphasize use of proper parliamentary procedures at these meetings.

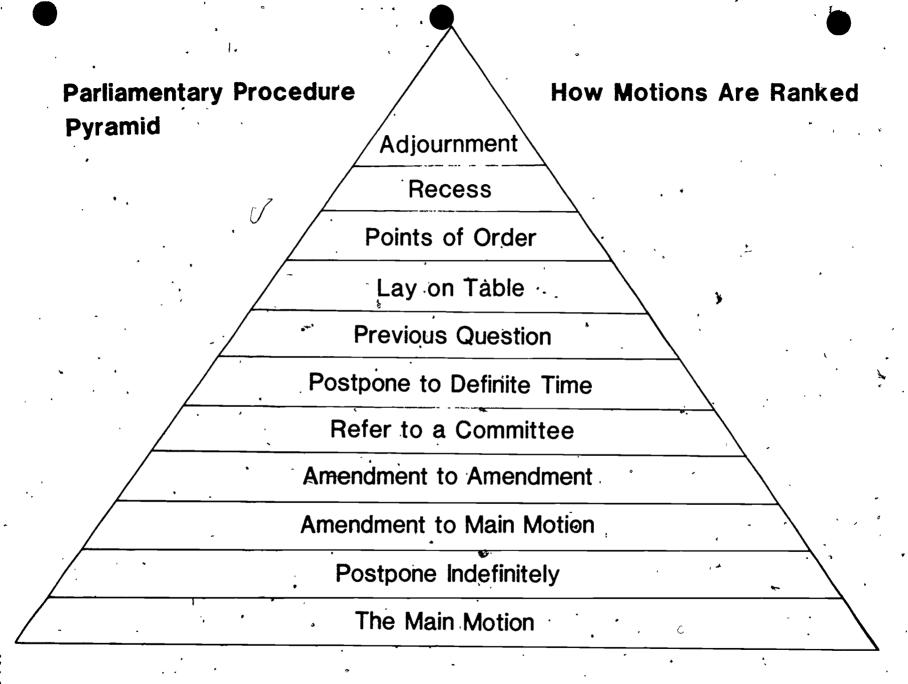
#### VIII. Evaluation:

- 1. Prepare a test from the list of test questions included in this packet and administer it at the end of this problem area.
- 2. Evaluate and/or grade students on the activity phase of the instruction.

#### IX. References and aids:

- 1. FFA Student Handbook.
- 2. A Revised Guide to Parliamentary Practices.
- 3. Mister Chairman.
- 4. Beginning Steps in Parliamentary Procedure.
- 5. An Introduction to Parliamentary Procedure (VAS filmstrip).
- Materials included in this packet.





M-1-C-3-13

### MAIN'MOTIONS

1. Main motion

## **UNCLASSIFIED MOTIONS**

- 1. To take from the table
- 2. To reconsider
- 3. To rescind

## SUBSIDIARY MOTIONS

In order of precedence:

- 1. To lay on the table
- 2. To call for the previous question
- 3. To limit or extend time for debate
- 4. To postpone to a certain time
- 5. To commit or refer
- 6. To amend
- 7. To postpone indefinitely

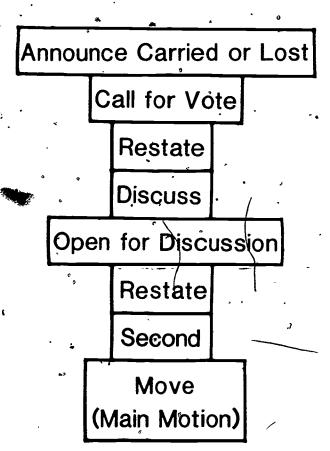
### **PRIVILEGED MOTIONS**

- 1. To fix the time for adjournment
- 2. To adjourn
- 3. To take a recess
- 4. To raise a question of privilege

### INCIDENTAL MOTIONS

- 1. To raise to a point of order
- 2. To appeal from the decision of the chair
- 3. To suspend the rules
- 4. To object the the consideration of a question
- 5. To divide a question
  - 6. To call for a division of the house
  - 7. To request parliamentary information
  - 8. To withdraw a motion

## MAIN MOTION LADDER



### AMENDMENT LADDER

Announce C. or L.

Call for Vote

Restate

Discuss

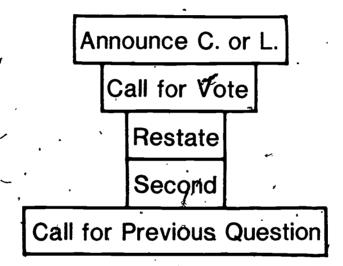
Open for Discussion

Restate

Second

Amend

## **CALL FOR PREVIOUS QUESTION LADDER**



POINT OF ORDER LADIER

Announce C. or L.

Call for Vote

Restate If Referred to Group

Point of Order

THE APPEAL FROM DECISION OF THE CHAIR LADDER

Announce C. or L.

Call for Vote

Restate

Second

Appeal From the Decision of the Chair

## POSTPONE INDEFINITELY LADDER

Announce C. or L.

Call for Vote

Restate

Discuss

Open for Discussion

Restate

Second

Postpone Indefinitely

## **COMMIT OR REFER LADDER**

Announce C. or L.

Call for Vote

Restate

Discuss

Open for Discussion

Restate

Second

To Commit or Refer

## POSTPONE TO A CERTAIN TIME LADDER

Announce C. or L.

Call for Vote

Restate

Discuss

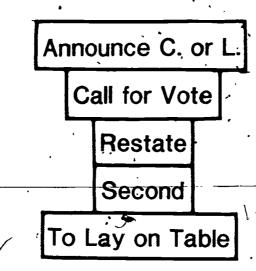
Open for Discussion

Restate

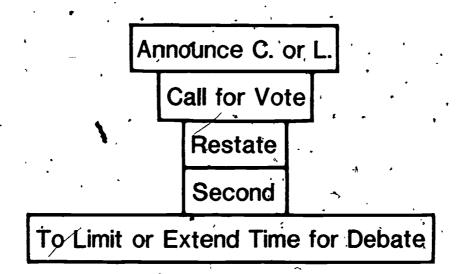
Second

Postpone to a Certain Time

## TO LAY ON THE TABLE LADDER



## TO LIMIT QR EXTEND TIME FOR DEBATE LADDER



#### DISCUSSION GUIDE FOR PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE TRANSPARENCIES

- I., Transparency No. 1: Parliamentary Procedure Pyramid How Motions Are Ranked
  - A. This chart shows that a motion lower on the pyramid is out of order if a motion above it is being considered.
  - B. This transparency would be useful as a review after showing the rest of the transparencies. It can be used to provide a test of whether students remember which motions require a second, if they are amendable, debatable, what type of vote is required for passage, and if they can be reconsidered.
- Transparency No. 2: Main Motions and Unclassified Motions
  - A. Main Motion A main motion is used to get group approval for a new project or some other course of action. The main motion requires a second, is debatable, amendable, and requires a majority vote and can be reconsidered.

When a member or person is making a metion, he or she should start off with "I move that..." or I move to ...." Never say "I make a motion...." This is improper. Also, no discussion should be made on a motion until it has received a second.

B. Unclassified Motions — These motions include the following: to take from the table, to reconsider, and to rescind. The motion to take from the table is a motion to bring up for discussion a question that had been laid on the table previously.

The motion to reconsider is made when a chapter member feels the chapter has made a mistake in voting on a previous action and wishes to have the chapter vote again. This can only be made by a member who voted on the winning side of the motion in question.

In rare instances, a chapter may make a very serious mistake and a chapter member may want the previous action to be erased. This can be done by a motion to rescind which, if passed by 2/3 majority, (in most cases) is automatically deleted from the minutes by the secretary.

- III. Transparency No. 3: Subsidiary Motions
  - A. A subsidiary motion is a motion that is applied to another motion as a means to improve wording, dispose of or add to the original motion. Thus, all subsidiary motions take precedence over the main motion. The motion to lay on the table takes precedence over all other subsidiary motions.
  - B. The teacher may want to go through each one of the seven subsidiary motions and give examples of each. The booklet entitled, A Revised Guide to Parliamentary Procedure has good examples for each subsidiary motion.
  - C. The teacher can ask class if each subsidiary motion is debatable, does it require a second, is it amendable, does it require a simple or 2/3 majority, and may it be reconsidered.
- IV. Transparency No. 4: Privileged Motions
  - A. The privileged motion is one that deals with the rights and privileges of the group or any of its members. The privileged motion is not like the subsidiary and incidental motions because it does not relate to the pending question. The privileged motion takes precedence over all other motions.



B. It would be helpful to give examples and discuss whether each privileged motion requires a second, if they are amendable, if a vote is required, and if it can be reconsidered. All privileged motions are not debatable.

#### V. Transparency No. 5: Incidental Motions

- A. Incidental motions arise as a result of, in connection with, or out of a pending question and must be decided before the pending question or motion can be decided. Incidental motions yield to all privileged motions, and usually to the subsidiary motion to lay on the table.
- B. The teacher may want to go through each one of the eight incidental motions and give examples of each. In discussing these incidental motions, he or she may want to discuss whether each one requires a second, is debatable or amendable, vote required, kind of majority needed for passage and whether each motion can be reconsidered.

#### VI. Transparency No. 6: Main Motion Ladder

The main motion or principal motion introduces business or makes a proposal for the group's action. The main motion does not take precedence over any other type of motion. It requires a second and the chairperson should restate the motion before opening up the main motion for discussion. The main motion is amendable and requires a simple majority for passage. Before voting on the motion, the chairperson should restate the motion, have the group vote and then announce the result. Remember that a person making a motion should never say, "I make a motion..." but "I move...."

#### VII. Transparency No. 7: Amendment Ladder

- A. The amendment attempts to change and hopefully improve the main motion or pending question.
- B. A motion may be amended by:
  - 1. Inserting or adding words
  - 2. Striking out words.
  - 3. Striking out and inserting words.
  - 4. Substituting words.
- C. An amendment cannot change the meaning of a motion completely and must be related to the motion.
- D. Amendments require a second, are debatable, and there can be an amendment to the amendment. But a second-degree amendment cannot be amended because this becomes too confusing. Once all is discussion is completed, the amendment should be restated and voted on. An amendment requires a majority for passage, and the results should be announced by the chairperson after the voting is completed as carried or lost.

#### VIII. Transparence No. 8: Call for Previous Question Ladder

A. The call for the previous question is to stop debate, and speed up the meeting by bringing the question or questions to a vote. The call for the previous question can be applied to the immediate pending question or to all pending questions depending upon the preference of the person who is making the motion.

- B. The call for the previous question requires a second and is not debatable or amendable. Since this motion limits the rights of the members with a nondebatable motion, it takes a 2/3 majority for passage. The chairperson should restate the motion after it has received a second and announce the vote result as carried or lost. If the vote passes, then the group will proceed to vote on the pending question or all pending business.
- IX. Transparency No. 9: Point of Order Ladder; The Appeal from Decision of the Chair Ladder.
  - A. The member may rise to a point of order to point out a parliamentary error of the president or one of the members.

The rise to a point of order does not require a second, is not debatable or amendable and no vote is required.

The chairperson will ask the member to state his or her point. Then, the chairperson may accept or reject the point because this authority is given to the chairperson.

Chairpersons do not have to make the decision by themselves. They have the option of restating the member's point of order to the group and letting them decide. For passage, the point of order requires a majority vote. Thus, after the vote the chairperson will rule the member's point of order well taken or as being rejected.

B. The appeal to the decision of the chair is used when a member disagrees with a decision of the chairperson and feels the chapter should vote on whether the decision of the chair is to be upheld or supported.

The appeal requires a second, is debatable in most cases, is not amendable, requires a majority vote and can be reconsidered. After the appeal has received a second, the chairperson will restate the appeal and have the group vote on the appeal. Then, the chairperson will announce that the decision of the chair is upheld and reversed:

- X. Transparency No. 10: Motion to Rescind Ladder; Divison Ladder
  - A. The motion to rescind is used to erase an earlier action completely. This includes the removal of the previous action from the minutes of the meeting.

This motion requires a second, should be restated by the chairperson and is debatable-and amendable. Most often the vote for passage requires a 2/3 majority, but considerable variation is found in practice.

Once discussion is halted, the chairperson will restate the motion, have the group vote and announce the vote as being carried or lost. If passed, the secretary is to delete from the minutes all records of the previous action involved in the motion.

B. The division of the house is used when the vote is very close, by asking for a counted vote.

The division of the house can be called any time that the chair does not have an actual counted vote. The division may be called for any time after a question has been put up for voting and quite often after the result has been announced. But it must be called for before any new business has been announced.

The division does not require a second, is not debatable, amendable, and cannot have any other subsidiary motions applied to it. The chairperson should get a counted vote the next time and announce this counted vote as carried or lost.



M-I-C-3-29

#### XI. Transparency No. 11: Postpone Indefinitely Ladder

The purpose of a motion to postpone indefinitely is not to postpone the motion but to actually reject or kill the motion that it is applied to. This motion can be applied whenever a member feels the motion on the floor is not worth considering now or in the future.

The motion requires a second, is debatable, but not amendable, and requires a majority for passage. The chairperson should restate the motion after it has received a second and before the group votes on the motion. Finally, the chairperson should announce after taking a vote of whether it carried or lost.

#### XII. Transparency No. 12: Commit or Refer Ladder

Many times a group will need more information before making an intelligent decision on a motion. The motion to commit or refer to a committee is used for the purpose of looking into a motion and finding out more about it. Depending upon the motion, some committees are given full power to act if a decision needs to be made before the next regular meeting or if they feel the committee can act on this subject alone.

The motion to commit or refer requires a second, and after being restated by the chairperson is open for discussion and is amendable. After the motion has been discussed or the previous question is called for, the chairperson should restate the motion and have the group vote. For passage, it requires a majority and the chairperson should announce after the vote that the motion has carried or lost.

#### XIII. Transparency No. 13: Postpone to a Certain Time Ladder

To postpone a motion to a certain time is also known as postponing definitely. It should be understood that its purpose is to set aside the pending question (motion currently on the floor) until later in the meeting or at the next meeting. It should not be forgotten about entirely because this would be a motion to postpone indefinitely, not one to postpone to a certain time.

The motion to postpone definitely requires a second, should be restated after the second by the chairperson and opened up for discussion. Under certain circumstances, the motion may be amended. After the discussion is over, the chairperson should restate the motion and have the group vote. If the vote receives a majority, the chairperson should announce that it has carried or if it does not receive a majority, that the motion lost.

#### XIV. Transparency No. 14: To Lay On the Table Ladder; To Limit or Extend Time For Debate Ladder

A. The motion to lay on the table is used to postpone action on a question that is being discussed so the group can move on to more urgent business.

The motion must receive a second, it is not **deb**atable or amendable, and requires a majority for passage. After receiving a second, the chairperson will restate the motion and have the group vote on the motion. Then, the chairperson should announce that the motion has carried or lost.

B. The motion to limit debate is a way to step up the pace of the meeting by limiting the number of speakers, the length of their debate or by closing debate at a specific time.

After the motion is made, it must receive a second. Then, the chairperson will restate the motion and have the chapter vote on the motion. Since this motion takes certain rights away from the members, it requires 2/3 majority for passage. After the vote, the chairperson should announce if the motion carried or lost.

This motion can be amended under certain situations but it cannot be debated.

# KEY TO

## TEST QUESTIONS

## TEACHER'S GUIDE TO PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

THUE(+)	or FALSE (O)
<u>F</u> 1.	It is always proper to start a motion with "I make a motion."
<u>T</u> 2.	The purpose of parliamentary procedure is to provide order in the meeting place uphold the rule of the majority, and protect the rights of the minority.
F '3,	A good president directs the meeting.
<u>F</u> 4.	Parliamentary law has changed little since its early usage in the English Parliament
<u>T</u> 5.,	The president should always restate the motion and become knowledgeable on how to respond to each motion.
<u>F</u> 6.	Two aps of the gavel should follow announcement of a vote.
<u>T</u> . 7.	There are basically three ways a vote can be taken.
<u>T</u> 8.	A rising vote includes both standing or a show of hands.
_F 9.	Discussion does not have to pertain to the questions under consideration.
_T ‡0.	Discussion is primarily intended to bring out facts about the question.
<u> </u>	The member that made the motion has first discussion.
<u>F</u> 12.	Speakers should always question the opposition's motives.
<u>T</u> 13.	Speakers should avoid personalities.
<u>T</u> 14.	In general, every motion should be "seconded" before being discussed or voted on
F15.	A member must be recognized by the chair and must stand to second a motion.
	In FFA, the two general types of votes are a simple majority and two-thirds majority
<u>T</u> . 17.	There is an order of rank, or precedence of motions.
<u>T</u> 18.	The idea of reconsideration means that on some motions members can change their minds.
T 19.	The main motion is presented to introduce business or a proposal for the chapter to ac on.
<u> </u>	The main motion requires a second, is debatable but not amendable, requires a major ity vote and can be reconsidered.
<u>T</u> 21.	Subsidiary motions are applied to original motion to imporve wording and dispose or



M<sup>-</sup>I-C-3-31

_!	. 22.	A motion to lay on the table means all urgent business is put on the desks before a chapter meeting so members will be aware of items to discuss.
F	_23.	A motion to lay on the table can be tabled indefinitely.
T	24.	To lay on the table is not debatable.
T	_25.	A call for the previous question is used to stop debate and speed up the meeting.
<u>F</u>	_26.	A call for the previous question requires a simple majority vote.
<u>T</u>	_ <del>2</del> 7.	It is proper to say"'I move the previous question on all pending questions."
<u>T</u>	_ 28.	o limit or extend time for debate may be used to limit the number of speakers, their length of debate, or to close debate at a specific time.
T	_ 29.	To postpone definitely means to postpone consideration to a specific time.
F	_ 30.	To commit or refer means to ask the parliamentarian for advice.
T	<u>*</u> 31.	The amendment is used to change, and hopefully improve, the main motion or pending question.
F	_32.	Several amendments can be added at one time to the motion.
F	_ 33.	Amendments can only insert or add words.
<u>T</u>	_ 34.	Amendments must be sensible and related to the question.
<u>.                                    </u>	_ <b>35.</b>	The president calls for votes in reverse order in case of a main motion, a first degree amendment, and second degree amendment.
<u>T</u>	_ 36.	To postpone indefinitely gives the opposing view a chance to defeat the main motion without a direct motion.
<u>F'</u>	_,37.	Incidental motions are not very important and must wait until the end of the meeting for action on them.
<u>T_</u>	_ 38.	A rise to a point of order is used to point out parliamentary error.
T	_ 39.	An appeal of the decision of the chair is normally used when a member disagrees with a decision of the president.
<u>F</u> ,	_ 40.	To suspend the rules means that "anything goes" the rest of the meeting as long as the advisor doesn't care.
F	_41.	A division of the house is when the girls sit on one side of the room and the boys on the other.
	42.	A division of the house can be a hand tote.
T	_ 43.	Parliamentary inquiry can be used by members to clarify or answer parliamentary questions on business that arises.

M-I-C-3-32

3

<u>T</u> _44.	To withdraw a motion does not require a second, is not debatable or amendable, and no vote is taken.
<u>F</u> 45.	Parliamentary law does not allow members their due rights and privileges.
_T46.	The procedure to adjourn is built into the closing ceremony for FFA meetings.
<u>F</u> , 47.	If you can't hear the secretary's report, there is nothing you can do about it.
<u>T</u> 48 <sub>23</sub>	motion to reconsider allows a second vote.
<u>T</u> 49.	The main advantage of a secret ballot is the protection of members' rights to private copinions.
<u>T</u> 50.	A simple majority vote is one more than half the members present.
<u>F</u> _51.	The parliamentarian normally breaks tie votes.
<u>T</u> 52.	A 2/3 majority vote is generally used when the rights of a member of members will be limited.
_F53,	To say "I move the previous question" is too general and always out of order.
54.	It is a good idea to have an odd number, such as 3 or 5 members, on a committee."
_T55.	A committee is sometimes given "full power to act."
<u>T</u> ∕56.	An amendment has much the same requirements as a main motion in that it requires a second, is debatable, amendable, and requires a majority vote.
<u>T</u> 57.	There are basically four ways an amendment can be used.
<u>*T</u> 58,	If the main motion is "I move the chapter buy a camera," an amendment to buy a tractor is in order.
59.	There are four basic types of motions: main, subsidiary, incidental and privileged.
_T60.	Sometimes it is necessary to suspend the rules in order to accommodate a speaker.
<u>T</u> 61.	The secretary should assist the president in counting votes.
<u>T</u> 62.	A good way to ask for withdrawal of a motion is, "I request permission to withdraw this motion."
<u>·T</u> , 63.	A motion to reconsider must be made from a member on the winning side of the vote.
<u>*T ~</u> 64. ُ	If a motion to rescind passes, the earlier motion is completely stricken from the minutes.
<u>F</u> ^ 65.	A member may present a motion anytime he or she desires.
Ť 66.	The motion to lay on the table has highest rank (precedence) of the subsidiary motions.
* This is som not change	newhat controversial, but actually the mendment is still purchasing an item for the chapter which does intent.



\$89. Amendments should always be voted on in reverse order.



<u>T</u>	90. Although a point of order can be called out at any point in the meeting, the member must then wait on the chair for recognition.
<u> </u>	91. If the chairman is in doubt, he may refer the point of order to a chapter vote.
ंग	92. If an appeal to the decision of the chair affects the main motion, then the main motion adheres to the appeal.
F	93. To postpone indefinitely and to rise to a point of order are both subsidiary motions.
, <u>È</u>	94. The main object of a motion to postpone indefinitely is obviously to postpone action.
<u>F</u>	95. A motion to commit or refer requires a 2/3 majority vote, since it restricts the rights of the members.
T	96. The president has the right to rule motions out of order.
F,	97. Sometimes it is in order for members to second their own motion.
, <u>F</u>	98. In the FFA opening ceremony, two taps of a gavel means to sit down, one means to stand up.
Ę:	99. The previous question can be amended.
	100: The motion to limit or extend debate can only be used to limit speakers to a certain length of speech or give them extra debate time.  LETION (Write appropriate information or words to complete statements.)
•	Parliamentary law began as rule of conduct inEnglish Parliament
• •	The purpose of parliamentary law is:
	a. To provide order in meeting place
	b. To uphold the role of the majority
	c. To protect the rights of the minority
103.	A good president will preside over/the meeting
104.	One tap(s) of gavel should follow announcement of vote.
105.	Thevotes in case of a tie.
196.	List three ways a vote can be taken:
	a. Voice vote
-	b. Rising vote, which includes standing or a show of hands
•	c. Secret ballot





107.	Discussion is primarily intended to bring ou	ıt <u>facts</u>	about the motion.
108.	Speakers should avoid in their discussion:		•
	a. Personalities	· .	
. \	b. Motives of the opposition		,
•	c. Reference to members by name	<u> </u>	
109.	The two types of votes are a <u>simple</u>	·majorit	y and $\frac{2/3}{}$ majority.
110.	The proper way to state a motion is, "I	_move / .	that we "
111.	A main motion for chapter to act on.	is presented to	introduce business or a proposal
112.	Subsidiary motions wording, and dispose of or add details.	are applied	to original motions to improve
113.		a 2/3 majority vote t debate	are the
114.	A motion to <u>commit</u> or refer information on a question.		provides for more research and
115.	An amendment can:	• • •	•
• • .	a. <u>insert</u> or	add words	words
, .	b. strike out words	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	words
7	c. strike out ar	nd insert 🤨	words
•	d. substitute words		words
116.	Give an example of a main motion, first an (Any acceptable answer.)	d second degree an	nendement.
117.	To postpone indefinitely the motion without a direct vote.	gives the c	pposing view a chance to defeat
118.	To rise to a point of order is a (an)	incidental	motion.
119.	The chapter d	ecides to appeal th	e decision of the chair's motion.
<b>120.</b> <sup>-</sup>	The division of the house vote count is in doubt.	can b	e used to get another vote if the
121.	A parliamentary concerning parliamentary use.	inquiry	is often used to clarify question
122.	The motion toadjourn	·	into the FFA closing ceremony.
	<b>y</b> t	, ,	-

123,	List 4 s	Desidiary motions in order of precedence.
	a.	Lay on the table e. Refer to committee
	-,b.	Previous question f." Amend
٠	C.	Postpone definitely g. Postpone indefinitely
	<i>:</i> d.	Limit debate
124.	In gener	al every motion should be <u>seconded</u> before being discussed on.
125	The ide	means members have a choice to change ands on a motion.
MUL	TIPLE C	HOICE (Make appropriate choice of a, b, c, or d)
<u>, d</u>	126.	The purpose of parliamentary procedure is:
•		<ul> <li>a. To provide order in meeting place</li> <li>b. To uphold the rule of the majority</li> <li>c. To protect the rights of the minority</li> <li>d. All of the above.</li> </ul>
C	127.	The president should:
, ,	\$	<ul> <li>a. Exent his influence on the weaker members</li> <li>b. Make sure the vote is decided prior to the meeting</li> <li>c. Always restate the motion and become knowledgeable on how to respond to each motion</li> <li>d. Direct the meeting</li> </ul>
<u></u>	<u> </u>	A secret allot should:
•		<ul> <li>a. Always be used</li> <li>b. Be used during officer elections</li> <li>c. Both a and b</li> <li>d. Neither a nor b</li> </ul>
d	129.	Debate or discussion:
	- \$ `	<ul> <li>a. Should be limited to the question under consideration</li> <li>b. Is primarily intended to bring out facts</li> <li>c. Is given first to the member who made the motion</li> <li>d. All of the above.</li> </ul>
a	<u> </u>	In seconding a motion, a member:
		a. Need not be recognized and need not rise b. Should always be recognized, but need not rise c. Need not be recognized, but should rise d. None of the above



Я

b	_131.	A type of vote used when rights of members or a member are limited.
	7	a. Simple majority b. 2/3 majority c. 3/5 majority d. 1/4 majority
_ c	_132.	To present a motion, a member must first:
ί,	,	<ul> <li>a. Speak to the president before the meeting</li> <li>b. Get the secretary's attention</li> <li>c. Obtain the floor</li> <li>d. Make sure there is a second to the motion</li> </ul>
. <u> </u>	_133.	Presented to introduce business or a proposal for chapter to act on:
٧	•	a. Agenda b. Old business c. Main motion d. Minutes
d	_134.	Requires a 2/3 vote:
•		a. Previous question b. Limit debate c. To postpone definitely d. Both a and b
<u>a</u>	135.	To lay on the table:
. d	_136.	a. Requires a second; is not debatable or amendable; requires a majority vote b. Does not require a second; is not debatable or amendable; requires a majority vote c. Requires a second; is debatable and amendable; requires a majority vote d. Requires a second; is not debatable or amendable; requires a 2/3 majority vote To limit or extend time for debate can:
		a. Limit the number of speakers b. The length of their debate c. Close debate at a specific time d. All of the above.
p,	_ 137.	If more information is needed on a motion, the chapter should:
•		<ul> <li>a. Forget the motion</li> <li>b. Commit or refer the motion,</li> <li>c. Amend the motion</li> <li>d. Let the president find out whatever he can on the motion</li> </ul>
<u>c</u>		Can be used when a member disagrees with a decision of the president:
, , ,		a. Lay on the table b. Amend the main motion c. Appeal the decision of the chair d. Ask for a fist fight after the meeting

A COM

c139.	Used to settle a close vote:	
,	<ul> <li>a. Secretary's official count</li> <li>b. Advisor's opinion</li> <li>c. Division of the house</li> <li>d. Refer to a committee for more information</li> </ul>	
<u>d</u> 140.	If a member feels the president or a member has committed he or she could:	d a parliamentary error,
	<ul> <li>a. Recommend their membership be revoked</li> <li>b. Tell the advisor</li> <li>c. Debate whether an error has been committed</li> <li>d. Rise to a point of order</li> </ul>	
<u>a</u> 141.	Which of the following is an incidental motion?	
•	<ul> <li>a. Point of order</li> <li>b. Lay on the table</li> <li>c. Question of privilege</li> <li>d. Amendment</li> </ul>	
c142.	Which of the following is not a subsidiary motion?	•
	a. Lay on the table b. Postpone definitely c. Division of the house d. Refer to committee	
<u>a</u> 143.	Motions:	_
	<ul> <li>a. Have an order of rank or precedence.</li> <li>b. Can only be made by officers</li> <li>c. Need not be seconded</li> <li>d. Are theoretical concepts which only chapter officers un</li> </ul>	derstand
<u>b</u> _144.	The proper way to state a motion is:	•
	a. "I wish that we" b. "I move that we" c. "I make a motion that we" d.* All of the above.	
<u>b</u> 145.	Second degree amendments are:	
	<ul> <li>a. Less important than first degree amendments</li> <li>b. Voted on before the first degree amendment</li> <li>c. More important than the main motion</li> <li>d. Never in order, since only one amendment is allowed</li> </ul>	
<u>d</u> 146.	Used to speed up meeting or to get on to more urgent busin	ess:
:	<ul> <li>a. Call for previous question</li> <li>b. Limit or extend debate</li> <li>c. Lay on the table</li> <li>d. All of the above</li> </ul>	

b	147.	A division of the house vote is usually a:	
	_	a. Secret abllot b. Standing vote c. "Aye" or "No" vote d. Hand vote	
	148.	If passed; a motion to lay on the table:	•
	, , 	a. Will stay "tabled" forever b. Is defeated for good Must be taken from table later in same meeting or next meeting d. Allows further discussion on the motion	
_ d	149.	An amendment is out of order:	7
(	٧	<ul> <li>a. If it strikes out or adds words that would not have a sensible question befogroup.</li> <li>b. If it is absurd</li> <li>c. If it is not related to the question</li> <li>d. Alf of the above.</li> </ul>	re th
d	150.	Who should know and be able to use parliamentary procedure:	
	l.	<ul><li>a. President</li><li>b. All chapter members</li><li>c. Parliamentarian</li><li>d. All of the above.</li></ul>	